

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Nov 69

2400

01 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D
2	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS694793, (En) BS715795 at 312030H Oct 69. Rec 5-6 rds 60mm mort w/NCD. Shadow expended ammo on tgt w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Phenis.		D
3	0100		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/4-21, BS783433 at 312335H Oct 69. Rec SAF & M-79 fire, eng w/81mm mort & SAF, unk res. Res: 1xKCS WIA(M) & 1xUS WIA(M).		D
4	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677782, (En) BS676777 at 0010H. Rec 3xrds 82mm mort & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Phenis.		A
5	0105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son, PF Plat 3, BS613953, (En) BS612954 at 312220-2300H Oct 69. Rec 1x82mm mort, 1xH/gren & SAF fr est 15xVC. Res: 1xsection of peri wire dest. 3xVN civ WIA(M). Ntly: III MAF SSG Phenis. (Info only)		D
6	0430		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		D
7	0720		(U) Amcal, SFC Delgado, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #14, 29 Oct 69. AO ext #17 ext to 302400H Nov 69. Add: Ntly: ESE CPT Crawford.		D
8	0740		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 012230 - 020030H Nov 69. (2) 020400H - 020600H Nov 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; ESE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Golofski; G-3 Air CPT Jung.		W
9	0815		(U) 26th Engr, MSG Glass, CC/8-2, BT100518 at 0810H. Crater on shoulder of road 3'x2', road is passable to 2 way traffic.		W
10	0826		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, Sensors, BT125069 at 0755H. Detected 10xpersonnel moving S, eng w/artly w/unk res.		W
11	0840		(U) Tam Ky, SGT Hayes, TOC, BT287228, BT293227 at 0755H. Rec 2x122mm rcls. Landed at above grids. Crater on end of F/8 runway. Ntly: III MAF SSG Stabbs.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDO DIR 50079

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0855		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Daily plans should indicate which force is in a disposition to react readily to intelligence. Passed to: 196th Bde CPT Long 0857H; 198th Bde, CPT Lange 0859H; 11th Bde CPT Hopkins 0900H.		
13	0930		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BS539960 at 0610H. Eng movement on a trail. Res: 1xVN boy wounded in leg. D/O compl at 0649H to 91st Evac. Fnd ID card and wallet which did not belong to the wounded boy. Also fnd and followed blood trails which lead to BS539964 where another VN boy was fnd w/a wound in the elbow. D/O w/mother at 0750H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: GS LT Sanders;		
14	0945		(U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, CC/Recon, BS726564 at 0930H. Culvert blown on both ends. Crater on E side 3x3x2'. Crater on W side 6x6x4'. Est 1 hour to repair.		
15	1010		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS481785 at 0900H. Eng 1xVC evading S. Swept the area & fnd some Viet clothing in a hut & also fnd 18x500 Dong notes lying on the gnd.		
16	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS481783 at 1005H. Fnd 3 1/2 to 4 tons of unpolished rice in 2xhuts inside false walls. The walls were 4' wide, 8' long & 4' high. Res: will bag rice & dest huts. Dtn 1xVN male age 45. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Will evac rice to Bayonet. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs.		
17	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 4-31, AT950220 at 0910H. Detected 12xpeople moving N, arty fired w/unk res.		
18	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Marrow. Cancel AO ext #115 eff 011100H Nov 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co C 5th SF Danang, CPT Tracy; FSE SEC Walburn.		
19	1202		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BS659016 at 0935H. Obsr and eng 4-6 VC w/wpns. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(M).		
20	1220		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT022239 at 1030H. Obsr 3xVC w/no packs or wpns. Evaded S 800m fr their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Nov 69

2400

01 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensors.
1000H, AT951224. Detected 10-12 personnel,
eng w/arty w/unk res. (2) 1020H, AT951224.
Detected 10-12 personnel moving, eng w/arty
w/unk res. (3) 1045H, AT951224. Detected 10-12
personnel moving, eng w/arty w/unk res.

22

1235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT898259
at 1100H. Fnd 7xreinforced bunkers w/overhead
cover. Dest. Fnd 3x51 cal pos, 1xmort pos &
2xcompl 82mm mort rds. Also fnd 200m of trench
line & 25x51 cal rds. Fnd 1xbottle of water purification
tablets & 1 battery. 82mm mort rds, battery &
purification tablets were evac to LZ West. Everything
else will be dest.

23

1236

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT224087 at
1040H. Rec 6xM-79 rds fr 2xcam pos 150m to their
N w/NCD. Rtn fire w/M-79 & LAW's, unk res.

24

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 1050-1145H. (1)
BT175270. Obsr 17xchildren & 100 water buffalo.
(2) BT194256. Inserted F/8 rifle plat. Fnd 1x50
cal pos and obsr several local civ in area.
(3) BT191259. Fnd old bunkers & 1 fighting
pos. (4) BT194256. Extracted rifle plat.

25

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Helix 04, BS752833 at
1125H. CAP 1-4-4 obsr 10xVC in open, helix on
station. Obsr 3xVC evading into tree line. Eng
w/HE rcts. Res: 1xVC KIA.

26

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS609793
at 1230H. Fnd 1xbounding betty mine. Dest.

27

1325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT659016
at 1200H. Completed sweep: fnd 2xbunkers (dest).
Fnd 1xmag w/8 rds of carbine ammo. Fnd 1xsampan & dest it.
Fnd 300 lbs of salt, 50 lbs of rice, 20 lbs of
fish. Salt, rice, and fish given to villagers.

28

1345

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, 1-46, Sensors, BT224076
at 1335H. Detected 16xpersonnel moving S, eng
w/arty w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt retrella, D/1-1, BS752833 at 1205H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
30	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st AVN, 2-1, BT136254 at 1245H. While going into A/2-1 loc obsr red smoke that was not popped by A/2-1. A/2-1 popped smoke after the red smoke was popped. There were neg frd units in the area. Neg action taken.		MP
31	1445		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS770248 at 315H. End 1xUS type mouth to mouth resuscitation tube at BS772147.		MP
32	1518		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Arty elm, AT961269 at 1035H. Obsr 3xVC working in a rice field, eng w/arty w/unlk res.		MP
33	1330		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS451747 at 0930H. Picked-up Hoi Chanh named Ha Uan Trung at Tu Nghia Dist HQ and took him to C/Co's loc. Hoi Chang led C/Co to tunnel 40' long which contained a wpn cache. 26xM-53 cbm, 4xUS M-1 cbn, 3x M1 rifles; 2xBAR, 1x30 cal mg & 3500xrds 30 cal ammo. Evac to Hill 411. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Cassino.		MP
34	291700(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 2 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC 2007 - AT8507 - AT8500 - ZC2000. Time: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Team will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 minutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell, & 4-31 CPT Grazes. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: G-2 Air CPT Jung; G2 Air MSG Morraele; FSE SFC Walburn; AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
35	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT - EENT 02 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
36	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Aero Scts Req: Time: EMNT - EENT 02 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign:		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	0800	(cont'd)	Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Rept to LZ Payonet for briefing. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE CPT Golofski.		WF
37	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT - EMNT 02 Nov 69. Purpose: area recon. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE CPT Golofski.		WF
38	1409		(U) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req 1x acft for LRRP VR (BT 4700), 45 min msn. (UH-1 4 pax). Pick up at 0800H 02 Nov 69 at Ranger Pad. Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58; freq 45.85. Disap G-3 MAJ Wagner. (use Spt Cnd acft (C&C) Ntfy: G2 MAJ Moore.		WF
39	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT937203 at 1520H. End & dest. 23xhuts in the area.		WF
40	1550		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, TOC, 1540H. Rec 2x122mm rkts at BT288233 w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller. (info only)		WF
41	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, 1-46, BT222075 at 1330H. Detected metal fr 16xpeople moving S on a trail. Arty fired w/unk res.		WF
42	1605		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4. Eff 1800H.		WF
43	1635		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS825435 at 1447H. Dtn 4xMAM, all 4xwere wearing purple shorts & white shirts. 2 had ID cards. Interpreter said they were forged ID cards. Evac to LZ Bronco.		WF
44	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, Sensor, BT143072 at 1610H. Detected 20xpersonnel moving S to N on a trail. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		WF
45	1727		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS764264 at 1620H. End 1x10 man ambush pos w/10 spider holes & 1xmort pos. Also fnd food cans. Pos was about 4 days old. Dest.		WF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1800		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Chermol. Cancel AO Ext #3. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins; FSE, CPT Crawford.		MF
47	1805		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, RF's Nui Loc Son, BT021289 at 1600H. Rec'd 2xHoi Chanhs. Neg mil equip. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, SP Smith. (Info Only)		MF
48	1825		(Info Only)(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PRUs, BS475766 at 1710H. Fnd 1xMI carbine, 2xAK-44, 1xAM & FM shortwave radio, 800-900 rds SA ammo. 5xDet.		MF
49	1135		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Aero Scouts, BS470738 at 1105H. LOH down, arty fired East & West of LOH loc. 1xplat of C/3-1 will be ARMV to secure LOH. CC/3-1 rec'd fire at the LZ. Troops on the ground are receiving sniper fire. Passed to A.E. MAJ White.		MF
50	1445		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 3-1 Inf, BS473733 at 1310H. LOH down, arty called & lxd landed via C/Co. 2 persons were NBW(E). Ntfy: Col Luxemburger Div Arty.		MF
51	1500		(U) 11th Bde, SP Robinson, CC/3-1, BS480720 at 1410H. En: BS472722. CC was carrying load of US to aid C Co main element. Rec'd SAF w/NCD & neg hits. At BS478724, the main element (plat size) is still rec'g SAF.		MF
52	1655		11th Bde, MSG Martin, Aero Scouts, BS473733 at 1610H. Downed LOH extracted. Intense SAF was rec'd from W. LOH rec'd several hits. No casualties. C(-)/3-1 is advancing towards origin of SAF.		MF
53	1407		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. LRRP Request for AO for Ohio. Time: 030600H - 052400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT4502; LR BS4999. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard; LRRP TOC, Sp Hoffer.		MF
54	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS697793 at 1650H. Fnd 1xhome made mine w/trip wire. Dest.		MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

01 Nov 69

2100

01 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS697811 at 1600H. Obsr 10xVC, arty fired w/unk res.		MP
56	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT126327 at 1800-1810H. (1) Obsr 18 to 25 en w/packs, neg wpns. (2) BT129333. Obsr 10-15 VC w/packs neg wpns. (3) BT122319. Obsr 10xen w/packs, neg. Arty fired on all loc w/unk res. (4) BT123328. Obsr 6xen w/packs & wpns moving N. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
57	2000		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Idaho, BS645448 at 1800H. LRRP Idaho inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP
58	2015		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT112248 at 1000H. LRRP Alabama inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP
59	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-3-1, BS698969 at 2030H. Rec SAF fr est 20-30 VC, called arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)		MP
60	2210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS698801 at 2115H. Obsr 4xVC, called arty w/unk res. 2140H. Obsr & eng 15xVC w/SAF, called arty w/unk res.		MP
61	2235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS618394 at 2220H. Radar detected 3xindiv at above en grid, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		MP
62	2345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS886308, (Fn) BS885307 at 2215H. Rec 8xunk type mort rds & SAF. Rth fire w/M-79 & 90mm RR. Res: 1xRDC WIA(E). D/O compl at 2232H. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix.		MP
63	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		MP
64	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units w/en units avoiding sustained and decisive gnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 14 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Units rept		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Nov 69

2400

01 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2400(cont'd)

1 VC KIA w/36 IMC & 1 CSWC. US cas were 1 WIA(M)

65

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, ODB

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDE

GPO 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #63.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>528956</u>			
B Co	<u>406107</u>			
C Co	<u>373138</u>			
D Co	<u>449019</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>348139</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>143133</u>			
B Co	<u>225084</u>			
C Co	<u>180097</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>154081</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>695791</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>659016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>599809</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>534887</u>			
D Co	<u>ST INSON</u>			
E Co	<u>ST INSON</u>			
Recon	<u>599809'</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>489797</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTT IE</u>		
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Btry	<u>ST INSON</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>739396</u>			
B Co	<u>479650</u>			
C Co	<u>478722</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>490730</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>			
A Co	<u>763263</u>			
B Co	<u>749249</u>			
C Co	<u>XXXX 771247</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	285 820 287
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	813482
B Co	783433
C Co	715436
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	790436
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEB
A Co	CB
B Co	DEB
C Co	DEB
D Co	285 820 287
E Co	DEB
Recon	876305
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEB
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	HN		
C Trp	707972		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GADOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	128246		
B Co	HH		
C Co	135321		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	115247		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	021268		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	081262		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	0724		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	934194		
C Co	945204		
D Co	905260		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	0022486		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 02 Nov 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0300		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, TMF, BS788323 at 0214H. Sensors detected movement fr SE to NW 10-12 personnel. Eng/w/artty w/unk res.		
3	0425		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.		
4	0810		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 022300 - 030100H Nov 69. (2) 030330H - 030530H Nov 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Lyons; G-3 Air CPT Jung; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		
5	0908		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, 2/4 ARVN, BS754547 at 0730H. Det 1xanti-personnel mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H. (Info only).		
6	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT125323 at 0815H. Fnd 1x BT 105mm rd w/trip wire device; cam w/grass & bush. Dest.		
7	011545 (dlyd)		(C) 1st Mar Div, Sgt Jones (ROK), AO Req #6. DTG 011800H - 072400H Nov 69. Purpose: FEZ. Area: BT195525, 195512, 230525, 230512. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Strholer; appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith appr by 196th Bde CPT Russel. Passed to Thang Binh, appr by Sgt R.S. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 1xMar Div PFC Spieker (msg DTG 012224Z Nov 69) Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		
8	011600 (dlyd)		(C) 198th Bde, AO Req #7. DTG: ASAP - 152400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr present AO #86 NE along Song Ba Ky to Hwy #1, SE along Hwy #1 to AO Bdry. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith; appr by 196th CPT Russell. Appr by Tam Ky LTC Con (Political) Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE CPT Howard.		
9	0750		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh, BT1742 at 0245H. Atk on Thang Binh Vil. Rec unk amount of B-40 rkts & SAF w/NCD. Eng w/artty w/unk res. 0930H, Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5700 10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594-100-1-143-788/801

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF Co 607, BT269427
 at 0230H. Rec 6xB-40 rkts hv SAF & 35 satchel charges
 thrown into peri by UNSEF, NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
 Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. (Info only)

11

1012

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Ref DJF entry #57, 01 Nov 69.
 Change to read: LRRP Nevada was inserted. Ntfy: FSE
 CPT Crawford.

12

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT113339 at
 0948H. Obsr 9xen w/packs & wpns moving NW 1500m fr their
 loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

13

1027

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT125323 at
 0947H. Fnd 1xBT 60mm mort rd w/trip wire attached to
 a punji stake. It was buried in the gnd w/nose
 wrapped in a plastic bag. Dest.

14

1112

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS812464
 at 1102H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco. Neg wpn or ID.

15

1120

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS487797, (En)
 BS509804 at 0915H. Obsr 6-7 VC, 2xw/packs. Eng
 & checked area. Fnd 1xblood trail.

16

1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT655012 at
 0800H. Fnd misc-papers & 1xbottle of unk type
 pills in ammo box lying in bushes. Will evac to
 LZ Gabor.

17

1150

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS659016 at
 011300H Nov 69 (dlyd). 4xDET: 1xfemale & 3xmales.
 Also rec 1xHoi Chanh. All evac to LZ Bayonet.
 Ntfy: IPW Sp Barach.

18

011415(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req time ext for AC ext
 #109; Eff 052400H Nov to 152400H Nov 69.
 Passed to SFG, Sp Cuseck; appr by Sgt Risner.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson;
 FSE CPT Crawford.

19

1315

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS778243 at
 1245H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr docu.
 Evac docu to San Juan Hill. Passed to IPW
 Sp McGlaughlin

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1231		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT135317 at 1200H. Obsr 8xen w/packs, neg wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		MP
21	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, BS499815 at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM (17 yrs old). Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MP
22	1345		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS745245 at 1215H. Fnd NVA base camp w/15xfoxholes, mackerel cans & 10 sleeping pos, 6 expended AK-47 rds (that looked to have been fired in last 24 hrs), & 1xgrave with 1xVC KIA (killed in last 24 hrs by arty)		MP
23	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 176th AVN, C/2-1, BT1243083 at 0930H. Hel rec 50 cal fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. C/Co will check the area. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		MP
24	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT070250 at 1220H. Obsr 12xen carrying AK-47, they were in 2xgroups moving E & W. 4.2 mort fired w/unk res.		MP
25	010730	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 3 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC1421, ZC1416, AT7923, AT7916. Time of msn. T300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area req the following assets: 1xslick 1 LOH (or slick) & 2 G/S. The APD team will report to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; appr by 196th LT Benseman; appr by 4-31 CPT Lyhch. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: 1st Mar Div, Sgt Jones (Info only) Ntly: G-2 AIF CPT Galster; AAE CPT Lyons; Div Cml MSG Groat.		MP
26	011410	(dlyd)	(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req a cft for LRRP insertion (BT4700). (2xUH-1 for 11 pax). 2xAH-1. Time: 030600H Nov 69. Pick-up: Ranger Pad. Call sign Healthy Snowing 58; freq 45.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
27	0750		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req: Time: BMNT - KMNT 03 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0750	(cont'd)	freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Sctg) Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
28	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 03 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) LRRP Insertion at 0600H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller.; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
29	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 03 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
30	1455		(C) S-2, 11th Bde. LRRP Req: AO for Oregon. Time: 030600H - 102400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6738; LR BS7134. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
31	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT143113 at 1325H. Eng 10-13 VC moving NW 700m fr A/Co. 5xhad wpns, neg packs. Evaded N, A/Co searching area.		MP
32	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT171104 at 1330H. Eng 1xVC evad NW 100m fr C/Co. Neg pack or wpn. Res: evaded N.		MP
33	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT224098 at 1245H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xmag w/60 rds ammo CIA. Evac to LZ Professional.		MP
34	1523		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-4, BT128327 at 1320H. Fnd docu in a hut, dest hut. Evac docu to Hawk Hill. Dtn 3xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill. BT118303. Fnd 1xSKS in a tunnel filled w/water. Wpn had been recently fired, neg SN. Ntfy: IPW Sp Murav.		MP
35	1523		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT135317 at 1335H. Searched the area where arty was processed. Fnd 3xVC KBA. (Ref DJF entry #12)		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT078244 at 1500H. (1) Fnd 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS aid pack & 1xAK-47 rd inside a cam hut. Dest. (2) 1515H, BT072250. Obsr 2xVC evaded N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
37	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Alabama AO change: Box: UL BT1127; LR BT1424. Appr by G-3 EPT Hale. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; FSE SFC Walburn.		
38	1520		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Chapman, 2/4 ARVN, BS754547 at 0700H. Det AP mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
39	1550		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, 2d ARVN Div, 1700H. 1xHoi Chanh rallied to Quang Ngai City, 2d ARVN Div. He is fr C-20 unit AKA T-18. He stated unit is loc at BS7080. Strength 33, include 6xfemales. Also that 48th Bn no longer is in the area. He does not know the present loc of his unit. They left for training. A combined op is being planned at this time w/the 6th ARVN Commander & 5-46 commander. Ntly: IPW Sp Izawa.		
40	1640		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS484713 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Neg wdn or pack. Evac to Hill 411, then to LZ Bronco.		
41	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, 17 Cav, BT137341 at 1525H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 300m. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1603H. Rtn fire w/SAF, 50 cal & RR w/unlk res.		
42	1645		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS478663 at 1550H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW, Rigged as BT. Dest.		
43	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT114337 at 1445-1545H. Obsr fresh 50 cal pos & inserted Blue Tm & fnd expended 50 cal shells, (NFI). Tm extracted.		
44	1710		(C) Amcal, CPT Glaster, G-2 Air. Req time change to APD man in following area: ZC2000, 2007, AT8500, 8507. Time: 0800 - 1000H 03 Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons; G-2 Air CPT Galster.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/883

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAIK RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1730

(C) CLDC, Sgt Shackelford. Alert condition is
 CLDC code 4 eff 1730H. (Reaction force is on code #3) IT

MP

46

1355

(U) CLDC, SGT Shackelford, BT529082 at 1330H.
 1xVC suspect is inside of perimeter in vic of
 Fisherman's Gate. Sub-Sector #3 searched the
 area w/neg res. Area has been cordoned off by
 MPs. The area was engaged w/H/Gren and M-79
 w/neg res.

MP

47

1700

(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP Tm Idaho & Oregon
 AO. Time: 021800 - 091800H Nov 69. Box: ULBS8725,
 LR BS9021. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to
 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.

MP

48

1700

(C) 11th Bde, AO Req #8. DTG: 021800 - 091800H
 Nov 69. Purpose: LRRP AO (Idaho & Oregon) Area:
 BS8721. Passed to 173d Abn, SP Clark; Appr by 173d ABN MAJ Houston:
 G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Billings.

MP

49

1850

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1-6, BS359149
 at 1615H. Dtn 2xVN females evad from Co. Evad
 to Bayonet.

MP

50

1830

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, BT146106 at
 1545H. Fnd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC KIA. 1xby
 arty. Bodies about 3xdays old.

MP

51

1850 (Delayed)

(U) 26th Engr Bn, MAJ Kirsch, D/26 Engr, BT435073
 at 012100H. Rec'd 3 unk type mort rds. NCD.
 Also, BT444071 at 012130, D/26 Engr rec'd 2xVP
 mort rds. Res: NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller.

MP

52

1850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT165106 at
 1730H. Obsr 3xen 500m NE of their loc. Neg packs
 or wpns. Eng w/arty. Res unk.

MP

53

1850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1-46, BT144106 at
 1610H. Fnd 3xhuts w/spider holes around them.
 Res: 3xhuts dest.

MP

54

1850

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/5-46, BS697783
 at 1720H. Obsr 2xMAM evad when told to halt.
 Fired M-72 Law and MAM stopped. Will be evac
 to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.

MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/807

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 NOV 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1500

(U) G/75th Inf, LT Jack, LRRP Oklahoma, 021010H
 vic BS462969 engaged 5xVC with unk res. 021115H-
 1130H, adjusted arty on BS462969. Rptd 2 sec
 explos. 1135H vic BS469971, obs 2 VC; neg action
 taken. 1300H, BS469971, obs 1xVC; neg action.
 1330H, BS469971, obs 1 VC; eng w/unk res. 1400H,
 BS469971, 1 plat fr A/1-6 CA'd. Searched until
 1600H w/neg res. Extracted at 1607H. Oklahoma
 remained on stay behind msn.

56

1830

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, BT146106 at
 1545H. Fnd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC KIA. 1xby arty,
 1xby A/S. Bodies 3 days old. Ref DJF entry #50.

57

1855

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1-46, BT144107 at
 1415-1500H. Fnd a way station, 3xNVA packs
 containing 2xNVA uniforms, 2xpairs black pajamas,
 30xUS LRRP ration packages, numerous personal
 items. Everything was dest.

58

1928

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3-21, BT075301 at
 1730H. Rec SAF & ChiCom H/Gren 50m N of loc.
 Est VC squad. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1742H.
 Rtn SAF w/unk res.

59

1930

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3-21, BT075301 at 1810H.
 Rec SAF & ChiCom H/Gren from 40m E of their loc.
 Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1835H. 1xUS KIA.
 Eng w/SAF. Res unk.

60

1945

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2-1, BT137341 at
 1700H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) fr
 R/2-1. 1xUS WIA(E) fr F/17 Cav, 1xPF WIA(E) &
 1xPF KIA. Ret'd fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47
 CIA.

61

1945

(U) CIDC, SP Bako, CIDC Bunker 301, at 1920H.
 Rec SAF, rtn SAF, unk res.

62

2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 5-46, Bunker #1,
 LZ Gator at 1850H. Fnd wire cut in front of bunker
 line w/foot prints leading in & out of peri. Susp
 indiv poss a VC is still inside peri. All personnel
 now on 100% alert.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS718793 at 1900H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		
64	2050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS782242 at 1505H. Fnd base camp w/30x1 man fighting pos. poss a Regt HQ. Fnd following equip: 2xPRC-25 radios compl (# 5257 & 3853), 4000m of WD-1 wire, 1xTP 312 (#29536), 3xChiCom field phone, 3x ChiCom switchboards, 2xtransistor radios, misc parts for telephones & radios, 2xChiCom headsets, 3 pair wire cutters, 7xAK-47 mag, 2x1st aid kits, 1xradio pack, 1xB-41 rkt, 1x60mm mort rd, misc docu, misc mil equip, 25xhuts & mess hall large enough for 100 people. Docu & equip will be evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow.		
65	2100		(C) 196th Bde, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #9. DTG: 021800H - 071800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT1124-1123-1423-1421-1118-0718-0621. Appr by 3-21 LT Manus. Appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		
66	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
67	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search and pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC RF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained and decisive gnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/ GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept: 6 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA & 9 WIA(E).		
68	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/501

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #66.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>527962</u>			
B Co	<u>406107</u>			
C Co	<u>382132</u>			
D Co	<u>442043</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>328140</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>145100</u>			
B Co	<u>223109</u>			
C Co	<u>172098</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>148069</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>695791</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
Recon	<u>777842</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

CHL

C Co

523882

D Co

539825

E Co

539825

Recon

599809

11-17 Cav (Armor)

498808

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

735411

B Co

479661

C Co

474731

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

487714

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

775254

C Co

785242

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	775269		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	285	820	287
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	813482		
B Co	783433		
C Co	728426		
D Co	LIZ		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	787437		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co	285	820	287
E Co			
Recon			
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SJH		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	411		
26th Dist Bn CP	525045		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1965

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HH		
B Trp	718797		
C Trp	707972		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	RT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOTT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	135245		
B Co	HH		
C Co	120321		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

128302

R Co

HH

Recon

150330

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

021268

B Co

CENTER

C Co

075302

D Co

CHL

E Co

CENTER

Recon

075353

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

WEST

B Co

885218

C Co

956199

D Co

936276

E Co

WEST

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-82 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2100

03 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, LZ Stinson,
(En) BS537829 at 022240H Nov 69. Bunker line at
LZ Stinson obsr 3xVC w/wpns & packs 350m NW,
eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Will sweep at 1st light.

3

0200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/1-52, LZ Stinson,
0015H. Radar detected 3-5xindiv moving S of LZ
Stinson, eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal w/unl res.
Will sweep at 1st light.

4

0450

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5 eff 0650H.

5

0720

(U) Co G Ranger, Sp Mosley, LRRP TOC, BT496970
at 0715H. LRRP Team Oklahoma & Radio Relay Team
South Carolina were extracted at above time & grid.
Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; G2 MSG Pappas; FSE
CPT Crawford.

6

0745

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time:
(1) 032330 - 040130 Nov 69. (2) 040400 - 040600H
Nov 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC
McConnell; 198th Bde, MSG Easley; AAF CPT Allen.

7

0810

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-6, Fat City. 1-2
mort fired for & adjusted by Arty FO on Fat
City. All rds landed outside the peril Ref DJT entry #51, 02 Nov 69

8

0815

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892, (En)
BS562891 at 022300H Nov 69. (1) OP rec 4x60mm mort
rds. Rds landed 10m outside the OP. Elm rtn fire
& called arty. Swept the area w/neg res. NCD.
(2) CAP 1-3-7, BS607933 at 022300H Oct 69, CF
rec SAF fr est 5xVC, elm rtn fire & called arty.
VC fled E, swept the area w/neg findings. Ntfy:
III MAF SSG Martin.

9

0840

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. LRRP Req: Box 20. Time:
050600 - 082400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6795; IR BS6993.
LRRP Req: Box 21. Time: 050600 - 082400H Nov 69.
Box: UL BT6604; IR BT6802. Addr by G-3 CPT Fate.
Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE SFC Schmitt.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED BY 2 YEAR INTERVALS,

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS786372 at
 021750H Nov 69. 1xARVN det AP mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

11 0900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Mine sweep Tm 39th Engr,
 BS820348 at 0800H. Rec fr VN civ: 1x155 HE dud rd,
 1x82mm mort HE dud rd; 7xM-60 rds, 10xM-79 rds,
 1xM-26 H/gren, & 1xChiCom H/gren. Dest. Ntly:
 G-5 LT Sanders.

12 0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Nevada, BS655459 at
 0805H. LRRP's are w/ARVN, they think they are
 being followed. Req G/S on station. Heard movement
 to SW, eng w/H/gren & rec SAP. G/S on station &
 covered area w/fire. LRRP Extracted at 0905H. Ntly:
 G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SEC Walburn.

13 0910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT078306 at
 0900H. Obsr 7xVC in the open. Arty fired w/unl res.

14 0920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075303 at
 0910H. Eng 1xVC, neg pack, wpn or ID. Res: 1xVC
 KIA.

15 0937

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT172097 at
 0840H. Fnd 2xtunnels, which were used recently.
 1xwas 6x6x4' & 1xwas 4x4x4'. Dest.

16 1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT964203 at
 0930H. Dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN female. Will be evac
 to LZ West. VN rept that 5xVC were in the area
 unit is searching area.

17 0943

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req time ext for LRRP
 Alabama to 072400H Nov 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.
 Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE SEC Walburn.

18 1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS695810 at 0915H.
 Dtn 2xNAM, 1 said he was a farmer, neg ID. Other
 1xhad a basket w/mil clothing in it, neg ID. Evac
 to LZ Bayonet.

19 1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT950222
 at 1040H. Detected 6xindividuals moving S. Called
 arty w/unl res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS700831 at 1010H. Obsr 1xMAM w/pack, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
21	1105		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Alabama A0 change: UL BT1227; LR 1524. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
22	1130		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS907291 at 1015H. 1xVN boy (8 yrs old) rec wound fr SA when Recon rec SAF. D/O at 1035H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5 LT Sanders.		MP
23	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT113325 at 1045H. Obsr 5-10 Bn w/packs moving S. Eng w/artty w/unlk res.		MP
24	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT964203 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #16. Change to read: Eng C1 VC Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1xmag, CIA, 40x loose rds AK-47 ammo CIA, & 1xpack containing NVA unif CIA. Also eng 2x MAM. Res: 2xMAM dtn. DET & VC evac to Hawk Hill, wpn & equip evac to LZ West. Ntfv: IPW Sp Barach.		MP
25	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, R/4-21, BS907291 at 1045H. Det 1xclaymore in a tunnel Res: 2xVC KIA . Docu were fnd w/VC. Docu evac to LZ Bronco Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		MP
26	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT976203 at 1100H. Fnd 1xhut containing, black PJs, a small amount of rice and 1 diary w/a map wrapped around it. Evac map & diary to LZ West. Dest hut. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		MP
27	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT167104 at 1115H. Fnd 2xhuts containing 2 sets of US fatigues & 1xUS canteen cup. Also fnd 5xtunnels 3x3x6'. Dtn 1xVN male. US equip & DET evac to LZ Professional. Everything else dest.		MP
28	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, B/4-3, BS755245 at 1145H. Fnd MDP for poss 20xVC/NVA. Fnd 2xNVA KBA & 2Cor 3 blood trails leaving area, 2xblood stained pistol belts, 2xNVA canteens & 1 blood stained scarf.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1445

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS487714 at 1155H.
Fnd 1xhut & 1 cave 4'x10'. Cave had 2x4.2mm mort
rds in it. Dest hut & rds.

41

1445

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS465696 at
1215H. Obsr 6-8 VC in open, eng w/artly w/unl res.

42

0730

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time:
BENT - BENT 04 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:
Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G3 MAJ Wagner
(Aero Scts) Ntly: 11th Bde PFC Robinson; AAE MAJ White.

43

0730

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
BENT - BENT 04 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.
Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign:
Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner
(Blueghost). Ntly: 196th Bde Sp Parks; AAE MAJ White.

44

0730

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:
BENT - BENT 04 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Tilted
Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1)
LRRP insertion/extraction 0600-0700H. Ntly: 198th
Bde, CPT Lange; AAE MAJ White. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing.

45

1020

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acft for insertion of
11 man LRRP Tm, vic BT4700 and subsequent extraction
of Tm Texas (6 pax). PZ: Ranger Bad at 040545H Nov 69.
Call sign: Healthy Snowing 58; freq: 45.85.
Extract: Healthy Snowing 52 (BT367015) after insertion
of 58. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: MAJ Moore
G-2; AAE MAJ White; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

46

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, BS704795 at 1245H.
Dtn 3xMAM hiding in bushes. Evac to LZ Bayonet to IP.
Ntly: IPW LT Pettit.

47

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT204237 at
1450H. Made contact w/unl size VB force. Res:
3xVC KIA; cptr: 1xAK-47 & 30XH/gren. Evac w/pns & H/gren
to Hawk Hill (Info only)

48

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, G/1-46, BT168106 at 1430H.
Fnd 1xM-60 mg which was very rusty & burned (total loss).
It appeared to be dest fr a hel crash. Evac to LZ Professional.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	03 Nov 69	2400	03 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1550		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, PT123321 at 0500H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H.		MP
50	1600		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS906292 at 1305H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xmale) wearing black PJ's. The female DET was burying letters and medical supplies. The male was trying to evade. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		MP
51	1610		(C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-2, BS578904 at 1130H. (1) Dtn 6xVN females, neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. (2) CPA 1-3-3, BS678971 at 1015H. PFC det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), & 1xPF KIA. D/O compl at 1030H. (3) CAP 1-3-3, BS664978, (En) BS663998 at 0800H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) D/O compl at 0920H to 27th Surg. (4) CAP 1-3-4, BS677999, (En) BS667999, BS668995 at 0820H. Eng 4-6 VC, VC rtn SAF & RPG's. Res: 1xUSME WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H to 27th Surg. (Info only)		MP
52	1415		(C) CIDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 1800H. RMK will be blasting at 1730H, may be 10-15 minutes delay. Ntfy: C/S		MP
53	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #39. Add: 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)		MP
54	1610		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS472684 at 1540H. Obsr 12xVC in open traveling in groups of 2; 50 - 70m apart. Some had packs. Called arty w/unk res.		MP
55	1637		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1530-1610H. (1) BT179277 obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT160252 obsr & eng 1xMAM evading into a hut. Res: 2xhut dest. (3) BT178275 eng & dest 3 huts.		MP
56	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS700803 at 1455H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xSKS. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		MP
57	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS470798 at 1430H. Fnd 1xton of rice (polished). Evac to Son Tinh. Will distribute to refugees. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Weston.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1720

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th AVN (Resupply)
 BS473725 at 1700H. Rec SAF fr 3xVC after resupplying
 R/3-1. Res: 1xhit, minor dam. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.

59

1900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, 1-46, BT147074
 at 1815H. Detected 2xpeople moving fr W to E.
 Arty fired w/unk res.

60

1900

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ref DJF entry #35. Change:
 2xVC WIA(E) CIA, to 1xVC WIA(E) & 1xVC KIA.

61

1900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT167104 at
 1115H. Ref DJF entry #27. Add: Eng 2xVC evading
 W at 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA.

62

1830

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 173d Abn Bde, at 1830H.
 Req time ext on AOC #2. New time: 042400H Dec 69.
 Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin; Appr 11th Bde,
 MAJ White; Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn
 Bde, MAJ Clark; FSE, CPT Howard.

63

2035

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4-31, AT935269 at
 1855H. Eng'd & killed 1xVC.

64

2035

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Thang Binh,
 BT1430 at 0800H. PF Plat #7 rec 6xHoi Chanh.
 Evac to Thang Binh.

65

2313

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT130302, En:
 BT136320, at 2242H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. All
 landed outside NDP. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt
 Weston.

66

2313

(C)

196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2-1 & F/17 Cav, BT162334,
 En: BT141338 and BT143337, at 2113H. Rec 5-6
 82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) from R/2-1. Arty
 fired w/unk res.

67

1920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT672015 at
 1615H. Fnd 4xboats (dest), 1xsleeping pos(dest),
 20xlbs of polished rice, 15xfish, 10 lbs of salt &
 1xcbn mag w/8 rds of ammo. Rice was fnd spread on gnd
 around 10 graves. Dug graves and fnd 10xclay vats containing
 a total of 1000lbs of rice. Res food given to villagers
 & mag w/ammo given to PF. Ntfy: III MAF SSG
 Weston.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

2355

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-1 & 1-1-4, BT260190.

(En) BT250200 at 1705H. Rec 2-3 82mm mort rds (airbursts).

Res: 2xUSMC WIA(M). Arty processed w/unk res.

Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix. (Info only)

69

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

70

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept
light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIFsearch & pacification spt ops cont to be directed
against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF

units w/en elm avoiding sustained grd actions.

Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to eng known

& susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes.

Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 18 ops

in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.

Amcal units rept 11 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/2 INC. US

cas were 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

71

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/565

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #69.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	521961			
B Co	413098			
C Co	372143			
D Co	441036			
E Co	270			
Recon	328145			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	149103			
B Co	220085			
C Co	173105			
D Co	PROF			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	182057			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	655012			
B Co	GATOR			
C Co	695791			
D Co	683797			
E Co	MM			
Recon	GATOR			

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

CHL

C Co

523882

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

599809

1-17 Cav (Armor)

525813

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT C CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

740398

B Co

479660

C Co

469741

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

487715

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

761239

C Co

785242

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 776285

E Co SJH

Recon 285

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 825455

B Co 783433

C Co 727441

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 783433

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co DEBBIE

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 285

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Sqr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HH		
B Trp	710788		
C Trp	707972		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TEX TIEN	PHOUC	
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY	AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	199293		
B Co	HH		
C Co	130302		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 142258

E Co HH

Recon 152334

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 021268

B Co CHL

C Co 076295

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 086244

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 897228

C Co 968201

D Co 937277

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SB IER IA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0145 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, E/1-20, BS783433 at 0127H. Rec 1xRFG rd & SAF fr NW. Rtn fire w/81mm mort w/unk res. (RD Zone rec 7xM-79 rd. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). "Info only")

3 0400 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF Tri Binh, BS555987 at 032145H Nov 69. PF set off claymore. Res: 3xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E). The PF that set off claymore (Name: Deng Su) had been a PF for 1 month. After setting off claymore he evaded. (Info only)

4 0415 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1 & F/17 Cav, BT152334, (En) BT143334 at 0330H. Rec 6-7 B-40 rkts. All landed outside NDP. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.

5 0455 (U) Tam Ky, PFC Dyle, RF Co 153, BT150333 at 0340H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds & 4 B-40 rkts. All landed outside peri w/NCD. (Info only)

6 0500 (C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.

7 0805 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. LRRP Oregon inserted at 0705H at BS707368. LRRP Idaho inserted at 0645H at BS870240. Ntfy: G2 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn.

8 0845 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-6, BS547937 at 031340H Nov 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (45 yrd old male) He said there were 45 VC & 30 NVA in the area of BS522928 and that they were going to mount an atk vic BS561959 in one to 2 days. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only) Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE CPT Crawford.

9 030700(dlv) (C) 1st Mar/2d ROK. (msg DTG 021220Z Nov 69) Req time ext of AO ext #6 (FFZ). Time 072400H - 122400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Sauer; Thang Binh LT Burton; 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by 196th CPT Russell: 2-1 & Thang Binh MAJ Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-343-763/841

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

030715 (dlvd)

(C) 1st Mar Div/2d ROK(msg DTG 021220Z Nov 69)
 AO Req #10. DTG: 130001 - 252400H Nov 69. Purpose:
 combat ops. Area: Fr present Amcal/2d ROK Bde bdry
 vic BT228523 SW along Quang Nam/Quang Tin Province
 bdry to BT172496 SE along Truong Giang River to
 BT194480 E along 48 grid line to BT243480 NW along
 shore line to BT228523. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler.
 Political & mil clearance granted, Thang Binh, LT Buyton.
 Appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith; 196th Bde, CPT Russell.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy FSE CPT Howard.

11

0730

(C) 173d ABN(msg DTG 030430Z Nov 69). Req time ext
 for AO ext #2 until 041800H Dec 69. Purpose: patrolling
 activities fr Co sized patrol base located vic
 BS824230. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pressley; appr by
 MAJ White. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN
 by msg & by fonecon w/Sgt Kirby. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

12

0825

(U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Ohio AO change: JL BT4702
 LR BS5199. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; disap by
 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy:
 G2 MAJ Moore.

13

0830

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, CH-47 (Tail #727 fr
 132d AVN Co). Vic BS6961 rec 1 rd of 30 cal fire.
 Rd went thru the bottom of acft, & knocked a piece
 of the stock off of a M-16 and lodged in the
 ceiling. Ntfy: AAB CPT Golofski.

14

0830

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21 (mine sweep tm)
 VN civ fr Vil gave team: 3x155 rds(dud), 10x81mm
 mort rds (dud) & 50xassorted Hand frags. Est. Ntfy:
 G5 LT Sanders.

15

0840

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, 0815H. FSB 411,
 D/O 1 US who sustained head injury when he fell
 fr a bunker. D/O compl at 0845H.

16

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, B/4-21, BS836325 at
 032335H. Nov 69. 1xsqd, while conducting ambush, rec
 SAF overhead(approx 30 rds) fr SW. At the same
 time, another sqd in NDP also rec SAF overhead.
 Fired fr SW. Arty & illum processed w/unlk res. NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0900		(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas. Weather warning. Eff 041200H - 051800H. Nov 69. Heavy rains throughout Americal AO. 2-4" in 12 hr period. Winds gusting to 15-25 knots. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Hill; 196th Bde Sp Boquard; 11th Bde, CPT Sample.		NP
18	0930		(C) 11th Bde, LT Koppe. Req LRRP Idaho AO ext. to UL BS8625; LR BS8721 (021800H - 091800H Nov 69) Passed to 173d AEN, Sgt Kirby. Appr by Sgt Kirby. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Koppe; FSE SFC Schmitt.		NP
19	0932		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, Sensors, BT225076 at 0825H. Detected some stationary metal objects eng w/artly w/unlk res.		NP
20	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS539960 at 0630H. Dtn 4xMAM fr Nam Binh (H) #7. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		NP
21	0930		(U) 11th Bde, LT Koppe. Req bdry ext to AO ext #8. Grid: BS8621. Time: 091800H Nov 69. Passed to 173d AEN, Sgt Kirby; appr by Sgt Kirby. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Koppe; FSE CPT Crawford.		NP
22	1045		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 042300-050100H Nov 69 (2) 050330-050530H Nov 69. Ntfy: G-3 Air SEC McConnell; 198th Bde CPT Lange; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Golofski.		NP
23	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT164107 at 0940H. End 3xhuts & 5xbunkers w/overhead cover. Inside huts there was 2xUS helmet liners, 1xUS canteen, numerous eating utensils & a couple of chickens & pigs. Dest.		NP
24	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS772443 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg wpn or ID. Wearing black shirt & shorts. PF's working w/B/Co said he was a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		NP
25	032100(dlyd)		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Padraza. Req APD ran for following time: 041300H - 041500H. Area: BS6436, 6936, 6930, 6430. Req free fire. Passed to Ba To(SBH); appr by SEC Sheets. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Sample; FSE CPT Crawford.		NP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1220

(C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-1-7, BT298289
 at 0905H. Det anti-tank mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E).
 D/O compl at 0927H. (Info only)

WHP

27

1232

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945282 at
 1115H. Eng 3xVC who evaded E fr a hut area.
 Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, Cptr 1xpistol belt
 w/a Smith & Wesson pistol & docu. Wpn, docu &
 1xVC CIA. Will be evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW
 Sgt Hyde.

WHP

28

1235

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT077304
 at 0830H. Rec AWF & SAF fr ext VC sqd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E)
 1XUS MIA. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unl res. En broke
 contact at 0920H. D/O compl at 0940H.

WHP

29

1320

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS754617
 at 1100H. Made contact w/est VC plat. Res:
 7xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xcbn CIA.
 Evac wps & 10 VC CIA to LZ Dragon. (2) 1130H,
 BS745580. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy:
 IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

WHP

30

1320

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4th ARVN Recon, BS730580
 at 1100H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to
 LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

WHP

31

1245

(C) SF (Minh Long), Sp Cusick, AO Req #11. DTG:
 051800H -091800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat patrols.
 Area: fr BS4448 N to BS4452 E to 4952 S to 4948
 W to 4448. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by
 CPT Sample. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: SFG, Sp Cusick;
 ESE CPT Crawford.

WHP

32

1311

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT164109 at
 1120H. Fnd 2xrecently used huts w/room to sleep
 5xpersonnel. Huts contained 4xUS fatigue shirts,
 2xUS fatiguestrousers, docu, 1xbadly dam M-16
 (SN 899788). Also dtn 1xVNIMAM. M-16, DFT & docu
 evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.

WHP

33

1400

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Classer, B/26th Engr, BS522885
 at 1320H. D-7 bulldozer hit two small unk type mines;
 neg cas. Dam: blew off left track pad: dozer operable.

WHP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1400

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-3, BS784277 at 1210H. D/O 1xUS w/slipped disc. D/O compl at 1300H.

35

1505

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS825455 at 1440H. 3xDET (2xfemales, age 20-25, members of Women's Assoc; wearing black shorts, 1xhad on blue shirt & other had black shirt) (1xMAM, 28 yrs old, wearing purple pants & black shirt; member of Farmer's Association since 68) Believe male is a guerrilla. Females dtn at BS796480 & male dtn at BS797488. All had neg ID. They will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.

36

030800(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 5 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xC/S. The APD Tm will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks; 4-31 LT Wilson. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Benseman; 4-31 LT Wilson. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; Div Cml CPT Sox; G-2 Air MSG Morreale.

37

1537

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT161113 at 1215H. Obsr 7xVC eng w/artv. Res: 2xsecd explo. VC evaded SE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA; cptr: 1xChiCom H/gren & 2xNVA ruck sacks. (2) BT163125 at 1230H. Obsr 25-30 VC w/wpn & packs. Did not eng (outside of unit AO) (3) BT161113 at 1425H. Fnd 1xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC WIA(E) Evac to LZ Professional for treatment. Will be evac to Hawk Hill tomorrow. Then to 91st Evac. Ntfy: IPW Sp Smith.

38

0830

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 05 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 0600H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE CPT Golofski.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1000

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acft for LRRP Ohio insertion
 (12 pax). Pick-up at Combat Center Pad at 050545H
 Nov 69. Call sign: Helathy Snowing 58; freq: 45.85.
 Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: G2 Sgt Piraino
 AAE CPT Golofski; Co G Ranger LT Jack.

40

1025

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT - EENT 05 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.
 Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy
 Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner
 (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, PEC Robinson; AAE
 CPT Golofski.

41

0830

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT - EENT 05 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.
 Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy
 Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
 Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks;
 AAE CPT Golofski.

42

1427

(U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BT368014 at 1420H.
 LRRP Texas was extracted at above time & grid.
 Normal extraction. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; G2
 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn.

43

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT126314 at
 1230H. Obsr 15xen, neg packs or wps. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.

44

1456

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945278 at
 1245H. Det 1xChiCom H/gren BT w/pressure type
 firing device, in trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E)
 D/O compl at 1255H. D/O rec SAF. Going in for
 pick up at AT958267. NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.

45

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, RS521882 at
 1300H. Det 2x81mm mort rds, BT w/pressure type firing
 device. NCD. Also frd 1xM-16 bounding betty &
 5 additional 81mm mort rds BT. Dest.

46

1550

(U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Cancel LRRP Boxes #20 & 21.
 Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE CPT Crawford.

47

1550

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Ohio & Radio Relay
 Team North Carolina time ext to 082400H Nov 69.
 Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1550(cont'd)

Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford;
Co G Ranger LT Jack.

48

1630

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, Warlords, BS845358 at
1535H. Dtn 2xMAM They are at POW compound in Duc
Pho. At BS852400 obsr 1 VN personnel evading,
eng w/rkts w/neg res. At BS842352. Dtn 1xMAM.
Evac to Duc Pho.

49

1630

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/4-21, BS862357 at
1530H. Dtn 3xVN males, that were evading. Had neg
ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Bronco.

50

1630

(C) CIDC, Sp Davis. Alert condition is CIDC
code #4 eff 1800H.

51

1705

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT156255 at
1237H. Dtn 1xVN male w/docu. Obsr 2xVC evading into
a hut. Elm rec SAF & rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA; cptr
1xAK-50 (SN TU4523N), 1xM-1 cbn (SN 521116);
1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1440H. Wpns, docu
& DET evac to Hawk Hill. Also fnd blood trails
leading fr the hut. DET said KIA was hamlet chief
& VC WIA who evaded was a hamlet production chief.
Also Dtn 3xmore VN, neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
Ntfy; IPW Sgt Hyde.

52

1725

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4th ARVN Recon, BS733580
at 1225H. (1) Made contact w/1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVN
CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (2) 2/4 ARVN, BS745562 at 1230H.
Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 4xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon.
(3) 3/4 ARVN, BS745576 at 1300H. Made contact w/1xsqd
of VC. Res: 1xVC CIA; cptr 1xM-16 rifle. Evac to LZ Dragon.
(4) 3/4 BS739576, 1600H. Made contact w/plat size elm.
Res: 3xVC KIA. Passed to IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

53

1850

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT077295 at
1715H. Dtn 1xVN female who stated that there are
approx 100xNVA w/SA, 1xmort tube & several RPG that
had previous laager at above grid. They moved NE
to BT078305 when C/Co moved into the area. Main
purpose of the NVA, she said, was to protect
the local pop, while they collect rice for them.
DET will be evac to LZ Center for extraction
to Hawk Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1500

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT078305 at
 1130H. Rec'd unk amt SAF, AMF, M-79, 4xRPG, Chicom
 H/Gren from est VC squad in spiderholes & bunkers.
 Res: 1 US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H. C Co retn
 SAF. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg equip. F/8 engaged area
 and dest 2 huts. Arty and A/S processed w/unk
 res. En broke contact at 1245H. Ntfy: III MAF.
 SSG Waller.

55

1800

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 174th Gunship, BS751635
 at 0730-0915H. During 3/4 ARVN CA, C/S eng 4xVC
 evad. Res: 3 VC KIA.

56

1300

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, AO Req #12. DTG:
 ASAP - 062400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops.
 Area: BT125100 along SF bdr to BT155120 W to BT125123
 S to BT120100. Passed to Tien Phuoc(BH); appr by
 Tien Phuoc(unit is not to go past Tam Ky road) DND.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Sp Ofstad.
 Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.

57

1930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT134234, (En)
 BT131231 at 1830H. Rec 1xunk type RR rd w/NCD.
 Arty fired w/unk res.

58

1935

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS468749, (Tr)
 BS455756 at 1830H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS
 WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF
 LT Krawiec at 1945H.

59

2030

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req EOD tm to disarm
 ord at acft crash in 5-46 area. Time of pick-up
 050630H Nov 69 at Admin Pad. Passed to EOD,
 Sgt Kent; appr by Sgt Kent. Appr by G-3 CPT
 Smith. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.

60

2040

(U) 66 G Ranger, LT Jack, LRRP Oklahoma, BS463971
 at 021000H Nov 69 (dlyd). LRRP Tm eng 1xNVA. Res:
 1xNVA KIA.

61

2040

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS883309 at
 1830H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

62

2145

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, E/4-21 & PF 103, BS832238
 at 2100H. Xuan Thanh pacification vil rec 2xM-79

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 69

2400

04 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2145(cont'd)

rds & SAF w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort w/unk res. (no
atk against pop center)

63

2310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT132301, (En)
BT147305 at 2215H. Rec 8-12 82mm mort rds w/NCD
Arty fired w/unk res.

64

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

65

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rpt light
contact in their combined TAOR as RIF, search
& pacification spt ops went to be directed against
elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC ME/LE units w/en
elm avoiding sustained & decisive gnd contact.
Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops
by eng known & susp en loc, base areas and
infiltration rtes. Amcal/ GVN units combined in
a total of 17 joint ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated
Pacification Program, Amcal units rept 10 VC & 1 VC
& 1 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US cas were 1xMIA, 5 WIA(E) &
1 WIA(M).

66

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-753/961

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #64.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>526965</u>			
B Co	<u>416094</u>			
C Co	<u>313145</u>			
D Co	<u>448027</u>			
E Co	<u>421017</u>			
Recon	<u>315150</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>146101</u>			
B Co	<u>205083</u>			
C Co	<u>170114</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AGATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>760820</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

CHL

B Co

599809

C Co

523882

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

CHL

1-17 Cav (Armor)

504846

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCL

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

748388

B Co

411

C Co

468749

D Co

479663

E Co

411

1

Recon

480715

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

752242

C Co

767248

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	792288
E Co	SJH
Recon	H285
120 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	825455
B Co	783433
C Co	727441
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	789440
421 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	H285
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	865369
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
611 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	XXXX 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	734793		
C Trp	707922		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP	CHL		
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	188303		
C Co	132301		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	151267		
E Co	HH		
Recon	143333		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	076295		
D Co	081242		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	068242		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	982211		
D Co	XXXX 953277		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	980232		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Nov 69	2400 05 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			A
2	0140		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Harper, E/26th Engr, Fat City. (En) BT445078 at 0130H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr 1-14 arty). Rtn 4.2 mort w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino at 0145H.			A
3	0355		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, E/3-1, BS539732 at 0155H. Rec 5 rds 75 RR or RPG fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0320H.			A
4	0520		(U) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.			A
5	0700		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeil, E/3-1, BS539732, (En) BS539738 at 0620H. Rec 1x75mm RR rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unl res.			A
6	0715		(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, MACV Compound, BS645729 at 0655H. Rec 1x122mm rkt. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (Info only) Ntly: III MAF MAJ Hradecky 0807H.			A
7	0830		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 052230-060030H Nov 69. (2) 060300H - 060500H Nov 69. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford; AAF CPT Lyons. G-3 Air SFC McConnell; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.			A
8	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT077295, (En) BT077300 at 0735H. Eng UNSEF & rec SAF & AWF fr est VC sqd. set up in a V-shaped ambush Res: 1xPF WIA(E). F/8 on station & A/S processed. Res: 10x structures, dest.			A
9	041030(dlyd)		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BS755832 at 0950H. OV-10, 20th Tactical Air Support Squadron, Helix 25 crashed at above grid. 1 plat of C/5-46 secured crash site. CC/5-46 was on station at 1005H. Res: 2xUS killed. No gnd fire heard by CAP 1-4-4 before crash. CAP 1-4-4 witnessed crash. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stabbs & G3 Sp Stemen.			A
10	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6th ARVN, BS664888 at 0700H. 3/6 ARVN det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5 ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H. (Info only)			A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

POWERGRADUATED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EXEMPT FROM GDS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0905

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS756591
 at 0730H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
 D/O compl 0845H. (Info only)

12

0910

(C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BT489005 at 0800H.
 LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & coord.
 Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G2 SSM Stevenson;
 FSE SFC Walburn.

13

0923

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son, BT624006 at
 042000H Nov 69. Rec SAF, rtn fire and adj arty on
 susp en loc. Swept area & fnd 1 VC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA.
 (Info only)

14

0925

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, .Req LRRP Alabama AC
 changed to U: BT1327; LR BT1624. Appr by G-3 CPT
 Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; FSE SFC Walburn.

15

1005

(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39th Engr, BS627839
 at 0705H. (1) 1xculvert blown (#415 1L (75% of the
 road blown). Est 100 lbs of C-4 used. Crater 6'
 wide & 3-5' deep. Road passable for small mil
 equip. Will fill crater. Road is hard top. (2) 0750H,
 BS632820. 1xculvert blown (#415 1H) (9' blown)
 Will replace culvert. Road is passable. Est 20 lbs
 of C-4 used. Crater 4' deep. Road is hardtop.

16

1100

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BS5296. Req
 EOD Tm. Purpose: dest 500 lb bomb. Pick-up at Admin
 Pad at 1430H. Tail # 366. LZ is secure. Passed to
 EOD Sgt Linsey. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th
 Bde, CPT Lange.

17

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT151266
 at 0940H. Obs 5xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA
 Tm extracted at 1030H at above grid. Pos compromised.
 Ntfy: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SEC Walburn.

18

1115

(U) Amcal LNO, Sp Chapman, Quang Ngai, BS645736
 at 0655H. Rec 1x140mm rkt. Res: 1xciv KIA; 2xciv WIA(E).
 (Info only)

19

1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT077300 at 0730H.
 Fnd 4xNVA KIA & 3 NVA KBA. Bodies stripped of wpns
 & mil equip. Ntfy: G3 Sp Stemen; G2 Sp Ellis; III MAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/307

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19 1150(cont'd) MAJ Hradecky; USARV SSG Ross.

20 1200 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, 0735H. Ref DJF
 Entry #8. Add: 2xPF's KIA. Also, arty fire w/unlk res
 & F/8 dest 1xhut. (Info only)

21 1150 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT963274 at
 1025H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr vic of a hut. Neg cas.
 Rtn SAF & obsr 2 VC. VC evaded S leaving blood
 trails. In the hut fnd 6xfemales & 7xchildren.
 Also fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to LZ
 West. AT944280 at 1045H. Fnd 300 lbs of unpolished
 rice. Evac to LZ West. AT951278 at 1140H. Fnd 200
 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to LZ West. Ntfy:
 III MAF Sgt Waller (total of 1500 lbs)

22 1150 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT208227 at
 0210H. (1) Ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; cptr:
 1xAK-47. Wpn evac to Hawk Hill. (2) 0910H, BT215235.
 Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. At 1000H.
 Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA; cptr & dest 2xChiCom
 H/gren & 1xclaymore mine. (Info only)

23 1155 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT984212 at
 1015H. Fnd 1xSKS & 1xclip. Evac to LZ West.

24 1250 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Fat City, BT445078
 at 0130H. Ref DJF entry #2. Change to read: 60mm
 mort. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.

25 1035 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT655024, (En)
 BT655026 at 0905H. Rec 40 to 50 rds SAF & 2x
 RRG rds. Helix was on station & spotted for G/S.
 G/S expended ammo on susp en loc. Will sweep area.

26 1200 (C) G-2, CPT Stuart. Req acft for LARP extractions:
 2xslicks & 2xG/S(2xsorties). 1st sortie (12 pax)
 PZ BT488005. Call sign: Healthy Snowing; 58; freq:
 45.85. 2d sortie (8 pax) PZ BT419995. Call sign:
 Healthy Snowing 59; freq: 45.85. Appr: by G-3 CPT
 Pate (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAF CPT Lyons.

27 1238 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BT366145 at
 1150H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-16
 CIA (SN 826720 & 879121).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS612798 at 041330H Nov 69 (dlyd). PF informed E/Co that 2xPF had been killed at above grid. PF were ambushed, while walking thru the area, by 3xVC w/AK-47 (PF were w/out wons). They were identified as PF fr 54th PF Plat. (Info only)		
29	1310		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS7665573 at 1045H. Dtn 2xmales (VN) trying to evade. They were wearing black shorts & shirts. They will be evac to LZ Dragon. (2) 1040H, BS760580. Made contact w/plat size force. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
30	1330		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-5, BS722955, (En) BS719932 at 0930H. Eng 3xVC, VC fled SW. Swept the area & find 1xVC KIA. He was fr An Quong. #1 (H). (Info only)		
31	1358		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT084273 at 1000H. Find 1xfresh grave containing 1xVC KIA. Approx 24 hrs old.		
32	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT166119 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr 400m NE of their loc. (fr est 5xVC) 2xVC had packs, 1xhad a wpn. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rth SAF & searched the area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn (WIA). Evac DET to Hawk Hill.		
33	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT056214 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC, neg packs or wons. Arty fired w/unk res.		
34	041655	(dlyd)	(C) E-11 SFG, Sgt Hians (Tien Phuoc), AO Req #13. DTG: 051800H - 101800H Nov 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BT1116 E to BT1816 N to BT1820 W to BT1420. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pa e. Passed to SFG, Sp Guesiek. Mtfy: ESE CPT Crawford.		
35	0740		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 06 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Warner (Blueghost) Mtfy: AAK CPT Lyons; 196th Bde Sp Boquard.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2100

05 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	0750		(9) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Req Aero Scts. Time BMNT - BMNT 06 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction force. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE CPT Lyons.		JP
37	0830		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - BMNT 06 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE CPT Lyons.		JP
38	1440		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26th Engr, BS824457 at 1315H. D/Co CEV det 155 BT. Res: 1xUS KIA. Light dam to CEV. (The CEV was supporting 9th Engr in land clearing).		JP
39	1500		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4/2-1, BS866314 at 1405H. 2 1/2 ton truck fr 23 S&T (driver George Watman w/Minchael Occhiagrosso) going on QL-1 hit a boy (VN 10 yrs old) who ran in front to the truck, boy was killed. Witness's name: Alvin Bliss, HHC 4-21. Evac boy's body to 4-21 Aid station. Ntly: G-3, CPT Niehaus.		JP
40	1547		(U) Co G Rangers, LT Jack, 1545H. LRRP Ohio was extracted at 1545H fr BT489005. LRRP North Carolina was extracted at 1550H at BS418998. Ntly: 198th Bde Sgt Petrella; G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn.		JP
41	1610		(U) 11th Bde, LT Koppe, BS872244 at 1215H. LRRP Team Idaho was extracted at above time & coord. At 1030H team made contact w/3xNVA w/neg res. Pos was compromised & the team was extracted. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford.		JP
42	1619		(C) Co G Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req LRRP Pos #1, EO: UL BS4191; LR BS4588. Time: 070500H - 092400H Nov 69. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger, SSG Peet; FSE CPT Crawford.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1620		(C) CLDC, Sp 06dev, Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
44	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS51888A at 1620H. Rec 3xM-79 rds, rtn w/81mm mort & called arty. Did not search area due to susp mine/BT in field.		
45	1707		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 820 RF Co, Thang Binh, BT177453 at 0700H. Ambushed est VC Co. Res: 5xVC KIA; cptr 2xSKS, 1xAK-47; 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)		
46	1708		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OT 12 PF, Nui Loc Son, BT018259 at 1500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		
47	1720		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, Binh Son PF 15 Plat, ES602982 at 0300H. Cptr 1 VC evac to Binh Son. Unit: 95A Sapper Co. Msn: to atk My Que vic BS602982. He stated 35xmembers of 95A were located on the W side of Hill 43 vic BS684917. After they atk My Que they plan to rtn to Hill 43. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		
48	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/5 ARVNBS215235 at 0915H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
49	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/6 ARVN, BS518765 at 0845H. Cptr 1 VC at above grid. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sp McClaughlin. (Info only)		
50	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS765591 at 0730H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1 ARVN WIA(E) (Info only)		
51	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/6 ARVN, BS664888 at 0700H. Det mine. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H. (Info only)		
52	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, w/RF Co 172, BS771461 at 1640H. RF det his own claymore by accident. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1653H. (Info only)		
53	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS766573 & BS760580 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) & 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS864366 at 1700H. Fnd 600 assorted 4.2 mort, 175, 105 & M-79 rd buried at above grid. A/4-21 is securing area tonight & will check area further in the morning. Ntfy: III MAF LT Krawiac. See DIF# 65, 18 Nov 69

55

1845

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT158340 at 1820H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd fr 800m W of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/50 cal, 106 RR, 60 & 81mm mort. w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.

56

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT210234, (En) BT208212, 2/5 ARVN, at 1655H. Rec 10x82mm mort.rds. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF.

57

1855

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21, BS893319 at 1730H. Fnd 1xbunker beneath a bomb shelter. Bunker was 14'x3'x3'. Threw H/Grens in bunker. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSony radio w/marine & shortwave capabilities, 1xM-26 H/Gren, 1xwrist watch, some papers, and clothing CIA. Will evac equip & papers to LZ Bronco.

58

1900

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/5-46, BT646014 at 1520H. Fnd 15-20 VN working in rice pad. Det 5xMAM. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.

59

1900

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/5-46, BT649017 at 1500H. Dtn 3xVN male w/no IDs. Fnd 6xbnkr. Res: evac detainees to LZ Bayonet & dest bunkers

60

1935

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 TOC, 1430H. An unk unit called for a contact fire msn using F/17 Cav call sign. The coord given was BT195304 which was 500m fr B/2-1. F/Trp says no one in their unit called for a fire msn. Ntfy: LT Ray RRU.

61

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT214235, (En) BT208212 at 051850H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds & made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2 ARVN WIA(M), 1 ARVN WIA(E) 3xVC KIA, 1xg-40 rkt rd CIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller at 2130H. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/361

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-2, BS777354
at 2045H. Obsr movement. PF moved to check area
& rec SAF fr 8st 5 VC. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1 PF WIA(E). D/O
compl at 2100H. G/S on station. Will check area.
Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpair wire cutters
1xVC gas mask, 1xpistol belt, 2xChiCom H/gren 1xmed kit
& 1xponcho CIA. (Info only)

63

2255

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS872324, (En)
BS832327 at 2020H. Rec SAF & M-79 fired w/NCD.

64

2300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS713789 at
2110H. Obsr 10-15 VC, eng w/50 cal fire. Will sweep
area at 1st light.

65

2345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT132303, (En)
BT133317 at 2230H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds 100m outside
of NDP. NCD. Fired arty on susp en loc w/unl res.
Ntly: III MAF SSC Weston

66

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

67

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light
contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search, &
pacification opt ops cont to be directed against elm of the
2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units w/en elm avoiding sustained
& decisive and actions. Tac air, arty & naval
gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en
loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units
combined in a total of 18 joint ops in spt of the
1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal
units rept 10 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. US cas were
1 KIA, 2 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

68

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G2, GS

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/361

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #66.

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 524096

B Co 417096

C Co 340169

D Co 455038

E Co HILL 270

Recon 325165

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 139103

B Co PROF

C Co 171115

D Co 176063

E Co PROF

Recon 190046

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 655102

B Co GATOR

C Co 760820

D Co 683797

E Co MM

Recon 567792

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	599809		
C Co	523882		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	CHL		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	530855		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	475757		
B Co	411		
C Co	467749		
D Co	475674		
E Co	411		
Recon	502128	820287	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	752243		
C Co	767243		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 794294

E Co SJH

Recon 285

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 825455

B Co 783433

C Co 743425

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 783433

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co CB

B Co DEBB IE

C Co DEBB IE

D Co 285

E Co CB

Recon BRONCO

1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BONRGO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Mnt Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	710788		
C Trp	702972		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	XXXXX	167310	
C Co	132203		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	166268		
E Co	HH		
Recon	152331		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	088295		
D Co	086289		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	063250		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	905195		
C Co	986219		
D Co	936219		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	960278		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0610

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, BT215235 at
 2145H. Ambushed 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

3

0730

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
 Time: (1) 062200 - 062400H Nov 69. (2) 070330 -
 070530H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde Sp Burnett;
 FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE
 CPT Allen.

4

0745

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT118349 at
 0710H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1 VC KIA; cptr: 1xChiCom
 H/gren & 100xrds of 7.62 ChiCom ammo. (Info only)

5

0750

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS563761 at
 0645H. Cptr 3xVC. Res: will evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)

6

0840

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-1-5, BT301195
 at 0145H. (1) Air field rec 16x60mm mort rds &
 2xB-40 rcts. Res: 2xUSAF acft minor dam; 1xPF WIA(M)
 RF's made contact w/UNSEP (VC). Res: 5xVC KIA; cptr:
 2xAK-47, 2xdud ChiCom H/gren & 1xB-40 rct.
 (2) CAP 1-1-3, BT345185 at 0150H. (En) BT358180.
 Rec SAF; arty fired & area swept w/neg res.
 Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin at 0845H. (Info only)

7

0745

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT960278 at
 0645H. Rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh, approx 25-30 yrs old.
 Neg wpn. He was carrying Chieu Hoi leaflets. Will evac
 to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.

8

0845

(C) 198th Bde, H/17 Cav, Sgt Sauer, BS529860 at
 0735H. ACAV det a 500 lb bomb. The bomb was det
 by a pressure release 155mm rd. Res: 6xUS WIA(E),
 1xUS WIA(M), ACAV combat loss.

9

0900

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance
 for an APD msn on 7 Nov 69 in the area bounded by
 BS2777, BS3677, BS2771, BS3671. Time of msn.
 1300-1500H. Passed to SEG, Sn Cuesick; disap
 by Ha Thanh Sgt Risner. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate.
 Ntfy: G-2 Air MSG Morreale; Div Cml MSG Groat.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0900		(C) 196th Bde, LT Benson. Req LRRP Box #10. Time: 070600H - 102400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT1600; LR BS1898. Purpose: area recon. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE SFC Walburn.		
11	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT938279 at 0430H. Had a trip flare go off on their peri, eng w/M-79 & searched the area this morning. Res: fnd footprints, 1XM-26 H/gren & a blood trail.		
12	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT117342 at 0820H. Rec AWF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Eng w/GAF & ARVN arty w/unk res. (Info only)		
13	0929		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT078307 at 0830H. Fnd 1xUS MIA fr 4xNov. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: C3 Sp Stemen; C2 MSG Pappas.		
14	0930		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. A/3-1, BS475760 at 0840H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums of unpolished rice. It was buried in holes and covered w/plastic. Approx 500 lbs. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin at 1130H.		
15	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS563761 at 0730H. Cptr 2 more VC. Will evac to Son Tinh. (Info only) Ref DJF entry #5.		
16	0957		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT935280 at 0925H. Eng 1xVC 30m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
17	1000		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS518817 at 0915H. Det 1XM-26 BT H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H.		
18	1005		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 147 RF Co, BS800422 at 1045H. 1xPF det 1XM-26 BT. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1057H. (Info only)		
19	1010		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S-2. Req LRRP Box #30. Time: 070600H - 141700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS7047; LR BS7344. Purpose: area recon. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; ESE CPT Crawford.		
20	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT142283 at 0940H. Obsr 15-20 VC/NVA w/packs, neg wons. Called arty w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1022

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT094300
 at 0920H. Eng w/SAF, 1xVC evading N at 100m;
 unk res. Also fnd 500 lbs unpolished rice.
 Evac bice to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: III MAF SSG
 Martin at 1130H.

22

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT965267 at
 1105H. Eng 3xNVA at 150m w/packs, neg wpns.
 Res: NVA evaded W into a woodline.

23

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #23,
 05 Nov 69. Change grid to read: AT982223.

24

0950

(U) 1st Mar Div (INO), CPT Serrano. Req change
 of time to AO ext #10. Change to: 080001H -
 252400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bauer;
 appr by CPT Russell. Passed to Thang Binh, LT
 Burton; appr by LT Burton. Appr by G-3 CPT
 Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; 1st Mar Div CPT Serrano

25

1225

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT170259 at
 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA; cptr:
 1xciv radio, 1xcanteen, 1xpistol belt & docu.
 Evac everything to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton.

26

1227

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT954275 at
 1140H. Eng 1xVC evading NE at 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 Fnd 200 rds 7.62mm M-60 ammo. Dest ammo.

27

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT090304 at
 1100-1202H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 18. Evac to
 C/3-21 loc.

28

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT143274 at
 1215H. Fnd 2xVC KBA, dead less than 6 hrs.

29

1354

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT171039
 at 1250H. Eng 2xen w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xen WIA,
 evaded S. Searched area & fnd 1xUS M-1 cbn (SN 4929085)
 Will be evac to LZ Professional.

30

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT091303
 at 1310H. Fnd 500 lbs of unpolished rice in barrels.
 Will be extracted to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: III MAF
 MAJ Hradecky.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243 700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1305

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4-3 Air Mission Coordinator,
BS677035 at 1100H. Obsr 75-100 en inopen. G/S
and arty called. G/4-3 being CA'd to en loc.

32

1430

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Boehm, CAP 1-1-4, BT270190, (En)
BT252199 at 0810H. PF compound rec 8xrds of 82mm
mort (all air bursts). CAPs at BT277197 called arty
on susp en loc. Swept area & fnd 1xFrench H/gren. (Info only)
Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry at 1420H.

33

1300

(U) Div Trans, MAJ Flam, 57th Trans, BS722555
at, 1215H. A nine vehicle convoy crossed check
point 15 & was exiting vil when ambushed.
Rec SAF & 1xJPG rd. 1x12 ton tractor trailer truck loaded
w/ammo was hit. Driver drove truck out of vil. Trailer
& ammo combat loss. Neg frd cas. 3xV-100 &
2 gun jeeps rtn fire, G/S on station & expended ammo,
all w/unlk res. Convoy cont. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs.

34

0735

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT - EENT 07 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.
Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted
Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1)
(LRRP insertion AN). Ntfy: 198th Bde, AAE CPT Spies.

35

0735

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT - EENT 07 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.
Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy
Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Bluehost)
Ntfy: AAE CPT Spies; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

36

0735

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req Aero Scts. Time:
EMNT - EENT 07 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.
Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy
Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero
Scts). Ntfy: AAE CPT Spies; 11th Bde, PFC Hicks.

37

1100

(C) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acft for LRRP.
1xOH6A, VR 070630H Nov 69. 1 hr msn. 1xUH-1
insertion at 071100H (7 pax), & insertion at
LZ Stinson (3 pax) (radio relay). Call sign:
Healthy Snowing 52; freq: 45.85. PZ Ranger Pad.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: G2 MAJ Moore;
AAE CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/801

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BT467728 at 1440H. Fnd 1xSKS, 1xM-1 cbn under a bluff, 15-20' deep. Evac to LZ Bronco.		MP
39	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, PS691202 at 1500H. Fnd 8xhuts, 5xpigs, 12xchickens, 100xM-60 rds, 4xM-16 mag & 15xM-16 clip loaded. Dest animals & huts, however, ammo was kept.		MP
40	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT653023 at 0930H. Cptr: 2xVC (1xmale & 1xfemale). Both age 23, evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Sp Schwartz.		MP
41	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.		MP
42	1610		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. (1) 2/5 ARVN, BT218235 at 0645H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA; cptr: 1x45 cal pistol. (2) 1430H, BT233243. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN KIA. (3) 1/5 ARVN, BT175158 at 1050H. Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA; cptr: 1xVC flag. (Info only)		MP
43	1635		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. (1) 607 RF Co, BT254454 at 051700H Nov 69. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA; cptr: 8xChiCom H/gren & 80 cans of fish sauce. (2) CAP 1-1-7, BT282285 at 0935H. Det a 81mm mort Bd BT. Res: 2xPF's KIA, 2xPF's WIA. (3) RF 164 Co, BT155442 at 052310H. Ambushed UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA; cptr: 1xM-79 & 1xAK-47. (Info only)		MP
44	1620		(C) Div Arty, S-2 CPT Silcox, AO Req #14. DTG: 062400H - 162400H Nov 69. Purpose: MAG 12 bomb disposal area. Area: BS0763, 2363, 2350, 0750. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Samples. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford. Ntfy: Div Arty, CPT Silcox.		MP
45	1625		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/L-21, PS894314 at 1600H. Fnd 1xbunker 10'x3'x3'. Dtn 1xVN male, 55 yrs old. Docu were fnd in bunker. Docu & DET evac to LZ Bronco.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1635		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PEs 19, Tam Ky, BT228334(EN) at 1800H.05, Nov 69. Rec'd 1xHoi Chanh (VC nurse). Evac to Tam Ky. (2) 11th AF Co (0900H) BT250185, (EN) BT225197, rec'd 18x82mm mort rds, neg cas. Rtn mort fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Passed to IPW, SP Barach. Ntfy: III MAF, Lt Krawerc at 1645H. (Info Only)		
47	1645		(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/1-52, BS511855(EN) at 1445H. Dozer uncovered 1xAK-47 (good condition) (#002350).		
48	1645		(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1-6, BS454008 at 1230H. Obsr 2xVC in open. Called arty w/neg res.		
49	1650		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-3, BS691302(EN) at 1616H. Fnd 2xhuts containing 1xM-1 carb (SN538864), 7xuniforms & 10xlbs rice. Evac wpn to San Juan Hill.		
50	1655		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS690316(EN) at 1525H. G/S fired into friendly lines while eng en. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H.		
51	1705		(U) (Info Only) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, HHC 39th Engr, BS809450(EN) at 1530H. Tractor det 155mm rd B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. Tractor had minor dam. (Info only)		
52	1730		(U) (Info Only) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/9 Engr Bn, BS802454(EN) at 1547H. 1xD-7 bulldozer det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H. D-7 was lightly dam. (Info only)		
53	1730		(U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, A/1-20, BS814455 at 1531H. Dtn 1xfemale 40-50 years old carrying docu. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
54	1600		(C) AMCAL, SP Bako, CLDC, Alert condition CLDC code #4 eff 1800H. Ref DJF entry #41.		
55	1755		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4-31, AT962275 at 1700H. Eng'd 1xVC at 20m, evad West. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 720-15. The reporting agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1756

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT172126 at 1615H. Fnd 3xbnkr 12'x5'x4' w/sleeping areas for 2xpeople in each bnkr. Each had wooden floors w/12xsandbags on top of each bnkr. Res: dest.

57

1827

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT196167 at 1615H. Rec SAF, M-79 & MG fire fr squad of VC. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SW w/unk res. (Info only)

58

1825

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2-1, BT166267 at 1735H. Obsr 3xNVA. Eng w/SAF & claymore. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA evad West.

59

1845

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/3-1, Hill 411, BS520724(IN) at 1801H. Rec'd 1x122mm rkt. NCD. Checking En grid out. NTFY: SGT Wesson, III MAF, 061855H.

60

1908

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, BS704376 at 1836H. LRRP Tm Oregon extracted. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

61

2045

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ref DJF#40. Personnel classified Civil Defendents.

62

2100

(U) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, 1-46. Reg time ext on AO #12 from 062400 to 092400 Nov. Appr Tien Phuoc, REG; appr G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

63

2200

(U) 23d MP, at 2130H. Convoy between Quang Ngai & Chu Lai ran into ARVN wire barricade. MP compound in Quang Ngai is rec'g SAF and cannot get to convoy. Convoy cannot get to Quang Ngai or Chu Lai.

64

1950

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, Hat Hanh, SF, BS386704 at 1900H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. NCD. No counterbattery. (Info only)

65

2015

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-21, BS866369, BS856364(IN) at 1855H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. NCD. Eng'd area w/artty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF LT Krawiec.

66

1540

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-3, BS688327 at 1410H. 1xdowned helicopter w/hits in fuel tank picked up 1410. Passed AAF, CPT A. [Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT173123(FN) at 1805H. Fnd lxbnkr 10'x10'x4' w/wood floors & 1 layer of sandbags filled w/concrete overhead. Fnd 2xAK-47 mags w/60 rds ammo & pouch w/30 loose rds & misc mil clothing. Evac mags & ammo. Everything else dest.		
68	1955		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1-52, BS592811 at 1730H. Dest 2xbnkrs. lxwas 4'x6'x8'. The other was 4'x6'.		
69	2030		(U) BS639756 at 2030H - 2230H. A convoy of 4 vehicles is located at the above grid unable to proceed to Chu Lai or return to Quang Ngai, their originating point. 2200H: Maj Elam indicates that there are 18 US soldiers with the convoy and that the convoy is unable to proceed or return for reason or reasons unknown. Further indicates that 1/82 Artillery on LZ Dottie is in radio contact with the convoy. Indicates that the convoy has taken fire but has taken no casualties. (Elam is Div Transportation Off) Convoy is fm 723d Maint. 2200H: Chief of Staff, Americal, request information on action to be or being taken to regain control and/or secure convoy. Passed to Cpt Goorley, 198th Inf Bde. 2215H: Maj Borg, S3, 198th decides to send elements of H/17 Cav down QL 1 to secure convoy. 2230H: Maj Borg informs DTOC that 3 PF platoons from Son Tinh District are presently securing convoy. Indic Lt Gendrin from Son Tinh District advisory team was located with the convoy. Maj Borg feels that this security is sufficient. Wishes to recall H/17 Cav. Approved: G3, CPT Smith. Passed at 2230H to LTC Davis, concurring. Informed Maj Elam, Div Trans & Maj Ely, 723d Maint. Passed information to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal: 062230H. Ntfy: 2200H, RHS, C/S; 2230H, RHS, G3; 2230H, RHS, 11th Bde; 2230H, Elam, RHS.		
70	2100		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, R/1-20, BS789444 at 1605H. Fnd 500-600 LBS rice stored in cloth & plastic bags in 5xstraw hooches. Rice will be extracted to LZ Liz and distributed. Ntfy: SGP Weston, III MAF.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

2200

(U) 2d ROK Mar, Mag DTG: 060800Z Nov 69. Req time change
 for AO ext #10. Time changed to: 070001H Nov 69 -
 252400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad;
 appr by 2-1 CPT Rinaldo; appr by Thang Binh T;
 appr by 196th BDE CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith.
 Ntfy: III MAF for 2d ROK, SSG Weston; FSE CPT Howard.

72

2225

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS712776 at
 2100H. Ambush rec 1XH/gren fr est 1xVC. Rtn S F
 and rtn to CP. NCD.

73

2315

(C) I Corps, G-3 Air, G-2 Air, SFC MacNally,
 Modification to AO ext #14 as follows: BS0763 - 0759
 1455 - 1755 - 2350 - 2363. Reason for modification
 part of the area falls in Ma Bong SE area. Passed
 to 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Passed to 198th Bde.
 Sgt Petrella. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.

74

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

75

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rpt
 light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search,
 & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against
 elm of the 2d & 3d NVA DIVs & VC MF/LF units w/en
 elm avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions. Tac
 air & arty cont to bpt tac ops by eng known & susp
 en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN
 units combined in a total of 20 joint ops in spt
 of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal
 units rpt 5 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA,
 13 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

76

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 NOV 69 (ref DJF entry #74.)

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	513966			
B Co	404110			
C Co	338176			
D Co	XXXX 443032			
E Co	XXXXXXXX H270			
Recon	N. RKT PKT			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	135108			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	175119			
D Co	167050			
E Co	PFO			
Recon	190046			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	655012			
B Co	GATOR			
C Co	760820			
D Co	683797			
E Co	MM			
Recon	KZX GATOR			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	599809			
C Co	523882			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	CHL			
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BRONCO			
B Co	411			
C Co	467724			
D Co	463681			
E Co	411			
Recon	502715			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	SJH			
B Co	688327			
C Co	694298			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	704303
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	825455
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	788433
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	783433
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	H285
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	CHL
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	740804		
C Trp	704976		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	157304		
C Co	138275		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	169268		
E Co	HH		
Recon	160376		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	077295		
D Co	082289		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	891200		
C Co	979224		
D Co	WEST 943279		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	XXXXXX XXXXXX WEST XXXXXX		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	CETER HH		
E Btry	SIBER LA CENTER		
C Btry	SIBER LA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-6, BS731724, (En)
 BS717773 at 1930H 06 Nov 69. Ambush obsr 3 VC, eng w/
 SAF & rec SAF. Rtn to CP & rec 3xunk size mort rds.
 Rtn SAF & called arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st
 light. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis. (Info only)

3

0445

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/1-6, BS404110 at 0335H.
 During HI, while throwing M-26 H/gren, 1xEM had right
 hand blown off and left one injured. D/O compl
 at 0415H, 27th Surg. Res: 1xNEW(E).

4

0545

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT109341 at
 062130-2400H Nov 69. Rec unk No of B-40 rkte & md
 atk fr est 30 VC. Res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA(M)
 5 VC KIA, 3 AK-47 CIA. (Info only)

5

0655

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh, BT165455
 at 0522H. RE Co 820, PF plat 8 & 114. Ambushed
 est VC plat. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS, 1xAK-47
 & 1xM-79. Neg frd cas. (Info only)

6

0700

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, G/4-3, BS688327, (En)
 BS689302 at 0645H. Obsr 1xNVA, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

7

0755

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4-21, Mine Sweep Team,
 BS814362 at 0715H. 1xVN civ gave team: 1x155 rd, 2x
 105 rd, 9xM-79 rds & 2xanti-personnel mines. Dest.
 Ntfy: G-5 Lt Cranack.

8

0800

(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Cps. Time: (1) 072130 -
 072330H. (2) 080400H - 080600H Nov 69. Ntfy:
 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air
 SEC McConnell; AAE CPT Golofski. (Fire Fly Man)

9

0820

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46, BT227074
 at 0755H. Detected 4 to 5 people moving N. Arty
 fired w/unk res.

10

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS50583 (81rd)
 at 061840H Nov 69. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECORDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Nov 69	2400	07 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0930		(U) 26th Engr, LT Nagasse, BS726564 at 0920H. Fnd 3 small craters on E side of road; open to one-way traffic.		
12	0930		(U) 723d Maint, MAJ Ely. Req EOD. Purpose: check 2xM-88 that were left unsecure during the night. Time: 070945H Nov 69. Pick-up at Admin Pad. Tail # 148. Ntly: EOD Sgt Lindsay. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.		
13	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT131274 at 0920H. Eng 1xVC evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wdn.		
14	061745(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, AO Req #15, 1-46 Inf. DTG: 061800H - 091800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT1612 N to BT1614 E to BT1914 S to BT190124. Passed to SFG Sp Reed; appr by Tien Phuoc, EDM. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 196th Bde, LT Svercauski. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		
15	062200(dlyd)		(C) Minh Long, SFG, AO Req #16. DTG: 150001H - 252400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: UL BS5855; LR BS6247. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Pedrasa; appr by CPT McNeill. Appr by 4-3, CPT Stafford. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: SFG, Sgt Haynes; FSE CPT Crawford.		
16	0950		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-8, BS574922, (En) BS575922 at 062120H Nov 69. Made contact w/ UNSEF (VC). Rec SAF, satchel charges & H/gren. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 2245H. VC fled SW. Element swept area w/neg res. (Info only)		
17	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 2/6 ARVN, BS722835 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) Cptr: 1xBAR, 1xAK-47, 1xcbn; 1xThompson smg & 2xVC. (Info only)		
18	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT165147 at 0920H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA & 3xChiCom H/gren. Dest. (Info only)		
19	1040		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, BS809413 at 0941H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in hut. In heavy plastic bags. Will sack rice & pass out to refugees. Ntly: III MAF SSG Martin at 1045H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1040		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT178032 at 0835H. Rec SAF fr UNSER. Res: 1xUS KIA, Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
21	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT170117 at 0940H. Fnd 1xhut made of concrete blocks containing 2xcots, civ clothing & misc equip. Dest.		MP
22	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F-8, 0920-1035H. BT193280. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. BT147290. Eng 1 VC who evaded into hut, unk res. BT192281, Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. BT170298. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. BT148256, Eng 2xVC w/unk res. BT117265. Eng & dest 2xhuts.		MP
23	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT132271 at 1040H. Eng 2 VC evading SW at 200m. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wps.		MP
24	1125		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-20, ES779464 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSER. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H. G/S on station. Arty called w/unk res.		MP
25	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/L-31, AT960227 at 1110H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/1xUS compass & personal items, CIA.		MP
26	1215		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, L-21, FSB Debbie, 1200H. 1xVN woman walked into FSB Debbie w/burns over 90% of her body. Reason unk. CC/L-21 will take her to LZ Bronco.		MP
27	1225		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Strack, BS448901 at 1215H. LRRP Texas was inserted at above time & coord. Radio Relay Tm North Carolina was inserted at LZ Stinson at 1210H. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE SFC Walburn; G2 MSG Pappas.		MP
28	1225		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, ES515805, (En) ES503823 at 1050H. (1) Rec SAF fr est 1 VC plat. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) VN female picked-up a rice bag BT w/unk type H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). (Info only)		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-247

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS708888 at 1215H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle & 7x ChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		NA
30	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT918284 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/misc US equip CIA.		NA
31	1315		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 1040H. 1xUS was injured in the eye while loading barbed wire on a truck. Res: 1xUS NEW(E). Evac to LZ Bronco.		NA
32	1315		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS688327 at 1300H. Obsr 6xen. Arty fired w/uncl res.		NA
33	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677778 at 1300H. Dtn 1 VN female w/bag of med supplies. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntly: IPW Sp Schwartzer.		NA
34	1300		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/39th Engr, Mine Sweep Tm, BS720590 at 1120H. End 8x155 rds (in good ambush pos) 3 in the road & 5 on the side of the road. (Info only)		NA
35	1350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS779464 at 1255H. Dtn 1xVN male wearing khaki pants, 25 yrs old; neg ID, or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		NA
36	1400		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS695305 at 1330H. End 1xhut w/docu. Dest Hut. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.		NA
37	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS678997 at 1355H. Obsr 6xMAM between 15 & 20 yrs old. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Other 4 evaded. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.		NA
38	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Larve. Air Cav. Time: BMNT - BMNT 08 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction man. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wanger (D/1-1) Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE CPT Spies.		NA
39	0800		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - BMNT 08 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction man. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wanger (Aero Sct).		NA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0800	(cont'd)	Ntfy: AAE CPT Spies; 11th Bde PFC Robinson.		
40	0820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Time: 0800 - 0830. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE CPT Spies.		
41	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Box #10. Rec time ext to 112400H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		
42	1535		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS456752 at 1522H. Fnd 1xB-40 rkt packed in C-4. Rigged as cmd det; wire was cut. Appeared to have been in place for sometime. Will dest.		
43	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT970231 at 1300H. Fnd many VC pgnd leaflets, probably posted in the last 24 hrs. They were printed by Central Trunc Ho, NLF. Directed at US trps. They had written on them that all US trps withdraw unconditionally.		
44	1550		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS094305 at 1535H. Fnd 3xhuts & 20xlbs of rice. A garden hoe, 1xM-16 mag & 1xanimal snare. All dest.		
45	1600		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-3-8, BS5559083 (En) BS548908 at 1230H. RF's rec SAF & M-79 fds fr UNSF (VC). Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to 27th Surg. PF's swept the area w/neg res. VC fled NW. (Info only)		
46	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS712885 at 1450H. Rec SAF and 57 RR fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
47	1610		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS898312 at 0715H. Fnd 1xunderground bunker w/5xVC in it. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. Wpn & CIA evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only)		
48	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS712883 at 1630H. 1xARVN WIA(E) by VN Air Force A/S. 3xWIA(E) when ARVN rec SAF. (info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1962

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1650		(U) Co B Ranger, LT Jack, LRRP Texas, RS44290 at 1635H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN female & 1xchild. LRRP extracted at above time & grid. 1xK-44 CIA. Ntly: G2 SSM Stevenson; PSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde. Sp Jellen.		MP
50	1655		(C) 9th Engr, MGSgt Smith, BT114497 at 1300H. 1xM-51 truck det a box mine. (crater 3'x3') Res: truck a combat lose, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xPF KIA 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		MP
51	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS795315 at 1625H. Obsr 2xen w/wons at BS796319 evading N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP
52	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, Hill 285, (En) BS817287 at 1600H. Rec SAF w/MCD. 81mm mort fired Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP
53	1552		(U) (Info Only) 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39 Engr, BS724571(EN) at 1530H. Culvert site 404E blown in three places apparently by 155mm rds. 2xcraters 5' in diameter, 1xcrater 3' in diameter. Fnd 1x charge placed in between the first 2xcraters. Fnd 1x155mm rd laying on side of rd apparently wired for installation on highway. Blown tube 75% dest, 155mm rd blown in place. Fnd 1xbaseball type bomblet. Res: blown in place.		MP
54	1712		196th Bde, SP Parks, F/8, BT2306(EN) at 1430H. LOH rec heavy AWF, shot down. Res: 2 US WIA(E). D/O compl 1435H. LOH was not dest. Obsr many en approaching A/C. 1450H, Helix 13 was on station. LOH not extracted because of weather. Left unsecure until tomorrow.		MP
55	1745		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, Helix 37 (EAC), BS440740(EN) at 1615H. Eng'd 4xcam sampans & 2-3xVN w/artly. Res: 4xcampan sunk.		MP
56	1815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3-21, BT084322(EN) at 0935H. Rec'd SAF fr 700m north of their loc. Rtn SAF. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3-21, BT060312 at 1655H. Obsr 25xVC evad West 400m West of D Co loc. Helix 15 processed A/S. Res: 4xstruc dest & 1 fire obsr. Arty fired. Res: 1xstruc dest & 3 struc dam.		
58	1845		(U) 11th Bde, SF Clough, A/4-21, BS931236 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad S. Eng w/SAF. Res: En dropped 1xNVA poncho, 1xfirstaid pack, 1xID tag w/10xextra pictures, 2xbooks of notes, 5xdifferent sets of orders, 2xsets of blk pj's & 1 mosquito net. Will evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow.		
59	1850		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT166122(EN) at 1730H. Dtn 1xfemale & 2 children. Fnd 2xhuts 10'x10' & 1xbunker 4'x6'x6'. The huts were made of bamboo. 1xhut was reinforced w/steel & concrete. Detainees are being evac to LZ Professional. The huts & bunker will be dest.		
60			(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1-52, BS510831 at 1600H. Fnd 500xlbs unpolished rice. At BS510829 fnd 1500 lbs unpolished rice. Will be evac to Sonh Tin. Metal cannisters in huts, 55xgal drums. Ntly: III MAF, LT Krawiec, 1840H.		
61	1925		(U) (Info Only) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS713885 at 071715-1730H. Eng est company size VC unit. WNAF A/S processed on en grid. C/S on station. Res: 6xARVN WIA, 14xVC KIA, 1xM-60 MG CIA. (Info only)		
62	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS467724 at 1915H. Obsr fires & light at BS484757. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
63	1945		(C) Ba To, CPT Stafford(11th Bde), AO Reg #18. DTG: 092400H to 132400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS6036, BS6336, BS6033, BS6333. Passed to 11th Bde. by Ba To; appr by MAJ White. Appr by C-3 CPT Smith. Passed to Ba To (thru 11th Bde) MSG Martin. Ntly: ESE CPT Hower		
64	1945		(C) 173d ABN, 11th Bde, AO Reg #19. DTG: 092400H 112400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS9016, BS9316, BS938123. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Stafford;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/201

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1945	(cont'd)	addr by MAJ White. Addr by C-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE CPT Howard.		A
65	1945		(C) CLDC, 1SG Shackelford. Alert condition is CLDC code #3 eff immediately.		A
66	2015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS908300 at 1640H. Fnd in a bunker 4xVC KIA. Also cptr 9 VC. (Info only)		A
67	2110		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 5th ARVN Recon, BT285390 at 1700H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds and SAF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Artv fired w/unk res. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF LT Krawiec, 2117H.		A
68	2122		(C) CLDC, CPT Williams. There will be a practice alert CLDC condition #1 at 2130H. Warbling siren will be sounded for 5 minutes. 2130H, Siren sounded. 2300H. Alert condition is CLDC code #4.		A
69	2210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21 & 172 PF, BS830322, (En) BS830333, BS825326 at 2010H. Rec SAF & M/gren fr above en grid. Eng w/SAF, artv & G/S. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). En res unk. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)		A
70	2225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ky Sanh PF, BT453045 at 2100H. Rec 100xrds SAF, rtn fire w/4.2 mort & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Iv Tin. (Info only)		A
71	2235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT968275 at 2030H. Obsr movement in front of their NDP. Elm moved out to check area and rec 5xM-79 rds and SAF w/NGD. C/S came on station at 2140H. Arty & 4.2 mort were called. Neg en assessment.		A
72	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/1-6, Hill 270 at 2146H. Bunker line obsr 1xVC, eng w/81mm mort w/ unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		A
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
74	2400		(C) Ops Summary; With continuing light contact rent, Amcal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 69

2400

07 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

2400(cont'd)

the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units w/in the combined TAOR. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. En units cont to avoid sustained gnd actions. Organic and spt tactical assets, to include tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt ops by eng known & susp en locations, base areas, & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in spt of a total of 17 joint ops, Americal units rept 13 VC KIA & 1 IWC. US cas were 2 KIA & 3 WIA(E).

75

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst. G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-311-2

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #73.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>513954</u>			
B Co	<u>398112</u>			
C Co	<u>350113</u>			
D Co	<u>440045</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>420065</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>136106</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>164122</u>			
D Co	<u>161036</u>			
E Co	<u>161 PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>196037</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>760820</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	523882		
B Co	599809		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	501838		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	791320		
B Co	411		
C Co	468724		
D Co	463618		
E Co	411		
Recon	486698		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	688327		
C Co	686298		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	701299
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	825455
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	788443
E Co	LIZ
Recon	781436
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBB IE
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	285
E Co	DEBB IE
Recon	CHL
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	525045 525045 411
26th Inf Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

HH

E Trp

740804

C Trp

HH

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

FT CITY

WEST

3-18 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

C INDY

B Btry

TAM KY AF

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 82 Arty CP

HURRICON

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ

DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

HH

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

HH

B Co

147296

C Co

138274

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 173267

E Co HH

Recon 160375

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CHL

B Co 051302

C Co CENTER

D Co 086289

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 888230

C Co 964223

D Co ~~XXXX~~ 963273

E Co ~~XXXXXX~~ WEST

Recon ~~HHX~~ 974250

P-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	08 Nov 69	2400	08 Nov 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					A
2	0100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT178274, (En) BT168281 at 0001H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino at 0105H.					A
3	0510		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.					A
4	0645		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2 TOC, BS719452 at 0635H. LRRP Tm Nevada inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Howard.					A
5	0705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/1-20, BS763418 at 2015H 07 Nov 69. Stopped on way to ambush site after hearing sounds of movement. 1xVC walked into ambush. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW Sp Hamilton.					A
6	0730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21, BS885328 at 0620H. 1xUS was D/O w/104° tempature. D/O compl at 0720H.					A
7	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/1-20, BS763423 at 0840H. Chased a VC into an underground bunker. Threw smoke into bunker & 3xVC came out. Res: 3xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntly: IPW LT Sanders.					A
8	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 1/4 ARVN, BS899311 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)					A
9	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BT280082, BT285082(En) at 0630-0755H. Eng & dest 13xhuts. Activity in the last 24 hrs.					A
10	0830		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082200H - 082400H Nov 69. (2) 090330H - 090530H. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SEC McConnell; AAM CPT Golofski.					A
11	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT092292 at 0710H. Rec approx 3-4 M-79 rds & SAF. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Also find some deep holes & a mort pos.					A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 DELAYED 12 YEARS
 DOD 100-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC,

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Nov 69

2400

08 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12			(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS655012 at 0650H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Bui Chi, 25 yrs old. He told A/Co where 1xmore VC were loc that wanted to Chieu Hoi.		
13	072150	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, AO Req #20, Sp Ofstad. DTG: ASAP 081000H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT050308, BT050320, BT067320. Passed to 1st Mar Div. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. (1st Mar Div did not rec msg in enough time for approval; recieved at 080915H) Passed to LT Sevrcauski, 196th Bde (did not need area for 45 min). Passed to CPT Serano 1st Mar Div.		
14	0855		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, E/1-52, BS601814 at 0800H. Det 2x81mm mort rds BT (2* apart & cmd det) Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0835H, to 27th Sur. BT left 3' hole.		
15	0915		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS744557 at 0615H. Conducted a surprise atk on a known VC loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)		
16	0952		(C) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #2. AO: UL BS4197; LR BS4594. Time: 090500H - 142400H Nov 69. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Burnett; appr by 1-6 LT Murphy; appr by 198th CPT Chernul. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: FSE Sgt Ryder.		
17	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/3-1, BT059313 at 0730H. Rec SAF fr a hut 700m E of their loc, neg cas. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Searched the area; fnd 1 female who rept 4xVC were living and sleeping in hut & they had 1xAK-47. VC evaded E.		
18	1045		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT092292 at 0830H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H. Eng w/SAF, 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
19	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS503833 at 1000H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & called arty w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg findings.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-787

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 69

2400

08 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT066307 at 0900H. Rec SAF fr approx 600-700m SW of their loc. Neg cas. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res.		MP
21	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT952277 at 1055H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 2xpacks containing misc items.		MP
22	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT064216 at 1100H. Obsr 3xVC evading into 2xhuts. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xhuts dest & 1xbunker dam.		MP
23	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT123268 at 1105H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wons, packs or ID.		MP
24	1132		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/39th Engr, BS814363 at 1130H. VM turned in 1xM-25 anti-tank mine, 15x 81mm mort rds, 1x105 rd, 2x155 rds, 16xM-79 rds, 10xH/gren, 1xM-16 anti-personnel mine & 1xM-14 mine. Dest. VIP payment made. (Info only)		MP
25	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, LRRP Nevada, BS711453 at 1100H. Made contact w/20-25 NVA. G/S came on station and arty was processed w/unk res. LRRP Nevada was extrapped at 1135H at above grid. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE Sgt Ryder.		MP
26	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT960281 at 1120H. Fnd 1x3 man pos under rocks (poss OP). It over looks Hiep Duc Valley. They also find some docu that will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Whitters.		MP
27	1226		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT120030 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
28	1230		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, C/39, BS724571 at 1158H. Fnd 2xbaseball type frag gren. 1 in center of each lane. Swept area w/neg res. Gren dest. (Info only)		MP
29	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS507839, (En) BS514843 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. VC were wearing green & had packs. They evaded N. Arty fired w/neg res		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343,283

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
7

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Nov 69	2400	08 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1311		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT106319, (En) BT104317 at 0700H. Rec SAF, AWE, M-79 fire & approx 20x60mm mort rds fr est VC plat dug into a woodline. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA (E). Eng w/A/S w/unk res. Ntfv: III MAF L/CPL Villeneuve at 1420H. (Info only)		
31	1345		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Arkansas, PS65996 at 1130H. (1) LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. (2) 1200H. Obsr 1xen who evaded N. They also obsr a second en moving S & 2xen w/packs & wpns. Pos compromised. While waiting at PZ, rec AWE w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. Extracted at 1200H. Arty was fired w/unk res. Ntfv: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.		
32	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/L-3, PS656380 at 1245H. Obsr fr San Juan Hill 6xen. Eng w/4.2 mort Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns.		
33	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT24076 at 1130H. Detected SAF, also metal & unk No of personnel. Arty fire w/unk res.		
34	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, PS504842 at 1345H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in crockery. Fnd in the area around 2xhuts. Will evac 1/2 of it to Lt Stinson and the other 1/2 will be given to villagers. Ntfv: III MAF CPT Gilbert at 1455H.		
35	1435		(U) Div Trans, MAJ Elan. LCM's are scheduled to be at 1-20 land clearing site on 10 Nov & work 10-11 Nov 69. However, if weather continues to be bad; be prepared for a weather delay. Ntfv: 11th Bde, CPT Stafford: E/1st Cav thru CPT Stafford.		
36	071615(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div/Cml/ C-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 9 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD msn will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks; appr by 4-31 LT Gonzalez; appr by 196th CPT Russell. Appr by C-3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Nov 69

2400

08 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	071615	(cont'd)	MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntly: Div Cml/C-2 Air MSG Carrier/MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Lyons.		W
37	0700		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req; Time: BMNT - KENT 09 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 1100H. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Lyons.		W
38	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 09 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 66.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE CPT Lyons		W
39	0820		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT KENT 09 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntly: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Lyons.		W
40	1523		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT167122 at 1420H. 1xDET who was dtn at 0950H, tried to escape & was eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Docu cptr will be evac to Hawk Hill. Dest hut at BT165115.		W
41	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS868322 at 1420H. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAP. Res: 2xVC MIA CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. 1450H (same loc) Dtn 1xMAM carrying 1xM-26 H/gren. Res: evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW, Sp Schwartz.		W
42	1554		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS504844 at 1430H. Fnd 900 lbs of unpolished rice. Hidden in false walls in a hut. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly: III MAF CPT Gilbert.		W
43	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BT646027 at 1425H. Dtn 3xVN MAM. Evac To Binh Son.		W
44	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS594814 at 1450H. Dtn 1xVN male & 3xVN females, neg ID. Will evac to Son Tinh.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 69

2400

08 Nov 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1610		(C) GLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is GLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
46	1450		(C) DTCC, MAJ Moore, G-2 Cps. Req acft for LRRP insertion. 1xLOH at 090630H Nov 69 for VR. PZ Ranger Pad. 1xUH-1 at 091100H Nov 69 for insertion. PZ Combat Center Pad; LZ vic BS4295 (6xpax). Call sign: Healthy Snowing; freq: 35.05. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-13). Ntly: G2 MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Lyons.		
47	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS504842 at 1345H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xMAM). Neg ID. Will evac to LZ Stinson for further evac to LZ Bayonet.		
48	1627		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS470709 (En) BS444744 at 1600H. Obsr 30xVC/NVA at above grid. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		
49	1655		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Tu Ngia PF plat 96. BS691646 at 0820H. Sabas Bridge rec 8x60mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area. Res: find 1xunk type mine, 2xR-40 rcls & 1xbangalore torpedo. Ntly: III MAF SSG Waller at 1700H. (Info only)		
50	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, PT128080 at 1615H. Evac 1xMAM, 6xfemales, 1xchild to DZ Professional, tomorrow.		
51	1657		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burquino, A/1-46, BT128080 at 1420H. Eng 10xVC. VC had packs & wons. VC evaded; searched area & find 1xVC KIA.		
52	1715		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP Box #32. Time: 090600 - 161700H Nov 69. Box: UI BS6242; LA BS6539. Purpose: area recon & loc of pos; aid station. Appr by G-3 CPT Bte. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE CPT Crawford.		
53	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/26 Engr, BS598778 (FN) at 1800H. VN fr Phu To Nam (H) reported that 6xVC have been obsr. Arty fired w/unlk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 69

2400

08 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1925		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1-52, BS509839(EN) at 1600H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Son Tinh.		W
55	1928		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT1030(EN) at 0700H-1700H. Ref DJF entry #30. Contact with reinforced Co of VC/NVA. Res: 6xARVN KIA, 13xARVN WIA(E). EN losses unk. (Info Only)		W
56	1945		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS900300 at 1700H. Made contact w/UNSEP. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		D
57	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS599809 at 2030H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Landed 100m outside peri w/NCD. Neg en grid, neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston.		D
58	2135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS378130 at 1920H. While setting out claymore 1xEN accidentally fired his wpn wounding another EN in the leg. Res: 1 US NBW(E). D/O compl at 1946H to 27th Surg.		D
59	2400		(U) 1st CAG, Sgt Butler, CAP 1-3-2, BS584905, (En) BS585900 at 2110H. Ambush heard movement called illum & obsr 3xVC. Rec SAF & rbn fire w/organic wps. VC evaded NE. Called arty w/neg res. (Info only)		D
60	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
61	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding decisive contacts. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 18 joint pacification spt ops. Amcal units rept 10 VC KIA. US cas were 2 WIA(E).		D
62	2400		(U) Journal closed.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 NOV 69 Ref DJR entry #60.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>522946</u>			
B Co	<u>456055</u>			
C Co	<u>378138</u>			
D Co	<u>456055</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>424063</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>138098</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>228060</u>			
D Co	<u>175034</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>191041</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>760820</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	523882		
B Co	599809		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	505833		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	4206		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	820330		
B Co	411		
C Co	471716		
D Co	463675		
E Co	411		
Recon	486697		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	684354		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	677305		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	705329
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	825455
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	705451
E Co	LIZ
Recon	783433
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	830332
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	DEBB IE
E Co	CHL DEBB IE
Recon	BRONCO CHL
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	XXXXXX BRONCO
A Btry	CHL DEBB IE
B Btry	BRONCO SJH
C Btry	XXXX BRONCO
D Btry	XXXXXX 411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HH		
B Trp	740804		
C Trp	HH		
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOTT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	152282		
C Co	141280		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	175265		
E Co	HH		
Recon	160375		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	060301		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	078295		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	022289		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	887232		
C Co	960271		
D Co	WEST 960271		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH	TAM KY	
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		A
2.	0515		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		A
3	0650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2 TOC, BS635390 at 0630H. LRRP Idaho inserted above time & coord Ntfy: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Howard.		A
4	0705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS452692 at 0625H. Eng 8 NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol, & 6xsmall bags of rice. D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy: IPW Sp Schwarzer.		A
5	0810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT064314 at 0740H. Rec SAF fr 600m S of their loc, neg cas. Rtn SAF, & called arty w/unk res.		
6	0820		(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 092230H - 100030H Nov 69. (2) 100300H - 100500H Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Fuller; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Allen.		
7	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/152, BS513823 at 0805H. Eng 2xVC w/arty w/unk res.		
8	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS510840 at 0900H. Dtn 1xMAM (15 yrs old). Evac to LZ Stinson.		
9.	0951		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS522879 at 0900H. Fnd 1xVN female wounded by arty. Evac to Quang Ngai by CC/1-52.		
10	1000		(C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Boehm, CAP 1-4-6, BS715776, (En) BS709770 at 081930H Nov 69 (dlyd). (1) Ambushed 15 VC & called arty. VC fled NW w/unk res. (2) 082330H NOV 69, BS715776. Rec 1xH/gren; elm rtn SAF & called arty. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). En res unk. (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/841

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	09 Nov 69	2100 09 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	1007		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT071299 at 0940H. Rec SAF fr 900m E of their loc, eng & arty w/unlk res.		MP	
12	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT185271 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xevaded W, 1xevaded S; eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), CIA. VC had 1xM-26 H/gren, civ radio & papers. Radio & papers evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		MP	
13	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty INO, BT075217 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Fired arty w/unlk res.		MP	
14	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BT654027 at 0945H. Rec 3xrds SAF. Rtn fire & swept area. Res: fnd 1xpistol belt w/LxChiCom H/gren, 1xVC ammo pouch w/4xmags w/AK ammo, 1xmed kit & 1 VC field pack. All evac to LZ Gator.		MP	
15	1150		(U) G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. APD msn postponed. Req time frame change to 101300H - 101530H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by 4-31 CPT Wilson; appr by 196th Bde, LT Benson; appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Div Cml, Sp Babcock; G-2 Air MSG Morreale.		MP	
16	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT232062 at 1055H. (1) Extracted 1xLOH downed Nov 7. (2) 1115H, BT236076. Obsr well used trails running E to W. Used in the last 24 hrs. (3) 1115H, BT262092. Obsr 2xhuts w/poncho liners & green mil type clothing around them. Dest. (4) BT232062. Fnd 4xCS gren, 6xM-16 mag, 1xconcussion gren, 13xM-79 rds, 4xsmoke gren 1xM-26 H/gren, 15xLP gren & 800 rds of 7.62mm M-60 ammo. Ntfy: AAF CPT Allen.		MP	
17	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT118273 at 1130H. Eng susp en loc w/arty. Res: 3xseed explo. Will search area tomorrow.		MP	
18	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT080337 at 1215H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF & called arty w/unlk res.		MP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0747

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Alert order to provide security for the beached craft at BS7686. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

20

0125

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS895298 at 081920H Nov 69 (dlyd). Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

21

1315

(C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS449968 at 1300H. LRP Michigan was inserted at above time & grid. Ntly: 198th Bde, MSG Easley; G2 Sp Ellis: FSP SFC Walburn.

22

1315

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS675352 at 1300H. Fnd 10xbunkers that form a peri 75m across. Bunkers 7' deep w/overhead cover. Fnd 1xAK-47 cleaning kit. Bunkers look to be 1 to 2 weeks old. Will dest.

23

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B&D/1-6, BT456055 at 0800H. Dtn 5xVN (1xwas evac to LZ Bayonet & 4 evac by the NPF to unk destination).

24

1340

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS791449 at 1315H. Fnd bunker. Inside it fnd 1xVC flag and docu. Evac docu & flag to LZ Bronco. Bunker dest.

25

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Bde Arty AOESR, BT108230 at 1315H. Obs 1xVC evading into a hut area near a woodline, eng w/artillery. Res: 6xhuts dest.

26

1615

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT185271 at 0925H. Ref DJF entry #12. Change to read: 1xVN WTA(F).

27

0230

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, E/5-46, BS775861 at 082020H Nov 69. The vil of Cha Thuan at above grid rec 5x81mm mort rds fr apparent incorrect deflection set on mort (tgt: BS792855). Initial res: 3xVN civ KIA, 33xVN civ wounded (29 evac & 7 minor). D/O to 27th Surg & 91st Evac, compl at 2300H. Bn XO, Arty INO, Bn Surg & Medic tm departed LZ Gator for Minuteman at 0100H to begin investigation. 0130H, acft carrying investigation party crashed on way back to LZ. Res: 2xUS NBW (E). Ntly: Quang Ngai: Sgt Ray. Ntly: III MAF Cpt Cassano.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

080900(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance

for an APD msn on 10 Nov 69 in the strip area

AS9193, BS035848, BS2364. Time of msn: 0900-1100H.

Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of

tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1x

LOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the

AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198th

Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by CPT Chermul. Passed to

III MAF, I Corps and 2d ARVN by Msg #0423.

Appr by I Corps, MAJ Bush. Appr by III MAF,

MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1)

Ntly: Div Cml Sp Bright; G-2 Air MSG Morreale;

AAE CPT Allen.

29

0725

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS714865 at

0710H. Made contact w/est VC Co. (Black Ace fr

Dottie directing Arty; G/S called). G/S on station

at 0850H. G/S and A/S on station & the ARVN are

starting to sweep. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E), 9xVC KIA. (Info only)

30

0800

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Air Cav Req. Time:

BMNT - EENT 10 Nov 69. Report to LZ Bronco

for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq:

63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts).

Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE CPT Allen. Purpose: VR.

31

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:

BMNT & EENT 10 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn.

Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign:

Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner

(D/1-1) Div APD msn: 0900-1100H. Ntly: 198th Bde

Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Allen.

32

0810

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req Air Cav. Time:

BMNT - EENT 10 Nov 69. Purpose: VR, reaction msn

& convoy coverage. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing.

Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr

by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Bluehost) Ntly: 196th Bde,

PFC Burdano; AAE CPT Allen.

33

1300

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Co G Ranger. Req 1 LOH

at 100900H Nov 69. Purpose: LRRP VR. Call sign:

Grayson Launch 48; freq: 34.00. Pick up at

LRRP Pad. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly:

G-2 SFC Murray; AAE CPT Allen.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1450

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, PS756540
 at 1410H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr
 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only)

35

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945282 at
 1400H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ West.

36

1500

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. APD for 101300H -
 101530H Nov 69. Coord: ZC2000, ZC2007, AT8500,
 AT8507, is cancelled due to convoy msn. Ntly:
 Div Cnl, MSG Groat; G2 Air MSG Morreale; 196th Bde
 MAJ Kverderas.

37

1500

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Cancel AO ext #7
 eff 092400H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 196th Bde,
 Sp Morrow; FSE CPT Crawford.

38

1502

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT937227 at
 1400H. End 250 lbs of polished rice. Contained in
 a bin along a trail. Evac to LZ West.

39

1515

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT139297
 at 1320H. Obsr 3xen moving 1500m NE of their
 loc, eng w/artly. Res: 1xblood trail.

40

1515

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT163292 at
 1245H. Obsr 15xen moving E 1000m S of their
 loc. Eng w/artly. Res: 2xVC KBA.

41

1540

(U) 198th Bde, LT Murphy. Cancel AO ext #86 eff
 102400H. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford; 196th Bde
 PFC Burgueno. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.

42

1640

(C) QLDC, Sgt Richman. Alert condition is CLIC
 code 4 eff 1800H.

43

1245

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow (1-46), AO Reg #21.
 DTG: 101200H - 191800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat
 ops. Area: fr BT0600 S to BT0696 E to BT2096 N to
 BT2600. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Filano; appr
 by CPT Coorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 196th Bde,
 Sgt Stroler; FSE CPT Crawford.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT119273 at 1500H. While searching area where arty was fired, find 2xVC KIA. Obsr 2xVC evading. Also find 1xbunker, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
45	1610		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT128272 at 1540H. Obsr 5xVC evading 200m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, neg packs or wps. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller.		
46	1612		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT130267 at 1545H. Obsr 3xVC evading W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg packs or wps.		
47	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, 1450H. ES689892. Obsr 1xhut w/tin roof. Eng; dest hut & 300 lbs of rice. ES686895. Snatched 1xNAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Also obsr 4xhuts. Eng & dest.		
48	1640		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, ES791440 at 1530H. Dtn 1xVN female 35 yrs old, neg ID. ARVN said she was the wife of a VC. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
49	1703		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT180130 at 1600H. Det unk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA (Officer). (Info only)		
50	1610		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, ES800441 at 1355H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC evading. Res: 1xDET WIA(E). D/O compl at 1414H to LZ Bronco.		
51	1610		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, ES800441 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN 25 yrs old. Neg ID and evac to LZ Bronco.		
52	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, ES465755 at 1540H. Dtn 1xmale, 55 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
53	0705		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200 at 0630H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs (NVA) (1xSpt & 1xCpl) Have been NVA since 1967. Unit of 750 men: unit No 31. Neg wps, but 2xpacks full of docu. Dressed in light blue PJ's. Will evac to Tam Kv. Ntfy: IPW Sp Schwartzer. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788-1200

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1730

(U) 26th Engr, PFC Davis, CC/26, BT1230 at 1700H.

Rec AWP fr a 50 or 51 cal mg. Res: NCD or hits.
Ntly: AAF MAJ White.

55

1822

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS620452 at
1800H. Fnd some docu vic NDP. Appear to be new.
Will evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow.

56

1825

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/1-46, BT168795
at 1530H. Obsr 6xen 1400m SW of their loc w/packs
& wpns. Eng w/artly w/unl res.

57

1845

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/1-46, BT133021
at 1700H. Obsr 6 xvc, eng w/saf w/unl res. Searched
area & fnd 3xhuts 10'x10' w/4'x6' bunkers inside.
Dtn 2xvn females & 4xchildren. Obsr 2xvav evading w.
Fnd 150m of trench line, contained 9xus irrf rations,
6xbottles of medicine, misc clothing, DTF & medicine
evac to LZ Professional. Everything else dest.

58

1845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-3/CC, BS14400 at
1815H. Obsr 1xen, eng w/4.2 mort w/unl res.

59

1855

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS499838, (En)
BS493845 at 1740H. Obsr 30xvc wearing green &
black unif evading NW. Eng w/artly w/unl res.

60

1345

(C) B-SFG (CHL) SGT ERP, Ming Long, AO Req #22
DTG: 110001-151200H Nov 69. Purpose Combat Ops
AREA: fr BS5159 South to BS5156, East to BS6056,
North to BS6059, West to BS5159. Passed to 11th
Bde-PFC Robinson on the phone at 091455H. Appr
CPT Stafford 091800H. Appr by G-3 Cpt Pate.
Ntly: B-11 SFG, Sgt ERP, FSE Cpt Crawford.

61

1850

(C) C Co 5th SFG, SFC Rasmussen, AO Req #23.
DTG: 110001H - 302400H Nov 69. Purpose:
Combined Ops, (TIEN PHONG & ISF) AREA: Fr
AT9216 E to AT9216 S to AT9207 W to AT9207 N to
AT9216. Passed to 196th Bde Cpt Russell 1940H
Appr. 4-3 Major Lee, Appr 196th Bde Cpt Russell,
Appr G-3 Cpt Smith, Passed to TIEN PHONG Sp/4 Reed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/201

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Nov 69	2400	09 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1610		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore, Rec LRRP Box #3 AO. Times: 100600H - 142400H Nov 69. Fox: BS2392, BS2397, BS2892, BS1897. Purpose: area recon. Passed to Tra Bong (SPG), CPT Spangler; appr by Tra Bong WES. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Coorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Mtfy: G/Co 75th Ranger, Sp Maty, Jasik ESE CPT Howard.		MP
63	1858		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-L6, BT653026 at 1220H. Dtn 6xMAM, 1xhad ID card. They were in an unauthorized area. Fnd 6xhuts & 1xM-16 mag /12 rds. DET & ammo evac to LZ Bayonet.		MP
64	2045		(C) 9th Engr, MAJ Condra. BT328214 at 1800H. A/9th Engr veh rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). (Info only)		MP
65	2100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-L6, BS764844 at 1640H. Rec SAF, rtn fire & called G/S & mort Obsr 2xsecd exolo. 1xG/S rec SAF. Res: door gunner WIA(E). Helix on station & 2xG/S, rec SAF. 4.2 mort was processed w/unk res. CAP 1-4-2 will check area.		MP
66	2235		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-8, BS576922 at 1925H. Elm walked into L-shaped ambush. Rec SA, AW & M-79 fire. Shadow & flareship on station. Searched area & fnd blood trails & drag marks. En evaded to Village at BS581921. Shadow rec fire, but could not get clearance to rtn fire. Res: 1xUSMC KIA(E), 1 USMT WIA(M) En cas unk. (Info only)		MP
67	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT409089 at 1850H. Obsr 5xVC w/steel pots, packs & wpns moving W. Called arty w/neg res. Set up ambush vic BT408095 w/neg res.		MP
68	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		MP
69	2400		(C) Ops Summary: cont light contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TACR as ops against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained and decisive gnd actions. Ops cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept a total of 23 VC suspects detained during		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343,282

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

2400(cont'd)

the day's ops. Organic & spt tactical assets to include tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt by eng known & susp en loc, base areas and infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 19 ops in spt of the pacification program. Amcal units rept 14 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US cas were 1 WIA(E).

70

2400

(U) Journal closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst C-3, GDS

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969-342

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 NOV 69 Ref DJ entry #69.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>512946</u>			
B Co	<u>444037</u>			
C Co	<u>387124</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>441064</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>133077</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>232067</u>			
D Co	<u>175007</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>181058</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>760820</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(When filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	523882		
B Co	599809		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	499838		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	569838		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	825342		
B Co	411		
C Co	479716		
D Co	473675		
E Co	411		
Recon	502676		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	676352		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	620452		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	705354
E Co	SJH
Recon	620452
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	825455
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	778453
E Co	LIZ
Recon	778427
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	830322
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	CHL
E Co	DEBB IE
Recon	861362
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRNCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRNCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRNCO
D Btry	411
26th Tank Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HH		
S Trp	734794		
C Trp	HH		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITH	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOTT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	144305		
C Co	138274		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	174266		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	060253		
B Co	063302		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	096306		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	060253		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	SIBERIA	KAREN	
C Co	953228		
D Co	950268		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	998285		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

TIME

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2. 0030 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS806417, (E)
 BS798428 at 092340H Nov 69. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. En loc
 eng w/artv w/unlk res. Res: 3xUS KIA(E). Ntfy:
 III MAF SSG Phenis.

3 0220 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-5, BS739793
 at 092215H Nov 69. Rec 10x60mm mort rds, 30 M-79 rds
 & SAF. Shadow came on station at 092225H. Res:
 1xUSMC KIA, 1xPF KIA. Ntfy: CPT Cassino III MAF
 (Info only)

4 0330 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-6, BS713777
 at 0145H. Rec 3xChiCom H/gren. Called illum and
 rtn SAF. Res: 1xUSMC KIA(E), 2xUSMC KIA(M). D/O
 compl at 0240H. (Info only)

5 0703 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT102307 at
 092215H Nov 69. Rec 1xMPG fr 75m N of their loc.
 Landed 20m outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.

6 0805 (C) Co G Ranger, LT Jack. Req training area:
 grid BT5605. Time: 130600H - 131800H Nov 69. Purpose:
 Boarding & river crossing. Passed to CIDC, CPT
 Higgs & Swift Boat, PO3 Bralley. Appr by C-3
 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack.

7 0850 (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Class, D/26, BT441086 at
 0730H. Fnd mine on Vat City access road (fnd
 w/detector). 40 lbs of HBX electrical pressure
 type firing device. Dest; crater 8'x4'.

8 0920 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT185269 at
 0850H. Searched area where arty was fired yesterday.
 Res: fnd 5xVC KIA. Ntfy: C3 Sp Stemen; C2 SSM Stevenson;
 III MAF CPT Gilbert.

9 0920 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT149276 at
 0852H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

10 0930 (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, C-3. Fire Fly Men. Time:
 (1) 102300H - 110100H Nov 69, (2) 110330H - 110530H
 Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE CPT Crawford;
 C-3 Air CPT Jung; AAL CPT Golofski.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1965 O-578-400-000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT138274 at 0920H. Ambush eng 3 VC w/claymores & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
12	0950		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 2/6 ARVN, BS720848 at 0645H. Det 1x155 rd w/pressure type firing device (BT). Res: 8 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN MIA (E). (Info only)		
13	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT178275 at 0937H. Fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice in baskets. Will evac to Tam Ky. NTFY: III MAF BSG Stables at 1010H.		
14	091640 (dlvd)		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. IRRP Req for Box #4 AO. Time: 110600H - 142400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4383: LR BS4880. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Goorley; Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE SFC Walburn.		
15	1135		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Jake 22, BT097355 at 1130H. Obsr 100xVC in the open. A/S processed w/unlk res.		
16	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS472840 at 1110H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wons. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
17	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS522875 at 1100H. Fnd 1000 lbs of rice (800 lbs polished) & 50 lbs of corn. Rice & corn was in crockery. The crockery was not hidden. Rice & corn being evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Gilbert.		
18	1035		(C) G-3, MAJ Moore. Req IRRP Box #5 AO. Time: 110600H - 152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT1406; LR BT1702 Purpose: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroblen; appr by LT Benseman. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; G2 Sp Duke.		
19	1156		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT654031 at 1040H. Dtn 45 VN females (ages 12-17). Sent IPW to Unit's loc.		
20	1157		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS522875 at 0915H. Obsr 1 VC w/pack & won. Fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT082324 at 1000H. Obsr 4xVC evad into hut complex. Eng w/ARTY & SAE. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.		HP
22	1210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Novelo, A/4-21, RS885274 at 1200H. VN civ turned in: 1x155 rd, 2xM-79 rds & 1x2.75 rkt. Dest ammo & paid /IP. Ntfy: C-5 LT Kraynok.		HP
23	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT149274 at 1120H. Eng 1 VC evading into a bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA.		HP
24	1226		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT936224 at 1155H. Fnd 200 lbs of unpolished rice, evac to LZ West.		HP
25	1240		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 496 RF Co, Hiep Duc, (En) AT943259 at 1225H. Det 1xET. Res: 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)		HP
26	1241		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT262223 at 1125H. Det 1xpressure type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		HP
27	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensor Device AT994217 (En), 1325H. Detected 4xpersonnel moving N, eng w/artv w/unh res.		HP
28	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, RS748606 at 1210H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai by VNAF. (Info only)		HP
29	080900	(dlvd)	(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/C-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 11 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC1117, ZC1917, ZC1110, ZC1910. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following asst assets: 1xlick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD team will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; appr by LT Bensman. Appr By G-3 MAJ Wagner (Bluehost). Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Groat; C-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAF CPT Colofski.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0855		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 11 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Baggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard: AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
31	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 11 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion 0630H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bielicky; AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
32	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 11 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE CPT Allen.		MP
33	1000		(C) G-2 MAJ Moore, Co G Ranger, Reg acft for LRRP insertion at 110630H (2xsorties). Pick-up: Combat Center Pad. (1) Call sign: Grayson Launch 48: freq: 34.00. (9 pax) (2) Call sign: Grayson Launch 54; freq: 34.00. (9 pax). Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: G2 Sgt Piraino; AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
34	1320		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 174th AVN, BS764588 at 1000H. Hot LZ at above grid; rec AWP. Res: 1x US WIA(M).		MP
35	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS652391 at 1345H. LRRP Idaho was extracted at above time & coord. Reason: at 1250H, BS652391, obsr 2 VC/NVA on the side of the river to the E of their loc. Pos compromised. Ntfy: G2 Sp Ellis; PSE CPT Crawford.		MP
36	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683797 at 1310H. WD's w/D/5-46 rec 1x Hoi Chanh, 16 yrs old. Had medical supplies. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPH Sp Schwartz.		MP
37	1440		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS663367 at 1125H. End 23xbunkers w/overhead cover and 2x75 RR casings. Dest.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/301

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1450

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, G/4-31, AT957217 at 1315H. Dest 1xhut & Dtn 1xVN who was in the hut. Evac DET to LZ West & then to Hawk Hill. (2) 1330H, AT964219. Dest 1xhut. (3) 1400H, AT955211. Dest 1xhut.

39

1515

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS668368 at 1325H. Fnd: 5xnew bunkers, 1xhut, 3x82mm mort rds, 2x82mm mort fuzes. All dest.

40

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, PRU w/A/1-20, BS829413 at 1531H. 1xHoi Chanh walked to their loc & lead them to a tunnel. Res: dest tunnel, 1xVC KIA & CIA some docu. Docu & Hoi Chanh evac to MACV (Info only)

41

1520

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Ref msg DTG: 10055Z Nov 69. fr 198th Bde. Fire Fly msn, req is appr by G-3. Acft ~~assets~~ are not certain. Msg; passed to A/E CPT Golofski for acft. Times: 112200H - 112400H and 132100H - 132300H for fire fly msns. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Goorley; FSE CPT Crawford: G-3 Air SFC McConnell.

42

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, G/4-3, BS622453, (En) BS620452 at 1520H. Obsr red smoke & eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.

43

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT164255 at 1525H. Obsr 3 - 5 en moving N 2000m SE of their loc. Neg packs or wps. Arty fired w/unlk res.

44

1620

(C) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, A/3-82 Arty & 4/5 ARVN, BT144332 at 1030H. Redleg fired into grid BT161330, 2x rds were short. Res: 4xciv KIA, 1 ARVN WIA(E) 1xPF WIA(E) & 5 civ WIA(E). 3-82 arty will investigate. ARVN & US arty were firing in the area.

45

1625

(C) CIDG, SSG Rickman. Alert condition is CIDG code 4 eff 1800H.

46

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT176001 at 1600H. Fnd 2xhuts 10'x44', inside fnd misc clothing. Everything dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783 (26)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-10, the proponent agency, the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS671973 at 1445H. Fnd a small tunnel complex w/a small room 2x3x501. Res: will dest.		JP
48	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT176001 at 1620H. Fnd 1xhut 10' & 1xbear trap. Dest.		JP
49	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #13. Change to read 2000 lb of unpolished rice. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller at 1707H.		JP
50	1725		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Noddello, A/1-20, PS825455 at 1606H. Dtn 2xVN females, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
51	1725		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Noddello, B/1-20, PS787424 at 1315H. Fnd 1xVN female w/minor wounds in leg & arms. D/O compl at 1529H, to LZ Bronco.		JP
52	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, GIMLET OP, BT055238 101330H. OBS 3xVC. 81mm mortar fired w/unkn. Res.		JP
53	1155		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Chermol. Req LRRP Box #20 AO. Time: 110600H-152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT3408 LR BT3805. Purpose: Area Recon. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Appr by: 1-46, Lt Baird; 196th Bde, Lt Penseman; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		JP
54	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. A/5-46, BS639963 at 1600H 1xChieu Hoi was questioned by A Co. He stated that the 905 NVA Co was located at BS639963. Strength: 100 to 150 men w/new equip. A Co CO gave this an F-5 rating.		JP
55	1715		(C) B-11 SFG, Tien Phuoc (P143C). AO Req #25 DTG: 101800H-151800H Nov 69. Purpose: Combat op. Area: Fr AT0810 E to AT1310 S to AT1303 W to AT1003 NW to AT0810. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Appr by: 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 SFG, SP Reed. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.	M	JP
56	1725		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Noddello. C/3-1, BS463705 at 1600H obsr 15-20 VC/NVA w/packs & wpn mv N along the river. Arty & 81mm mort man fired. Helix will process A/S. Res: 1 Structure dest, 2xVC KIA.	M	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001TO
DATE
10 Nov 69HOUR
2400DATE
10 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza. 4/ARVN Recon, BS727604 at 1650H made contact w/VC squad, res: 2 VC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)		MP
58	1740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. D/1-1, BS782845. Blues inserted at 1640H at above grid. Eng 2 VC w/SAP. Searched tunnels & fnd 2xVC KIA, 2xbayonets & 1x H/gren. Extracted at 1715H. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Wagner; G2, MAJ Vaughn; AAE, CPT Golofski.	M	MP
59	1749		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. A/1-52, BS522875 at 1600H obsr 1xMAM dressed in black carrying papers which he tried to burn. Indiv escaped. A Co captured papers which were evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW, Sp Schwartz.		MP
60	1815		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, S-3. Convoy is staying overnight at Check Point "K" (Hiep Duc). Ntfy: G3, LTC Davis; III MAF, LT Krawric (1915H); 1st MAR, MAJ Townsend.		MP
61	1820		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. R/3-21, BT059295 at 1355H obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpn evad S 1800m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
62	1830		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. A/1-20 & PRU, BS829417 at 1712H. Ref DJF entry #40. Cheiu Hoi led the PRU to above grid. Fnd 5xbunkers. 1xbunker had 2xindiv WIA, 1xVN, 1xSKS SN AM2915, 1xUS M-1 rifle SN 598645. D/O for 2xDET WIA compl 1730H. DET & wpn evac to MACV, Duc Pho. (Info only)		MP
63	1830		(U) III MAF, MAJ Hradecky. MACV req more info on incident, ref DJF entry #27, 8 Nov 69, by morning of 11 Nov 69. Passed to Div Arty, MAJ Boles; 198th Bde, SP Jellen.		MP
64	1840		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. D/1-46, BS175998 at 1630H fnd 1xhut 8'x10' w/a bunker underneath. Also 8'x10'. Obsr 1xVC evad into bunker. VC refused to leave bunker when told to. Eng w/H/gren res: 1xVC KIA, bunker & hut dest.	M	MP
65	1905		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. 71st Avn Co, BT090313 at 1715H rec SAF, Arty fired w/unk res.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPRO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

66

1905

(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. D/1-46, BT176001 at 1530H
rec SAF fr 75m S of their loc, res: 1 US WIA(M).
Rtn w/SAF. VC evad S. Neg en res.

M

67

1910

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. Ref DJF entry #21.
Add 3xVC KBA. Also dest 2xbunkers & 2xhuts.

68

1940

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/1-46, BT133081 at
1200H dtn 1xVC female. Extracted to Hawk Hill.

69

1955

(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. D/3-21, BT094313 at
1850H rec 6xM-79 rd, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1925H.

M

70

2000

(C) B-11 SFG, SP Reese. Minh Long SF req time
change for AO Ext #16. Req time change to 120001H
to 172400H Nov 69 vice 150001H to 252400H Nov 69.
Passed to: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Appr by: 4th ARVN,
WO-VY; 4-3, CPT Tufono; 11th Bde, CPT McNeal;
G3, CPT Pate. Passed to BSFG Chu Lai, SP Reed.
Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.

71

2100

(C) 198th Bde, SP Westerman. B/1-6 (1) 1803H,
BT438045 fnd & dest 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire.
(2) 1833H, BT430040 det B/T H/gren, res: 2xUS
WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), 1xScout Dog KIA.

M

72

2100

(C) 11th Bde, SP Clough. A/3-1, BS830318, (EM)
BS832318 at 1840H rec SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng
w/81mm mort w/unl res.

M

73

2220

(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. D/2-1, BT176272 at 1945H
Ambush eng 15-17xVC, res: 4xVC KIA.

M

74

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations:

75

2400

(C) Op summary. Contact remained 1t in the Americal/
2d ARVN Div TAOR as op against the 2d & 3d NVA Div &
VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained
contact. Op cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated
Pacification Program. Tac air, arty and naval
gunfire cont to support tac op by eng known &
suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration
routes. Americal units reported a total of 49 VC
suspects detained. Americal/GVN units combined in
a total of 21 op in support of the pacification

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2400 (cont)

program. Americal units reported 25xVC KIA. US casualties were 7 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M).

76

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 NOV 69 REF DJF ENTRY #74

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	520945			
B Co	446035			
C Co	395116			
D Co	CHL			
E Co	BAYONET			
Recon	431059			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	PROF			
B Co	179996			
C Co	228069			
D Co	176997			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	655012			
B Co	760820			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	683797			
E Co	MM			
Recon	688788			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	655012		
B Co	760820		
C Co	GATOR		
D Co	683797		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	688788		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	830318		
B Co	411		
C Co	470711		
D Co	463675		
E Co	411		
Recon	504688		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	651363		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	620452		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	700357
E Co	SJH
Recon	620452

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	825455
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	778453
E Co	LIZ
Recon	773415

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	CB
B Co	830332
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	CHL
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	867368

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BROCCO

A Btry	DEBBIE
--------	--------

B Btry	SJH
--------	-----

C Btry	BRONCO
--------	--------

D Btry	411
--------	-----

26th Mnt Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HH		
B Trp	740805		
C Trp	HH		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	149295	144300	
C Co	151264		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	173266		
E Co	HH		
Recon	151264		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	088204		
B Co	053303		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	096307		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	043278		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST	KAREN	
B Co	SIBERIA	KAREN	
C Co	938227	936224	
D Co	942262	976276	
E Co	WEST		
Recon	994285		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HIEP DUC		
3 B2 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0520

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5 eff 0650H.

3

0630

(C) G-3, CPT Smith. Ref DJF entry #27, 08 Nov 69.
Passed following info to MAJ Johnson: III MAF GOC.Preliminary investigation indicates most incident caused by
significant deflection error on tubes. Large number
of cas due to the fact that 4 of 5 rds fired were
direct hits on large sleeping billet. Formal
investigation continues.

4

0745

(U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS439815 at 0720H.
LRRF Georgia was inserted in LRRF Box #4 at above
time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; G2
MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn.

5

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, BT330209
at 0425H. En floated 1 mine down the river to
dest the Tam Ky Bridge, but the mine exploded
before it reached the bridge. (Info only)

6

0800

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3, Fire Fly Men. Time:
(1) 112330H - 120130H Nov 69 (2) 120400H - 120600H
Nov 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde Sgt Petrella; FSE CPT Crawford;
AAE CPT Lyons; G-3 Air MAJ Morrow.

7

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT072316 at
0850H. Rec SAF. Neg cas. Elm rtn SAF, arty fired w/unlk res.

8

0930

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/4 ARVN, PS756583 at
0745H. Eng 10xVC. Res: 2xARVN MIA(E), 3xVC KIA,
1xM-16 CIA, 8xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

9

0935

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, PT149249 at
0910H. Eng 2 VC evading NE. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cntr
med supplies, evac to Hawk Hill.

10

1000

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acft for LRRF extraction
at 111700H (6 pax; PZ BS4296). Call sign: Grayson
Launch 55; freq: 34000. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner.
Ntfy: G2 CPT Stewart; AAE CPT Lyons

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS464835 at 0945H. Rec info fr civ that 50 NVA w/wpns & packs went thru area 3xdays ago. D/Co rent recent activity in area.		MP
12	1025		(U) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, D/26 Engr, AT999281 at 0900H. A mine was detected & dest. Est to be a 250 lb bomb. Dest road. Neg cas. Passed to convoy control, Sgt Harris.		MP
13	1050		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, TMT, BS72554495 at 1020H. String 71 detected 6-7 personnel moving N-S. Arty called (12x155 rds) w/unlk res.		MP
14	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st AVN (Firebird 92), BT097306 at 1020H. Fire Bird went down due to mechanical failure, approx 150m fr D&C/3-21.LZ. Neg cas. Fire Bird extracted at 1100H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
15	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS173996 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpns. Also dest 1xhut 5x5x5A.		MP
16	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS180995 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpns.		MP
17	091630	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/C-2 Air, Req clearance for an APD msn on 12 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300H - 1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; appr by CPT Wineman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air CPT Galster; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
18	0745		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: 0800H - 1200H 12 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Meady Protect; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Sets) Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0715		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Times: BMNT - BENT 12 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 1100H. Ntly: 198th Bde Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Lyons.		AP
20	0750		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Times: BMNT - BENT 12 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Lyons.		AP
21	1010		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #20 AO change: UL BT2208; LR BT3805. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; PSE SEC Walburn.		AP
22	1030		(U) 3-16th Arty, C/3-16, FT444080 at 101130H Nov 69 (dlyd). Fnd 27 mines in peri wire, on surface. 1" in diameter x 3" long. Metal container covered with black rubber or plastic substance. Igniter at one end. BOD checked one, black substance inside was probably burned CS powder. Investigation continues by 133d (BOD) Ord Co.		AP
23	1100		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acft for LRRP insertion at 121100H Nov 69 (11 pax). Pick up at Combat Center Pad. Call sign: Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00 Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: G-2 MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Lyons; Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland.		AP
24	1111		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, RS658376 at 1000H. Cptr 2nd MVA, wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals & green shorts. 1x seems to be an NGO who speaks limited English. They had cooking utensils & 30 lbs of rice. At 1140H, 2nd MVA cntr. 1x was wounded 1x AK-47 & docu were also CIA. D/O compl at 1225H. to LZ Bronco. AK-47 & docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW LT Smith.		AP
25	1230		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, RS460705 at 1220H. End packet w/ 1x 60mm mortar rds & 1x Cui Com ciavore. Dest.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1315		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS704366 at 1250H. Fnd: 5xhuts, 6xM-79 rds, 2xM-26 H/gren & 3xhome made H/gren. Dest.		AP
27	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS856356 at 0900H. Obsr 1 VC evading, elm followed the VC to a vil. VC evaded into a hut. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 1xChiCom H/gren & 3xM-26 H/gren. Will dest H/gren.		AP
28	1407		(U) 26th Engr. Sgt Serna, E/26 Engr, BS518882 at 1300H. D-7 dozer tried to push a tree over. Tree fell on dozer. Res: 1xUS NEW(E) (operator) D/O compl at 1320H to 27th Surg.		AP
29	1430		(U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS439820 at 1430H. LRRP Georgia eng 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA. Tm extracted at 1455H fr above grid. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G2 MSG Pappas; PSE CPT Crawford.		AP
30	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT103313 at 1355H. Fnd 1xUS ruck sack w/all the gear on it. It was new & in good condition. Evac to L2 Center.		AP
31	1430		(U) 173d ABN, Sgt Kirby. Req time ext to AO ext #19. Time: 112400H - 122400H Nov 69. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Stafford: appr by CPT Stafford. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d ABN, Sgt Kirby PSE CPT Crawford.		AP
32	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT176275 at 1215H. Fnd 3000 lbs of unpolished rice. (hidden in crocks & hay stacks). Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Gilbert at 1440H.		AP
33	1440		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS460706 at 1350H. At 101600H, eng 12xVC w/artv, 81mm mort & A/S. Swept area today and fnd: 6x57 RR rds, 36x60mm mort rds, 500x7.62mm SA rds, 6xpressure type firing devices & 2xdud 250 lbs bombs. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston at 1450H.		AP
34	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT03080 at 1345H. Obsr 3xVC, wearing black PJs, US fatigues & NVA unif; neg packs or wme. Eng & swept area. Fnd: 1xblood trail & 1xpack w/personal items, dest.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-251

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1525	(cont'd)	Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Professional. VC evaded E.		AP
35	1540		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP Box #33. Time: 120600H - 171600H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6644; IR BS6941. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; PSE CPT Crawford.		AP
36	1555		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, MACV, PRU's, BS826423 at 1535H. Fnd 3xAK-44 under a pile of tile. Wons were rusty, but in working condition. Evac to MACV. (Info only)		AP
37	1620		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS515881 at 1530H. Rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O compl at 1640H to 27th Surg.		AP
38	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT223082 at 1445H. Fnd 1xhut, 8x12x6' & 1xbunker, 1x8x6', & a work area, 6x4x4'. Area was under construction, & was heavily cam. Dest.		AP
39	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT203080 at 1510H. Fnd 7xhuts near well cultivated fields. Dtn 1xfemales. Dest huts and evac DET to LZ Professional.		AP
40	1705		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.		AP
41	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D-5-46, BS6672(vic) at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 14) will evac to Son Tinh.		AP
42	1625		(U) G/Co Rangers, SP Matyjanik, BS451968 at 1610H. LRRP Tm Michigan extracted. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: SP Ellis, G2; PSE SFC Walburn.		AP
43	1645		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 176th Avn, BS570915 at 1550H. Obsr est 30xVN at a bridge. Res: dtn 1x VN. Evac to IFW at LZ Bayonet, later classified as Innocent civ.		AP
44	1655		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/3-1, BS467705 at 1640H. Fnd 1xSKS in an abandoned living area, 40x rds SKS ammo, 1xknife. Evac to Hill 411.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st AVN, BT0530 at 1705H. Rec 2xhits fr SAF dam radio box. Neg cas. Neg action taken. Altitude 1500' at 90 knots (Tail #408). Ntly: AAE NAJ White.		NP
46	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/1-46, BT202080 at 1515H. While following blood trail, fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF w/neg pack or wpn. Also dtn 10xfemales & 2x16 yr old males. DET evac to LZ Professional.		NP
47	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN. To My New Life Hamlets, BS543731 at 0800H. Had 7xHoi Chanh's this morning (all males). (Info only)		NP
48	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS8343(vic) at 1731H. 1xNavy boat ran aground. A/Co is securing area. 2xboats working in area. The other boat had 6xnew APC's aboard. 1xNavy man fell and cut his head. D/O compl at 1647H.		NP
49	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/1-46, BT194027 at 1715H. Fnd 1x81mm dud rd. Dest.		NP
50	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS750560 at 1000H. Made contact w'est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 7DET evac to LZ Dragon. Cptr 1xcbn, 3xpacks & 2xChiCom H/gren. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		NP
51	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, 1-46, BT125069 at 1640H. Detected metal fr 15xpeople moving S-N. Arty fired w/unk res.		NP
52	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 7th Mar Engr, FT003290 at 1000-1130H. Fnd 4xmines, made of composition R & flake TNT. They were set in 1' cubes made of cement & rocks & spaced 100m apart. Mines were there approx 2xdays & had been run over many times. Machines couldn't detect the mines. They were believed to be pressure release type mines. Each block weighed 150 lbs. Dest. (Info only)		NP
53	1855		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/3-21, BT073295 at 1715H. Obsr 3xVC evade. Arty fired w/unk res.		NP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1855		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, PT097308 at 1720H. Obsr 12xVC moving N. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
55	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, An Tan Bridge, 1705H. 4xVN children were bringing M-79 rds for the VIP payment when 1xM-79 rds was dropped. It exploded on impact. Res: 3xVN children KIA & 1xVN child WIA(E), evac to 27th Surg. D/O compl at 1730H.		MP
56	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS863369, (En) BS856364 at 1850H. Rec 8xM-79 rds w/HCD. Eng w/M-79 & 90mm & arty w/unk res.		A
57	1945		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS756586 at 1700H. Eng est plat of VC. Rec SA & 57 RR fire. Eng w/SAF & 90mm w/unk res. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1935H. (Info only)		A
58	1950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, PS701387 at 1830H. Fnd 2xhuts: 1xhad building material & 18 sleeping pads in it; the other had, 3xhomemade H/gren, misc clothing, 1x55 gal drum(water tank) & 1xsteel pot w/liner. Also large amount of docu was fnd. Docu evac to LZ Bronco; the rest was dest.		D
59	1955		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS812418 at 1912H. Obsr 2xVC to the W. VC fired towards unit, rtn SAF & went area. Fnd 1 VC KIA, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xpistol belt & 1xponcho.		D
60	2140		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp, 2d ARVN Div. 2d ARVN Div rec a rept that Fat City is to be hit tonight (11-12 Nov) by 2 Sapper Bns. 2d ARVN Div gives this a "high" rating. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; CLDC, CPT Benson.		D
61	2235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, FF, BS569997, (En) BS567997 at 2000H. 2xPT ambushes eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		D
62	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
63	2400		(C) Ops summary: Light contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TOC as ops against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC PT/TF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained and contacts.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

B

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

DA FORM 1594
NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783-1500

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 NOV 69 *1000 0000 0000*

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>523946</u>			
B Co	<u>441028</u>			
C Co	<u>392108</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>H270, 276</u>			
Recon	<u>424063</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>187985</u>			
C Co	<u>219087</u>			
D Co	<u>167992</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>688788</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>688788</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

523982

B Co

599809

C Co

STINON

D Co

683797

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOITIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

560384

B Co

411

C Co

470711

D Co

462685

E Co

411

Recon

504700

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SHOCKING SJH

A Co

661379

B Co

SJH

C Co

617448

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 702392

E Co SJH

Recon 617448

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 833437

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co 790475

E Co LIZ

Recon 711471

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co CB

B Co 830332

C Co DEBB IE

D Co CHL

E Co DEBB IE

Recon 863369

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

25th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP CHL

 A Trp HH

 E Trp 740805

 C Trp HH

 7 5th Cav (Air) CHL

Div Arty CHL

 3-16 Arty CP ARTY H

 A Btry HH

 B Btry T IEN PHOUC

 C Btry FT CITY WEST

 3-10 Arty CP ARTY H

 A Btry XXXX CINDY

 B Btry ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ TAM KY AF

 C Btry CRUNCH

 6-56 Arty CP _____

 G/55th Arty CHL

 1 52 Arty CP HUR ICANE

 A Btry GATOR

 B Btry SNOOPY DOTTIE

 C Btry LIZ DEBBIE

 D Btry DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP HH

 2-1 Inf Bn CP HH

 A Co HH

 B Co 156304

 C Co 159265

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ... ~~199292~~ ...

E Co ... HH ...

Recon ... 150265 ...

3-21 Inf Bn CP ... CENTER ...

A Co ... 072243 ...

B Co ... 071311 ...

C Co ... ~~701314~~ ...

D Co ... CENTER ...

E Co ... CENTER ...

Recon ... 048271 ...

4-31 Inf Bn CP ... WEST ...

A Co ... WEST ...

B Co ... SIBERIA ...

C Co ... 940222 ...

D Co ... 959264 ...

E Co ... WEST ...

Recon ... 973250 ...

F-17th Cav (Armor) ... HH ...

3 82 Arty CP ... HH ...

A Btry ... HH ...

B Btry ... CENTER ...

C Btry ... SIBERIA ...

D Btry ...

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0230

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT156304 at
0120H. Rec 1xH/gren & SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS
VIA(E). Arty fired w/unk res.

3

0528

(C) CLDC, SSG Boinkman. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0605

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky, M-36, RF & RF
plat 6 & 7, BT255432 at 0150-0210H. Rec 6xR-40
rkt, 3xatchel charges & SAF fr UNSF; neg cas.
Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)

5

0650

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Docuglas, 6-11 Arty, PS745465 at
0555H. PF ambushed UNSF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1 VC CIA,
1xAK-47 & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)

6

0725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT098322 at
0700H. Obsr 4-5 VC carrying ruck sacks. Arty
fired w/unk res.

7

0740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158256 at
0710H. Rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Arty & RR fired w/unk res.

8

0825

(C) Ancal, MAJ Wagner, C-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time:
(1) 122200H - 122400H Nov 69. (2) 130330H - 130530H
Nov 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, SSG Petrella; PSF CPT Crawford; C-3
Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Allen.

9

0915

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, Aero Scts, PS720551
at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, wpn or pack. Evac to
LZ Bronco.

10

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095326 at
0850H. (1) Obsr 2-5 VC w/packs 300-400m NW of their
loc. Fired arty w/unk res. (2) Rec info fr civ
that there were NVA NW of their loc w/2 mortars.

11

0940

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, PS448749 at
0840H. Fnd 2xblasting exp, docu, 1xIC flag, 1x1st aid
bandage, 4xsmall bags of rice, 1xUS map & 1 homemade firing
device. Evac equip to PSB 411. Ntly: IPW Sgt Bude.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-200

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0940

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, L/4 ARVN, BS761586 at 0745H. Made contact w/ VC sqd. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

13

1020

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT145039 at 0950H. LRRF Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; RHP SPC Walburn.

14

1045

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS466688 at 0945H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp that would sleep 10-30 personnel. Also fnd 4xSKS, 1xPAR, 1xM-2 chn, wood for fires & 20 lbs of unpolished rice. Will dest rice & evac wons to Hill 411. Res: 4xTWC.

15

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, OP Ginlet, (In) BT071243 at 0950H. Obsr 3xVC 2000m SW of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unl res.

16

1055

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT078249 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC in a hut area 500m to their S. 81mm mort fired w/unl res.

17

1110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT157308 at 1020H. Fnd 1xVC KIA. VC had been dead approx 1 day. Body was stripped of clothing & had been dragged 200-300m.

18

1135

(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26th Engr, BS517883 at 1030H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xNIA (1x(E) & 1x(M)) D/O compl at 1245H.

19

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT151245 at 1100H. Obsr 3xen 1500m N of their loc. Helix 15 eng w/MF rkts and arty was fired w/unl res.

20

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT226086 at 1000H. Obsr 2xen 200m N of their loc; both had packs; 1xhad wpn. Did not eng due to proximity of fnd troops. Searching the area.

21

1150

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Aero Scls, BS583751 at 1015H. Obsr 8xhuts, 3xponchos, 3xammo cans & 6xVC. Eng. Res: dest 5xhuts, 2xVC KIA. Rec intensive AIF w/neg hits. Ntly: AAF MAJ White.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT055296 at
0945H. Obsr 6-10 VC to their NW, 4.2 mort fired w/
unk res.

23

1220

(U) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, Reg time ext on AO
ext #116. Time: 152400H Nov - 152400H Dec 69.
Passed to SFC, SFC Exp; appr by Tien Phuoc, BN.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford;
196th Bde, Sp Morrow.

24

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT233088 at
0830H. Fnd 3xhuts containing benches, tables &
freshly cut wood. Under each hut fnd 1xunk type
AW, 2xAK-47 mag full of ammo, 84xloose AK-47
rds, 30xunk type SA rds (the rds had a No. 3849 written
on them), 9xfull M-16 mag, 4xempty M-16 mag, & 3x
red arm bands w/the initials KS on them. Evac
the wpn to LZ Professional; elm will keep the
M-16 mag. Dest everything else.

25

1300

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burmueno, C/3-21, BT095315
at 1120H. Fnd 1xbandoleer of ammo, 1xUS pistol
belt w/canteen, 1xUS ammo pouch w/2xM-26 H/gren.
Evac to LZ Center.

26

1305

(C) Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland, BT338072 at 1240H.
LRRP Texas was inserted at above time & coord.
Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE CPT Crawford; 196th Bde
CPT Miller; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.

27

1305

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore, Reg LRRP Box #4, Time: 130600H -
172400H Nov 69. Box: UL PS4493; LR PS4790. Purpose:
area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bielicki;
disap by CPT Serrano. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate.

28

1400

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Ref DJF entry #24,
11 Nov 69. POW said he was on way to A/Co to
Chieu Hoi.

29

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT152257 at
1340H. Fnd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg track or wpn.
VC had docu. Also fnd 1xM-2 ctn & 8 new bunkers. Res:
dest bunkers & evac docu & wpn to Hawk Hill.
Ntly: IPN Sp Izawa.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-243-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Hurgueno, B/1-46, BS177976 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC (female) w/pack. VC evad dropping pack containing clothing, 1xVC flag, photos, docu, tobacco, med supplies, 1x9mm pistol, # 2 mags. Evac to LZ Professional. (1xphoto was of an acft (US), 1 of a US soldier in a jeep & 1 of female in NVA unif w/AK-47). Ntfy: IPW		
31	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS176975 at 1245H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also cptr: 1xAK-50 (SN MK08050), 2 full AK mag, 1xNVA pistol belt, w/canteen & ammo pouch & 1xwallet containing docu, Wpn numbers & names. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.		
32	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS454753 at 1410H. Fnd 1xFrench 9mm smg(had been run over by truck)		
33	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-24, BS238309 at 1315H. Obsr 1xen w/pack; eng w/SAF. Res: CIA 1xpack containing 1 US canteen w/cover, 1xUS pistol belt, misc clothing & 1500 P's.		
34	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20 w/NPTF, BS816432 at 1240H. Obsr 6xVC near hut. NPTF eng w/SAF. Res: 6xDET (2xwere MIA). D/O comol for 2 DET WIA at 1250H to LZ Bronco. Other 4xDET will be evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		
35	1100		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21 (mine sweep), BS908153, (En) BS920184, BS916204 at 0845H. Rec SAF & RPG fr est 10xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA (fr D/1-1A). 8xWIA(E) (4 fr B/1st Cav, 3xE/4-21 & 1xA/6-11 Arty). 1x1/4 ton combat loss and 1 ACAV dam. Reaction force came fr Charlie Brown, Eng en loc w/artcy & A/S w/unlk res. D/O comol at 0915H.		
36	1500		(C) C-2, MAJ Moore. Reg LRP Box #7. Time: 130600H - 152400H Nov 69. Fox: UL BS4191; LR BS4488. (River bdry). Purpose: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Miller; appr by CPT Chermol. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co C Ranger, Sgt Freeland; EST SFC Walburn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/301

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1550		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		JP
38	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT176277 at 1450H. Obs 7-10 en 1100m NE of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.		JP
39	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/4-31, AT852215 at 1508H. Dtn 2xVN, 48 yrs old, neg packs or wpns. Evac to LZ West & then Hawk Hill. Also fnd 1x motor cycle, evac to LZ West.		JP
40	1655		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-1, BS643953 at 1650H. LOH shot down w/SAF (1xhit in fuel system) No cas. Crew extracted. Aero rifleman (1xsold) on station w/CC/5-46. LOH extracted at 1715H. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		JP
41	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS778852 at 1645H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Called arty w/neg res.		JP
42	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT959266 at 1550H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA w/pack, neg wpns. Searched hut & fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 5304158120). Also fnd docu in hut. The VC CIA, wpn & docu will be evac to LZ West. Other VC evaded S. Ntfy: IFV Sgt Hyde.		JP
43	0800		(C) 11th Bde, HFC Robinson, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Sect). Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Konne. AAE CPT Allen.		JP
44	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Notes: LRRP VR 0700H 'insertion 1000H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fielicki; AAE CPT Allen.		JP
45	0805		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign:		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

0805(cont'd)

Raggy Shores: freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner
 (Blueghost). Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAF CPT Allen.

46

1000

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req 1xUH-1 for rappelling training
 130800H - 131100H. Call sign: Grayson Launch 60;
 freq: 34.00. Report to LRRP Pad. Appr by G-3
 MAJ Wagner. (123d AVN). Ntly: G-2 Sgt Piraino;
 Co G Ranger, Sp Cox; AAF CPT Allen.

47

1100

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP VR & insertion.
 Call Sign: Grayson Launch 54; freq: 34.00.
 (1) VR 0700H (2xpx) (2) Insertion 1000H (10 pax)
 Pick up at Combat Center Pad. Center of mass
 BS4289. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, (D/1-1)
 Ntly: G-2 Sgt Piraino; Co G-Ranger, Sp Cox;
 AAF CPT Allen.

48

1450

(C) G-2 MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #6. Time: 130600H -
 152400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4186; LR BS4484. Purpose:
 area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; appr by
 CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger,
 Sp Pieter; FSE SFC Walburn.

49

1550

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT107309 at 1445H.
 Obsr 6xVC w/packs, neg wpns; 800m NE of their loc.
 Eng w/SAF & fired arty w/unkr res.

50

1555

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS437835 at 1230H.
 Threw H/gren in en bunker. Res: 2xUS WAI(E). Evac to
 LZ Stinson.

51

1555

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS432817 at
 1340H. Fnd 1xS&S, rusty, but in fair condition
 (not hidden, in hut). Will evac to LZ Stinson.

52

1600

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Mo Duc PRU's, 120535H
 Nov 69 (dlyd). At BS745465; PRU, EPEF, RF Plt 462 &
 PF #99. DIOCC ambushed 1xNVA Co, believed to
 be in 2d Bn, 2d Regt w/approx 300 men. Res: 1xNVA
 KIA, CIA: 1xNVA WIA, 3xNVA, 1xAK-47, 1xcbn, 1xChiCom
 H/gren, 1xpistol belt w/canteen & 2xmuck sacs.
 All evac to LZ Dragon (Mo Duc). En states 2d Bn
 HQ is at vic BS700330. Troops are vic BS6935, BS7133,
 BS6933 & BS7135. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-347

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
53	1600	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS454753 at 1400H. Fnd 750 lbs of unpolished rice; all in 50 gal cans in huts. Evac to Pu My Village. To be distributed to villagers (locally grown) Ntly: III MAF SSG Stabbs at 1450H.		JP			
54	1635	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (En) BT071243 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC wearing khaki unif, 1400 - 1500m E of their loc. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res.		JP			
55	1645	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20 w/PRU's, BS825415 at 1530H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Hoi Chanhs now leading elm to a wpns cache. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.		JP			
56	1720	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS542893 at 1515H. Fnd 200 lbs of rice & 3xdet for bounding betty mines. Dest.		JP			
57	1805	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT078248 at 1730H. Obsr 2xVC evading into hut area. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res.		JP			
58	1805	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st AVN, BT280290 at 1720H. Rec 5-10 rds AK fire while at 2000' at 80 knots w/neg hits or cas. Rtn fire w/M-60 w/unlk res.		JP			
59	1805	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21 at 1500H. Ref DJF entry #33. Change DTG to 121500H Nov 69. Add: 178,500 Plasters, 1xM-26 H/gren, shaving gear, pouch containing docu, billfold w/8,750 more Plasters in it., docu evac to LZ Bronco. Plasters will remain at 4-21 TOC, the NVA/VC evaded successfully to UB. Also change frd coord to BS834311.		JP			
60	1815	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Fde Arty HQ, BT062217 at 1450H. Obsr 2xVC in green unif evading into a hut area. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest.		JP			
61	1830	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT146277 at 1700H. Fired arty on en grid. R/2-4 checked area & fnd 2xVC IGA.		JP			
62	1845	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS606796 at 1730H. Fnd a bounding Betty mine. Dest.		JP			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS789417 at 1809H. 1xPF det an unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). n/o compl at 1818H. (Info only)		JP
64	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS76953 at 1800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-44. (Info only)		JP
65	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS75558 at 0945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). En contr 1xM-16 fr ARVN. (Info only)		JP
66	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PRU's Working w/A/4-21, BS25432 at 1700H. Took 2xDET, neg ID cards. Evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		JP
67	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176 AVN, BS512883 (M) at 1600H. MM25 rec 1-2 rds SAF NCD rtn w/M60 fire called arty w/unk res. Ntly: AAF MAJ White		JP
68	110845(dlv)		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Red time ext for AO ext #109. Time: 152400H - 302400H Nov 69. Passed to SEC, SEC Exp, appr by Pa To BH. Appr by C-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Douglas; FSE CPT Notes.		JP
69	1400		(C) 196th Bde, A-31, AO Req #27. DTG: 130001 - 202100H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT007214 to BT003206 to BT050190 to BT050202. Passed to Tien Phuoc SEC, Sp Reed; appr by Tien Phuoc GLC, JCC. Appr by CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Sp Parks. Ntly: FSE CPT Notes.		JP
70	1950		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, A/3-1, BS775358 at 1350H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/arty. Res: 3xVC KIA.		JP
71	2005		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS747465 at 1935H. Dtn 2xHAI in black PJs hiding in rice paddy neg wmn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
72	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tan Ky FF 115, BT150332, BT131334 at 1815H. Rec 2x55mm port rds w/M60. Arty processed on en grid w/unk res. (Info only)		JP
73	2110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT095307, (Tr) BT098297 at 1855H. Rec 15-20 rds 60mm port &		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

2110(cont'd)

8-10 rds M-79 fire w/MCD. Arty fired w/unkr
res. Ntly: III MAP SSG Waller at 2115H.

74

2115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/1-52, BS596816 at
1900H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at
2000H. Eng w/SAF w/unkr res. Will sweep area at 1st light.

75

2120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT164266 at 1825H.
Fnd 1xVC KBA approx 2 days ago. Res: 1xVC KIA.

76

2215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF 216, BS787429, (In)
BS785444 at 2120H. Rec VC broadcast w/loud speaker
for the PF's to Chieu Hoi to the VC. Eng area w/
arty w/unkr res. (Info only)

77

2230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS623437 at
1730H. Fnd 1xMVA dressed in dark green unif
KBSAF. Body over 24 hrs old.

78

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

79

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rept fr the Amcal/
2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elm of the 2d & 3d
NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding
sustained ground actions. Ops cont to spt the 1969
Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic & spt
tactical assets, to include tac air, arty, and naval gunfire
cont to spt tac ops by engaging known & susp en
loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN
units combined in a total of 18 ops in spt of the
pacification program. Amcal units rept 11 VC &
1 NVA KIA w/1 VC CIA & 13 INC. US cas were 2 KIA,
12 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(N).

80

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Will I Bager

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-781

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 NOV 69 of US Army 101st Airborne Div.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>517951</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>400104</u>			
D Co	<u>445055</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>432060</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>176076</u>			
C Co	<u>208088</u>			
D Co	<u>157993</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>688788</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>688188</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

523882

B Co

599809

C Co

STINSON

D Co

436808

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

552995

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

FROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

757351

B Co

411

C Co

453755

D Co

470709

E Co

411

Recon

501700

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

636345

B Co

SJH

C Co

622436

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	692394
E Co	SJH
Recon	622436
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	XXXXXX LIZ
D Co	802418
E Co	LIZ
Recon	717463
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	XX DEBBIE
C Co	CHL
D Co	XXXXXX 830332
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	BRONCO
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Engr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HH		
B Trp	740805		
C Trp	HH		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	200292		
B Co	165274		
C Co	164267		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	164267		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	081261		
B Co	071318		
C Co	095307		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	046272		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	935265		
B Co	847217		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	003246		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D
2	0020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6th ARVN, RS525785 at 122330H Nov 69. 1/6 ARVN eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA; CIA: 1xThompson smg & 2xChiCom H/gren. (Info only)		D
3	0115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, RF 103, RS831332 at 0015H. Rec H/gren & rtn SAF. Res: 1xRDC MIA(M). Unk en res. (Info only)		D
4	0245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, CAP 1-2-4, FT452082 at 122300H Nov 69. CAP 1-2-4 was ambushed by unk No of VC, rec SAF. Res: 2xMF KIA. (Info only)		D
5	0532		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		D
6	0650		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh, BT150332, (En) BT131334 at 122000H Nov 69. FF Plat 165 rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NGD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino at 0705H. (Info only)		D
7	0800		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men. Time: (1) 132130-132330H Nov 69. (2) 140300H-140500H Nov 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSI CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE COT Spies.		W
8	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, FT202082 at 0720H. Eng 5xVC evading E, neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn (2xMAM were wounded) (1xevac to 91st Evac, other 2 evac to LZ Professional & then to Hawk Hill) Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.		HB
9	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, FT069282 at 0735H. Obsr 3xVC, 1800m to their S. Arty fired w/unk res.		HB
10	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, G/3-21, FT098334 at 0820H. Obsr 8-10 en 800m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. En wearing green unif, neg packs or wpns.		HB
11	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, FT167284 at 0830H. Rec 50-60 rds AK fire. Res: 1xUS MIA(I). Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xpair binoculars, 2xAK-47 mag and docu CIA. F/8 eng area w/unk res. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.		HB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 1000H INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, P/8, PT113264 at 0750-0905H. Eng & dest 2xhuts. (2) PT195286 rec SAF w/NCD. Eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA.		MD
13	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT203081 at 0930H. Fnd 1x30 cal US cbn (SN 7528990) w/1xfull mag. Also dtn 1xVN male, age 40; 1xVN female, age 40; & 5xchildren, ages 1-10. Wpn & DET evac to LZ Professional.		MP
14	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, PT195286 at 0820H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill.		MP
15	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, PS548919 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male, approx 19 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MP
16	1035		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, PS837415 at 1017H. Eng 2xHVA in green unif w/SAF. Res: 2xVA KIA; 1xChiCom H/gren, & docu CIA. Will evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW So Izawa.		MP
17	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-3, PS637345 at 0955H. Obsr 2xen moving into A/Co last NDP Artv fired w/unlk res.		MP
18	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, PT173254 at 1040H. Obsr 1 VC evading S into a bunker. Eng the bunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbunker dest. Her back, wpn or ID.		MP
19	1020		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #8. Time: 140600H - 182400H Nov 69. Box: UL PT2204, LR PT2501 Purpose: area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, SSG Strohler; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SSG Peet; FSG CPT Crawford.		MP
20	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, PT195286 at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to Hawk Hill. Also fnd 2000 lbs of unpolished rice in crooks & inside bunkers. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston at 1050H.		MP
21	1045		(U) 1st Mar Div/2d ROK, MAJ Meyers. Cancel AM ext #10. Passed to: 196th CPT Russell; FSG CPT Crawford.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, Saber(D/1-1), 5-46, RS 645978 at 1010H. Dtn 1x male that wouldn't show his ID. He had a small amount of marijuana on him.		NP
23	1130		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, RS692394 at 1020H. Eng 5 en w/SAF & arty w/neg res.		NP
24	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT092333 at 0935H. Rec heavy AW & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Fired arty, & F/8 e.g area w/neg res. F/8 broke station at 1115H.		NP
25	1210		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, RS446845 at 1120H. IRRP Illinois inserted at above time & coordinates. Ntfy: G2 PFC Meehan; PSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		NP
26	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, BT084260 at 1013H. Rec SAF & obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		NP
27	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/3-21, BT077307 at 0915H. Fnd 50 lbs of unpolished rice & docu. Evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: LPW Sgt Hyde.		NP
28	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT062295 at 1200H. Elm directed 4.2 mort fire on 3x VC, 2900m NE of their loc. Unk res.		NP
29	1045		(C) 1st Mar Div/2d ROK, MAJ Beyers, AO Req #23. DTG: ASAP - 302400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT172496 S along river to BT215465 E to South China Sea & N to ABCAL/1st Mar Div bdr. Passed to Thang Binh (thru 196th); political clearance by T.W. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; appr by Lt Svercauski; appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: III MAF, LTC Leder, PSE CPT Crawford; 2d ROK Bde(by msg); 1st Mar Div.(by msg)		NP
30	1140		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks, 4/4 ARVN, RS687584 at 0920H. Made contact w/ast VC plat. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		NP
31	1140		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, RS619709 at 0200H. Ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		NP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUPLICATE LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/2-1, PT167284 at 1120H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; CIA: 1xSKS & documents. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Mtrcy; IPW Sgt Hyde.		HP
33	1240		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks, 4th ARVN Recon, BS601578 at 1110H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1 ARVN KIA; 5 ARVN WIA(E) by VNAR. D/O compl at 1145H. (Info only)		HP
34	1315		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PRU's w/A/1-20, BS838412 at 1240H. Eng 1 NVA w/SAF. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1x pistol belt CIA, 1xID card CIA. Evac to PRU HQ. (Info only)		HP
35	1315		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS878269 at 1240H. On Recon msn. Eng 2xNVA swimming in river. Res: 2xNVA KIA; CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x45 cal pistol; 2xM-16 rifles; 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt & a diagram of a bridge located at BS885288 on L 1 (395) Evac to LZ Bronco. Mtrcy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		HP
36	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, PTO95288 at 1130H. Obsr 5 VC, neg packs or wpns. 4.2 mm fired w/unk res.		HP
37	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Haradzav, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956, (En) BS700955 at 1120H. Rec SAF w/MCD. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)		HP
38	1350		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, PTO87266 at 1300H. Obsr 1 VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, won or ID.		HP
39	1350		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS665579 at 1330H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xchn CIA, 1xFAC-25 radio (US) CIA. (Info only)		HP
40	1410		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Martin, A/1-20, BS840612 at 1340H. Elms rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1346H. Evac to LZ Bronco.		HP
41	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Forward, 3-21, CP Ciolet, (En) PTO69240 at 1400H. Obsr 3xVC. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		HP
42	1435		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Sensors, A-31, AT938278 at 1405H. Detected 1xvehicle moving. Arty fired w/unk res.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/807

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

121000 (dlyd)

(C) DTCE, MAG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 14 Nov 69 in the area bounded by ZC1117, ZC1917, ZC1110, ZC1910. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH(or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. POW Camp located at ZC155118. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strholer; appr by LT Benseman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Spies.

44

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 14 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Spies.

45

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 14 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE CPT Spies.

46

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 14 Nov 69. Purpose: VR and reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/4-1) Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Spies.

47

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT166005 at 1345H. Obsr 7xNVA moving W; carrying packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.

48

1510

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665579 at 1410H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1x cbn CIA. (Info only)

49

1530

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/4-31, AT901262 at 1515H. End 3xbunkers w/tunnels. Dest. Also end 1xNVA canteen w/cover.

50

1545

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665579 at 1525H. (Info Eng est VC Co w/SAF & AWF. Res: 17xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782 (30)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1550		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		MP
52	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hunley, 1-6, Req 1xUH-1. Purpose: PSYOPS w/2 pax. Time: 132300H - 132400H. Area: proximity Fat City. Rept to 1-6 LZ Sparky. Disap by C-3 MAJ Wagner (recommend use 198th assets). Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hunley.		MP
53	1620		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/4-31, AT856227 at 1600H. Fnd & dest 2xbunkers, & 1xhut. Also fnd 10x rds of SA ammo (unk type). Evac rds to LZ West.		MP
54	1625		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Sensors, 4-31, AT938276 at 1600H. Detected 6xpeople moving S to S. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
55	1640		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS453764 at 1625H. Chieu Hoi led C/Co to 1xM-2 chn(SN 7075424). Wpn is in poor condition. Evac to Hill 411.		MP
56	1640		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665579 at 1530H. Fnd 10xtons of unpolished rice in a cave(locally grown). Will try to evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: III MAF SSC Waller (Info only)		MP
57	1645		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT092322 at 1445H. Elm det BT, M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1500H. BT on a trail		MP
58	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS436807 at 1650H. Fnd 3xNVA KBA on a trail. Dead approx 24 hrs, neg mil equip.		MP
59	1710		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, 1530H. Fnd 1xsmall cave w/fresh cut bamboo & small amount of marijuana(about 3 days old). Everything dest.		MP
60	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Arkansas, BT147043 at 131150H. (1) Tm was obsr by 2-3 VC/NVA. LRRP's walked into a poss en base camp consisting of a tunnel, complex, 3xhuts & several bunkers. (2) 1300H, BT147034. Tm eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) 1425H. Tm extracted fr BT147034. On extraction team rec SAF w/NCD. G/S worked the area w/unk res. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT199082 at 1420H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xVC KBA in it. Res: 1xVC KBA.		JP
62	1510		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS841403 at 1415H. Eng UNSF (NVA), w/SAF & AWP. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xChiCom H/gren CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
63	1620		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20 & PRU's, BS88412 at 1305H. Eng 2xNVA evading. Res: 2xNVA CIA (1xwearing a green unif & 1xwearing a brown unif). Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		JP
64	1125		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS688588 at 1050H. Made contact w/UNSF. Res: 23 VC KIA; CIA01x60mm mort tube, 3x7.62 ChiCom mg, 4Oxrd RR ammo, 12x bangalore torpedos, 27xRPG Rds, 100xChiCom H/gren & 20x M-60 mg rds. Broke contact at 1500H. (Info only)		JP
65	1710		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 174th AVN (Sharks) BS688588 at 1050H. Ref DJF entry #64. 174th in spt of ARVN contact. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 1xcbn CIA.		JP
66	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BS164983 at 1430H. Eng 2xNVA, wearing green uniforms, neg packs, 1xhad a wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN 9479785). Other NVA evaded W successfully.		JP
67	1730		(C) Co G Ranger, SSG Peet, BT345071 at 1715H. LRRP Texas was extracted at above time & coord. Fnd a base camp, heard sounds around the area. Pos compromised. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Crawford.		JP
68	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT079335 at 1610H. Obsr 8-9 VC 4-5 w/wpn. Eng w/AM & SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, arty was processed on VC evading w/neg res.		JP
69	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT150249 at 1723H. Obsr movement 1600m SW. Arty was processed w/unk res.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1-20, BS742376 at 1330H. Dtn 21 civ in restricted area. Evac to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco. At above grid rec rept that people were digging in.		MP
71	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT159249 at 1745H. Obsr a trip flare go off at an old night laager. Obsr 3-4 VC/NVA, neg packs or wpns. Artv was fired w/unlk res.		MP
72	1820		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, BS603633 at 121900H Nov 69 (dlyd). Rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh, 18 yrs old. 131310H, BS584604. She led PF's to rice cache which contained 3000 lbs of rice (locally grown). All rice dest. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby. Evac to ARVN C-2 HQ. (Info only)		MP
73	1825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS455713 at 1545H Fnd docu in journal & 40xrds of M-16 ammo. Evac docu to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby.		MP
74	1825		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, BS589642 at 0800H. Rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh w/AK-47. He is fr the 506B Sapper Co. Evac to ARVN C-2 HQ. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby. (Info only)		MP
75	1825		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, BS589607 at 0950H. Det 1 BT(unlk type). Res: 2xPF KIA(I). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		MP
76	1840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT066294 at 1815H. Obsr 1 VC sqd w/packs, neg wpns. 4.2 mort. fired w/unlk res.		MP
77	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/ARVN Recon, BS667576 at 1830H. Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1cbn CIA & 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		MP
78	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS670580 at 1735H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW Sp Dabe.		MP
79	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17, BT186485 at 1805H. Eng 8-10 en evading S. Searched area w/neg res.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/301

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CC/5-46, PS672922 at 1630H. Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Processed arty on en grid. Res: 1 VC KIA. Total res: 2xVC KIA.		
81	2010		(C) AAE, CPT Allen, 176th AVN, AT957108 at 1120H. Acft rec AWF & crashed. Res: 4xUS WIA(E).		
82	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, PS665579 at 1530H. Ref DJF entry #56. Should read 10x200 lb bags of rice. Total of 1 ton. (Info only)		
83	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4 ARVN-Recon, PS662576 at 1830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA & 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
84	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT195165 at 2020H. Ambushed 2 VC sds. Res: 3xVC KIA. VC evaded NW, eng area w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)		
85	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, 1-46, AO ext #25 is cancelled immediately. Coordination between: 1-46 LT Braunly, Tine Phuoc WTC & 196th Bde CPT Russell Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Moles		
86	2300		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20. Ref DJF entry #62. Change time of incident to read 1450H. Res: (Changetbo) 5xNVA KIA, 3 NVA CIA & 2xAK-47 CIA.		
87	2345		(U) DTOC, CPT Smith. Rec Red Rocket Flash Test msg. Rec Amcal Com Center at 2344H. Rec fm Amcal Com Center 2345H. Acknowledged rec to III MAF at 2349H. Not rec by alternate means until 140600H Nov 69.		
88	2340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS863331, (En) BS855355 at 2315H. Heard motor on lake to the NE; obsr boat w/starlight scope. Eng w/arty. Res: boat capsized.		
89	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
90	2400		(C) Ops summary: Moderate contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont. Ops cont to rpt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic & supporting tactical assets, to include tac air, arty &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90

2400(cont'd)

naval gunfire, cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the pacification program. Amcal units rept 24 VC & 12 NVA KIA w/13 TWC, & 5 NVA CIA. US cas were 8 WIA(E).

91

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, CS, Asst G-3, Ops

Will I Boeg

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #89.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>509952</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>387107</u>			
D Co	<u>442050</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>438063</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>613984</u>			
C Co	<u>190077</u>			
D Co	<u>150994</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>688788</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683797</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Serial 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

523882

D Co

436806

E Co

STINSON

Recon

470866

H-17 Cav (Armor)

539978

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

PT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

778354

B Co

411

C Co

453755

D Co

470709

E Co

411

Recon

504700

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

646366

B Co

630453

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	715400
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	802418
E Co	LIZ
Recon	717463
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	CHL
D Co	830312
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	CB
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DEBBIE		
B Trp	740805		
C Trp	HM		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	176474		
B Co	166292		
C Co	159265		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HN</u>		
E Co	<u>HN</u>		
Recon	<u>047272</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>084264</u>		
B Co	<u>071318</u>		
C Co	<u>XXXXXX 082305</u>		
D Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>047272</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>901256</u>		
E Co	<u>842214</u>		
C Co	<u>885216</u>	<u>SIBERIA</u>	
D Co	<u>WEST</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>021239</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>176474</u>		
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HN</u>		
A Btry	<u>HN</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0027 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS761821 at 132200H Nov 69. Obsr & eng 2 VC w/SAF & arty. Unk res. Will sweep area in the morning.

3 0505 (C) CIDG, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDG code 5 eff 0605H.

4 0535 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, B/5-46, CAP 1-4-6, BS714777, (En) BS709784 & BS721783 at 0230H. CAP 1-4-6 rec hv SAF, 20xChiCom H/gren, & 8xsatchel charges fr 20-30 VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), B/5-46 rec light SAF w/NCD. G/S on station & eng area w/unk res. Swept area; res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (credited to CAP Tm) (Info only)

5 0720 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BT517755 at 0600H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.

6 0745 (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 142200 - 142400H Nov 69. (2) 150330H - 150530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Lyons.

7 0805 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon, (En) BS689590 at 0745H. Made contact w/UNSMF. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 cbn CIA, 1x30 cal mg CIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)

8 0820 (C) SFG, LT King, AO Req #29. DTG: 150001 - 172400H Nov 69. Purpose: react on intel, arms cache. Area: Fr Tien Phuoc bdry at BT040025 S to BT0400 E to BT0900 N to Tien Phuoc bdry at BT090008. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Svercauski; appr by LT Svercauski. Appr by G-3 6PT Pate. Ntfy: SFG LT King; FSE SFC Walburn.

9 0840 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, 1-14 Arty, BT516024 at 0835H. Div Arty LOH rec SAF w/NCD. LOH obsr 9x people on the grd before rec fire. 6xpeople evaded & 3 remained. Helix came on station. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

IDENTIFICATION

SIGNATURE 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT158237 at 0730-0840H. (1) Rec AWF w/NCD. Eng the area. Res: several huts dest. (2) BT162295. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (3) BT190251. Obsr 15 green unif near a hut area. Eng & dest 4xhuts. (4) BT196241. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.

11

0905

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, TOC/1-20, BS781436 at 0800H. Civ fnd a mine on QL #1. Mine consisted of 2x30 lb bombs plus 1x155 rd. Engr will dest it. VIP payment will be made.

12

0916

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-6, BT434041 at 0705H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren, BT w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 0730H to 91st Evac.

13

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, B/5-46, 132345H Nov 69 3 VN civ walked into B(-) loc at BS760820 w/frag wounds. Also 2 VN civ were KIA. B/5-46 investigated incident and fnd. B/co had rec SAF fr en grid BS759821; they rtn SAF & M-79 fire on en grid & 1xM-79 rd landed in a hut on other side of hill. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(M) & 2xVN civ KIA. Ntfy: G5 MAJ Ingleright.

14

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17, BT180176 at 0810H. Obsr 2 VC evading into a spider hole. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg mil equip.

15

1000

(U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acft for LRRP VR 141400H Pick-up at LRRP Pad. Call sign: Grayson Launch 60; freq: 34.00. (2 pax) Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to WO Williams (423d Ops) by MAJ White(AAF). Ntfy: G2 Sp Duke.

16

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21, BS917236 at 0915H. Dtn 1xmale that was hiding in a hut. He was approx 25 yrs old. Neg ID.

17

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT125067 at 0845H. Detected metal and individuals moving in an unk direction. Arty fired w/unk res.

18

1010

(U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Cancel LRRP Box #7. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE SEC Walburn; 198th Bde Sp Cenhas.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 753 X-01

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1035

(U) Amcal Div, MAJ White, AAE. Highjacking of a
UH-1 fr 158 AH Bn 101st Div. Highjacker: PFC Traffic
Traffin, 574-20-3650, HHC, 2d Bn, 506th Inf.
When acft landed at Chu Lai to refuel Co-pilot
shot highjacker twice in stomach w/38 pistol.
Pilot CPT Chandler, 158th Bn, 101st Div; Co-pilot
WO M. Mobley, C/158th Bn, 101st Div. Chase acft.
pilot CWO-2 Allen Holzman, A/158th Bn, 101st Div;
co-pilot John Hawkins. High Jacker evac to
91st Evac. Ntly: III MAF CPT Gilbert at 1045H.

20

131735(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP Box #34. Time:
140600H - 211700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6035; LR BS6333.
Purpose: recon & alt boe #33. Passed to SFG (for
Ra To) Sp Guesck. Appr by Ra To EKR. Appr by C-3
CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; cancelled by 11th Pde.
Ntly: SFG Sp Reed.

21

1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, CAP 1-4-6 & B/5-46, BS731784
at 0800H. Ref DJF entry #4. Res of sweep this
morning. End 5xVC KIA. CIA: 9xChiCom H/gren; 4xRPG rds.
VC did not enter peri.

22

1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1 Inf, BT191471 at 0950H.
Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh w/pack. He was approx 30 yrs
old & was fr 25th Co which he loc as due E of
above grid. Evac to Hawk Hill. A/Co also find
one suitcase filled w/maps at above time & grid.
Ntly: IPW Sgt. Hyde.

23

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT154246 at
0915H. Obsr 2xen w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty fired
w/unk res.

24

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-1 w/5-46, BS689822
at 0930H. Obsr 4xMAM, 1 MAM tried to evad; eng.
Res: 1xVC KIA; 3xMAM dtn. Will evac DET to LZ
Bayonet.

25

1050

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS737885 at 0900H.
Eng ext VC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1xVC WIA(M)
CIA. CIA: 1xBAR, 1XM-1 & docu. Muskets on station.
Docu evac to Quang Ngai. Ntly: IPW Sgt. Hyde. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31, BT042245 at 1100H. Fnd 3x50 cal pos, approx 2 weeks old.		JP
27	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, P/17, BT189480, BT189473 at 1053H. Rec 2xRPG rds, 2x57mm RR rds & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 90mm RR fire w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller at 1220H.		JP
28	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS777367 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Fnd 1xpack w/AK map, small arms ammo & docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. The pack was fnd in the same area where VN male was dtn. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		JP
29	1220		(U) Amcal Div, LTC Davis, G-3, 196th Bde will employ a force S of the ROK Ops on Parrier Island Force can be US, ARVN or RF. Need notification ASAP which force will be used. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Svercauski at 1225H.		JP
30	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/1-20, BS799464 at 1144H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. (follow-up) 1230H, BS793460. Req urgent D/O for VN female w/gunshot wounds in the legs D/O compl at 1245H to LZ Bronco. At same time & grid Co fnd 1xVN female KIA. believed to have been killed during morning contact w/en force. Ntfy: G-5 LT Tortorice.		JP
31	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/4-3, BS613480 at 1120H. Obsr 2 VC wearing black PJ's. Processed arty w/unk res. 1130H, BS617475. Obsr 5xen in the open. Their going into area now.		JP
32	0815		(C) G-2 MAJ Moore, Req LRRP Box #3; Time ext to 192400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by 1-6 LT Murphy; appr 198th CPT Goorley. Passed to SFG (for Tra Bong Sp Reed; appr by Tra Bong, WES. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, Sp Cox; FSE SFC Schmitt.		JP
33	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2/1-46, LZ Professional, 0200H. Rec 2xRPG-7 rds, hit on the resupply pad w/neg cas. 1 conex was dam. Bunker line didn't hear any rds come in. At 1st light went area & fnd the dam to conex.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1020	(cont'd)	Ntly: III MAF SSG Waller at 1350H.		W
34	1100		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS676577 at 0900H. (1) Obsr & eng 2 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 4th ARVN Recon, 09A5H, BS677581. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xChiCom pistol CIA. (Info only)		W
35	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Warlords, BS765248 at 0930H. Eng 4 NVA w/green unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		W
36	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS509789, BS511789(E) at 0900H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Swept area & fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice. Will cont to sweep area. (Info only)		W
37	1315		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. (1) Req acft for LRRP insertion at 150700H Nov 69. Pick-up at Ranger Pad(9 pax) Call sign: Grayson Launch 55; freq: 34.00 (2) Req acft for LRRP VR (LOH) at 151000H Nov 69. Pick-up at LRRP Pad (2 pax). Call sign: Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: G-2 MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Lyons.		W
38	1330		(U) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req clearance to go N of Ngon Thi Bon River up to E-W gridline 21 & E to N-S gridline 79 on present APD msn. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; appr by CPT Wineman. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: G-2 MAJ Moore.		W
39	1333		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, 1335H. 198th Bde will provide gnd security vic CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6 on 17 Nov 69 for VIP party. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay.		W
40	1335		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/341, BS471715 at 1130H. Det 1xChiCom H/gren & 1x60mm mort BT. Res: 4xBS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1155H.		W
41	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT440046 at 1320H. Fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren BT w/trip wire. Dtn 1x12 yr old male. Evac to LZ Bayonet. He said there was 1 NVA in the area & he told the VN boy where there was a BT. NVA also told the boy he would rtn today. D/Co is checking the area.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-242

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1350		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT160248 at 1220H. Fnd 15xnew fighting pos, dug within last 24 hrs. Dest.		MP
43	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 71st AHC, BT075018 (En) BT073017 at 1058H: On CA w/Hau Duc RF's acct (Tail #100) rec 3 hits while leaving LZ. Flew to Tien Phuoc & was hook moved to Chu Lai. Neg cas. Ntly: AAT CPT Lyons.		MP
44	0745		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Nov 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). LRRP insertion at 0700H. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
45	0745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntly: 11th Bde PFC Robinson; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
46	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
47	1010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT077295 at 0930H. Made contact. Rec hv SA & AWF & M-79 fire. Fr est en Co dug-in and in bunkers & spider holes. Res: 1xUS MIA, 6xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H. D/O rec SAF while inbound w/NCD, neg hits. G/S & Helix on station at 1040H. Arty processed. En broke contact at 1045H. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry at 1400H.		MP
48	1010		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #9. Time: 160600H - 192400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT3309; LR BT3706. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dephorn; appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
49	1340		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, RS471715 at 1215H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren BT (pressure release). Res: 1xUS MIA(E).		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1340	(cont'd)	Ntly: C/S: III MAF CPT Berry at 1400H.		W
50	1410		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS613489 at 1120H. Obsr 2 VC in black PJ's. Eng w/artv w/unk res.		W
51	1410		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS830429 at 1825H. Eng 1 NVA w/SAF. Res: cptr 1xNVA & 1xChiCom H/gren. Will evac to LZ Pronco. Passed to IPW Sgt Hyde.		W
52	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, B/2-1, BT171289 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVN female, 19 yrs old. Will be evac to Hawk Hill.		W
53	1450		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, PS610477 at 1430H. Fnd 27 rds of AK-47 ammo, 3xlbs of powdered CS 20 penicillin tablets, 17 huts; in huts fnd 75' of plastic, 450 gals of cooking oil, 125 plates; 4xpigs, 300 lbs of potatoes, 100 lbs of coal, 5 NVA canteens & 1xNVA gas mask. Dtn 7 VN, DDT, canteens & gas mask evac to LZ Pronco; rest dest.		W
54	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, OP Gimlet/3-21, (En) BT071240 at 1600H. Obsr 7xVC wearing green & blue unif. They were carrying porters w/heavy load. They also had packs. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		W
55	1605		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 off 1800H.		W
56	1620		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, PS471715 at 1530H. Det 1xM 26 H/gren w/procedure release. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1555H.		W
57	1620		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (En) BT070238 at 1530H. Obsr 4xVC. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.		W
58	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, OP Gimlet/3-21, BT067244 at 1545H. Obsr 2 VC. Called 81mm mort man w/unk res.		W
59	1635		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS659996 at 1440H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 744

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT091289 at 1550H. Obsr 1 VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 50 lbs of unpolished rice CIA. Rice evac to LZ Center.		MF
61	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT308360 at 1545H. Cptr 2xVC in a boat, neg mil equip. Evac to 5th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. 1600H, BT280400. Cptr 1xVC female, neg mil equip. Evac to 5th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW LT Siler.		MF
62	1705		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, RS613476 at 1505H. While crossing river a man lost his footing and fell into river. He drifted down river out of sight, however, his head was still above water. There is an "Early Word" hel spt by calling for the man to come out in the open if he hasn't drowned.		MF
63	1800		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Ref DMF entry #39. Add the following. Security force will be at least 1 rifle plat w/1 rifle Co prepared to provide security if required.		MF
64	1805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT441029 at 1745H. D/Co in 1-6 CC obsr 1xMAM dressed in white. He stated to evade & was dtn. Neg ID, 20-25 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MF
65	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, BT035219 at 1720H. Obsr 2xen w/wps evading N. Arty fired w/unk res.		MF
66	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, CC/4-3, RS603493 at 1645H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Also obsr 7xcam boats.		MF
67	1845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT077303 at 1705H. Det BT M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1717H.		MF
68	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th AVN, Muskets, ES720880 at 0700-0830H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x structure dest. (2) RS733894. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (3) RS723896. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (4) RS725905. Eng 8xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA. Ntly: G3 Sp McDonough; G2 MSG Pappas; III MAF SSC Dauwaldo; USARV LTC Phillips.		MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-252-700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

14 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT077303 at 1745H. Det B/T M-26 H/Gren w/trip wire. Res: 1 US WIA(E). D/O compl 1717.		MP
70	1905		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguano, A/2-1, BT193466 at 1710H. Rec SAF & AWF. Res: 1 US WIA(E) D/O compl 1800 rtn fire w/SAF & AWF G/S called & fired on trgt D/O rec SAF NCD of hits. Passed to AAF. Cpt. Lyons.		MP
71	1905		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgeno, D/1-46, BT162004 at 1830H. Obs 3 VC/NVA carrying pack and weapon eng w/artly Res unk.		MP
72	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS793460, (Fn) PS798462 at 1836. Rec SAF fr F. w/NCD eng w/artly Res unk.		MP
73	1927		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, PS793460 at 1815H. 5 VN CIV had frag wound of unk origin D/O compl 1823H.		MP
74	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/ 3-21, BT088287 at 1745. Obsr 1 VC w/pack evad 75m NE of their loc. Eng w/saf. Res: 1 VN dtn. Evac to Hawk Hill		MP
75	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT060302 at 1800H. Obsr 1 VC evad into hut 20m E of their loc. eng w/H/G res 1 VC KIA.		MP
76	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/26 Engineers, Hawk Hill at 1545H. VN boy led them to 2 Ch Com H/G. Res dest.		MP
77	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 PS519728 at 2030H, Obsr light at above en grid. Eng w/4.2 Res Unk.		MP
78	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 BS639955 at 1640H. Sauer fd 3 hooches and 15 rds AK-47 ammo. Hooches destroyed.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-342 743 100

PTC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 14 NOV

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>509957</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>393119</u>			
D Co	<u>438051</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>431063</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>151985</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>161994</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760829</u>			
C Co	<u>G TOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683797</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

116

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

523806

D Co

~~XXXXX~~ 416806

E Co

STINSON

Recon

470866

H-17 Cav (Armor)

540944

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

802369

B Co

470710

C Co

411

D Co

470710

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

655378

B Co

620469

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 711407

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 833437

B Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 483433

C Co LIZ

D Co 802418

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co DEBBIE

C Co CHL

D Co 833332

E Co DEBBIE

Recon 907175

3-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Ingr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DEBB IE		
B Trp	740805		
C Trp	738797		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOIT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOIT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	193466		
B Co	174283		
C Co	166268		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	160265		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	078286		
B Co	068304		
C Co	084295		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	046241		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	888271		
B Co	085216		
C Co	882200		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	030222		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	176474		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Nov 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	141515H (dlyd)		(C) G2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #3 AO Ext: UL BS2392, LR BS2889. Passed to Det B/11 SFG (CHL) SFC ERP. Verified passing: SFC ERP. Appr by: Tra Bong, WES; G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. 142300H, rec call fr Det B/11 SFG (CHL) disap req box. Disap by G3, CPT Smith. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Motes.				
3	0140		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. SF/CC & CIDG, BS603482 at 141715H (dlyd) obsr 5-6 persons pulling something out of river. D/4-3, in blocking position, relayed that CIDG fr Minh Long, who had CA into area was in heavy contact. Req G/S fr 11th Bde. G/S couldn't get in to help because of low ceiling. VC dug-in w/bunkers and trenchline. SF advisors decided to break up into small gp to E & E. 142345H, tried emergency extraction which failed. 1xgp w/ 2xadvisors & 1xVN loc 100m fr China Sea. Quang Ngai will extract tomorrow at 0620H. Req 2xSlick for high ship & 1xset of G/S to cover slicks in case CIDG links up with advisors. SF/CC call sign: Rattler. Coordinated w/CAP Johnson, USAF Liaison, Quang Ngai.				
4	0345		(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill. R/1-52, OP George, (EN) BS464860 at 0230H rec 3x60mm mort rd, rtn w/M-79 fire. Will sweep area at first light. Also obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Hend, 0400H.				
5	0525		(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0605H.				
6	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. LRRP Oregon was inserted vic BS675411 at 141800H. Ntfy: G2, SP Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn.				
7	0810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. B/1-20, BS781468 at 0758H Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
 [Signature]

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOB

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, Sensors, BT123056 at 0805H. Detected est 12-15 people moving S. arty fired w/unk res.		
9	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT190461 at 0745H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res.		
10	0915		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS611475, (En) BS614476 at 0845H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		
11	0915		(U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, BS262929 at 0745H. LRRP Michigan was inserted at above time & coord. On LZ They find evidence of sleeping position that had recently been used. Just off the LZ they observed a tree hut with one indiv posted as what they believed to be an LZ watch. They were unable to establish communication with their radio relay and were extracted at 0810H. Their position was compromised. 8th arty was adjusted by AOBSR on the en loc at the LZ. Ntly: C2 MAJ Vaughn; FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		
12	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, PT176240 at 0750-0845H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT161249. Dest 1x50 cal pos. (3) BT159237/ Obsr several recently used trails, some huts & a bunker complex.		
13	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT184470 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN, hiding in a hut. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
14	0945		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-1, BS918241 at 0915H. Det homemade mine consisting of approx 35 lbs of C-4. Res: 5xUS WTA(E). Dam to ACAV is repairable (ETE 3-4 days). 2xBA-10 batteries provided firing device for mine. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry at 1450H.		
15	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT082302 at 0900H. Fnd 500 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut area, contained in metal gallon cans. Evac to Hawk Hill Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry at 1045H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-163/201

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0715

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Man.
Time: (1) 152230H - 160030H Nov 69. (2) 160400H
- 160600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas;
FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Allen.

17

1030

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart, Co G Ranger. Req acft for
LRRP Illinois extraction at 151500H (9 pax).
Call sign: Grayson Launch 54; freq: 34.00. PZ:
BS425845. Appr by MAJ Boozer (D/1-1) Ntly: G-2
MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Allen; Co G Ranger LT Jack.

18

1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT195460 at
1010H. Rec SAF fr 300m S of their loc w/NCD.
Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unl res.

19

1040

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS767508 at
0925H. Made contact w/unl size enemy force. Res:
2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.

20

1045

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Sets (3-4).
BS783549 at 0945H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

21

1045

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS470710 at
0900H. Recon area w/arty spt & obsr 6xsecd explo
at BS468722.

22

1120

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, F/8, 0947H. BT159237
Swept area & dtn 1xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill. Also
dest several bunkers & fnd misc mil equip.

23

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT127064 at 0930H.
Obsr & eng 3xen 600m N of their loc. 1xhad pack & 2x
had wps. Unl res. Obsr 8-10 en 800m N of their loc.
Firebird C/S eng area w/unl res. A/Co swept area
& fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 196254-743), 1xcbn (SN 7469692)
& several blood trails. Will evac wps to LZ Professional

24

1140

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 3/4 ARVN, BS775503 at
1120H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xVC
CIA, 1xcbn CIA. Evac CIA & wps to LZ Dragon (Info only)

25

1145

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix 37, BS616475 at
0930H. Obsr 1 VC w/wps, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-347-700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, BS793460 at 0925H. Dtn 1xVN male who was called out of a sampan. He was wounded in the left leg. Evac to LZ Bronco.		MP
27	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS785464 at 0950H. While sweeping the area B/Co wounded 1 VN female w/baby. They were wounded by M-79 frag. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1028H. Ntfy: G-5 SFC James.		MP
28	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, PS694586 at 0900H. Det anti-personnel mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		MP
29	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS785464 at 0950H. Dtn 2xVN males & 3xVN females w/neg II. Evac to LZ Bronco.		MP
30	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1105H. Fnd false floor in hut which had 2xnurses unif w/blood stains on them & 1xUS poncho liner. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		MP
31	1155		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, F/17, BT185476 at 1110H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF & 2 RPG rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA, 50 cal & 90mm RR w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry at 1205H.		MP
32	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT131075 at 1140H. Fnd 1xUS M-26 H/gren; 1xUS pistol belt w/canteen covered w/blood & several bloody rags. Extract equip to LZ Professional.		MP
33	1250		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS474704 at 1223H. Obsr 3xen w/khaki unif; & 2xw/wpns, gathering rice. Eng w/art. They evaded S successfully.		MP
34	1250		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, PS696582 at 1145H. 1xman det anti-personnel mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) D/O compl at 1225H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		MP
35	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-46, PS136990 at 1235H. Fnd an old NVA rest area w/several huts, inside 1xhut fnd 4xNVA radios. Dest huts. Evac radios to LZ Professional.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343,763/207

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1305		(U) SEG, B-11, SFC Exp, Minh Long. Cancel AO ext #16 (initials fr Minh Long HRW) Ntly: 11th Bde MSG Martin; ESE CPT Crawford.		MP
37	1315		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20, BS815472 at 1300H. Dth 2xVN, neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Liz & then to LZ Bronco.		MP
38	1345		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/1-46, BT131071 1250H. Fnd 1xNVA pack w/5 lbs of unpolished rice & 1xhammock inside. The pack was covered w/blood.		MP
39	1345		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1100H. Fnd approx 2500 lbs of unpolished rice in cement crocks. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry at 1350H.		MP
40	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, A/3-21, BT077295 at 1315H. Fnd 1xUS MIA Fr B/3-21 on 14 Nov 69. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry at 1500H.		MP
41	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS518880 at 1315H. Fnd 3xChiCom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren in a hut (were not BT or hidden). All dest.		MP
42	1425		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, PS770516 at 1310H. Det 1xunk type BT w/pressure det device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai D/O compl at 1335H. (Info only)		MP
43	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4th ARVN Recon, PS684584 at 1350H. Det 1xunk type BT. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) D/O: not compl. (Info only)		MP
44	0720		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EFNT 16 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1) Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde, CPT Stafford		MP
45	0720		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EFNT 16 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (Aero Secs) Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 11th Bde PFC Robinson.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

121000 (dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/C-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 16 Nov 69 along the strip B5340896 ES220935, ES210905, ES120920, ES100923, ES030880, ES000857, AS912934, AS900885, AS900768, ES000667, ES086558. Time of msn: 1300-1600H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following aircraft assets: 1xalick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Team will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to Tra Bong (thru SFC) by msg; appr by SFC Sheets; Passed to I Corps & III MAF by msg (#0694); appr by MAJ Reyer. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; appr by CPT Coorley; Passed to 196th Bde by msg; appr by CPT Wineman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Stafford; Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Allen.

47

0720

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by MAJ Boozer (F/8). Ntly: 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; AAE CPT Allen.

48

1300

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP insertion at 0700H on 16 Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. (1) Call sign: Grayson Launch 55; freq: 34.00. (9 pax). (2) Call sign: Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00. (15 pax) Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (F/8 #1 & D/1-1 #2). Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Stafford; 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; AAE CPT Allen; Co G Ranger LT Jack.

49

1510

(U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland, BS427852 at 1500H. LRRP Illinois was extracted at above time & coord. Normal extraction. Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; ESE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller.

50

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, AT922078 at 1100H on 14 Nov 69. (1) Ambushed 1xNVA & 1xVC. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xVC KIA, opt: 1xAK 47, & docu. Evac docu to Tien Phuoc. Docu readout indicated the NVA had just signed for a large supply of med supplies. Also 2xCIDG WIA(M). (2) 141415H Nov 69, AT958117. Cptr: 1xVC PW & 24 lbs of docu. Evac to Tien Phuoc.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1530	(cont'd)	Docu readout, pertain to rice payments & pend leaflets. (3) 141630H Nov 69, AT967082. Ambushed 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Also find docu, which indicated he was a 1st LT. Docu evac to Tien Phuoc. (4) 150700H, AT0897. Find a large cache of medical supplies. Evac to Tien Phuoc.		
51	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.		
52	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS695786 at 1435. Dtn 1x42 yr old male trying to evade. Evac to Son Tinh.		
53	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS750843 at 1310H. (1) Obsr 4xMAM near the river, 1x tried to evade. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also 3 xMAM dtn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. (2) BS741842. Obsr 3xMAM evade into a hut. Dest the hut. Also obsr 3xNVA unit lying in the area.		
54	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT137066 at 1330H. Find & dest 1xhut & 2xbunkers.		
55	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, (3-21) OP Gimlet, BT071328 at 1515H. Obsr 2xVC, 2000m SE of loc w/neg packs or wpns. 81xmm mort were fired w/unk res.		
56	1550		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT065289 at 1445H. Find 25 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut area. Rice will be evac to Nui Loc Son.		
57	1620		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-46, BS136990 at 1405H. Eng 7xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA (SN 10119270 & 10065516). Also cntr 4xChiCom W/pren, 2x full AK-47 mag, 14 loose AK-47 rds, & medical supplies. All 7xNVA had packs & wpns. Other 4xNVA evaded NW. Helix called w/neg sightings. Evac all equip to LZ Professional.		
58	1625		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT064300 at 1545H. Find 400 lbs of unpolished rice in bags. Will evac to Nui Loc Son.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-347-753-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2100

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT187277 at 1550H. Obsr 15-20 en w/packs, nep wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.		JP
60	1740		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Furgueno, C/2-1, BT190270 at 1105H. Fnd 1xhut w/false floor w/a bunker underneath (7x9x7') fnd docu in bunker. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW Sp Barach.		JP
61	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, P/4-3, BS615475 at 1700H. CC rec AWF while coming into LZ. Arty processed w/unk res. w/NCD.		JP
62	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT 190270 at 1100H. Ref DJF enty #39. Change to read: 4800 lbs of unpolished rice. Ntly: IIT MAF SSG Stabbs at 1715 H.		JP
63	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS793460, BS799463 (FN) at 1840H. Rec 1 82mm mort rd NCD. Rtn 81mm on en grid. Unk res.		JP
64	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS670405 at 1730H, LRRP Oregon was extracted at above time & coord.		JP
65	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT078295. at 1715. Fnd 2 VC graves 1 body in each grave. Bodies 5-7 days old. Res: 1 VC KBAS, 1 VC KBA.		JP
66	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Oregon, BS670418 at 1700H. Eng 7-10 NVA. Res 4 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 (dest) CIA, CIA 5 packs and docu, evac to LZ. Bronco. Passed to LPW: Sp Hyde.		JP
67	1645		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/3-1 Tail # 661, BS473717 at 1550H. UH-1H rec AWF fr BS473714 and crashed. R/3-1 enroute to secure hel. G/S scrambled. R/3-1 did not find any frd upon arrival at crash site. 1650H, Cpt Stafford, R/3-1 fnd 4 US KIA. The 5th man not fnd. Acft was hit within 200m of lift off fr LZ. (1705H, Hel on fire cannot get close enough to check for 5th body) 1720H Fnd 5th KIA. 4 bodies in chopper, 1 body 20m fr chopper. "UH-1H total loss. Ntly: IIT MAF Maj Hradecky at 1730H; AAE, Maj White."		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-335-500

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE

15 Nov 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1840H		(U) 11th Bde. Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS473717 at 1758. After leaving helicopter crash site, company returned the same way they went in. Fnd newly buried R/Ts w/pressure plates. Res: Dest all 1 R/T fnd at BS473717 and at BS470710. B/3-1 will secure. 152045H, B/3-1 Rec 1 M-60 fr crash.		AD
69	1915		(U) CLDC, Cpt Benson, BT530090 at 1850H. Fire started in a conex container filled w/aerial flares. Fire is under control. Conex is near the 178 Avn flight line.		AD
70	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS758828 at 1620H, Dtn 1 man evading, evac to Pavonet. Classified as IC.		AD
71	1953		(U) CLDC, Cpt Benson, Base Opns CHL, at 1940H. Aircraft on the approach are drawing harrassing fire approx 1/2 mile fr south area of runway. Appears to be a burst of AW fire. Passed to AAF: Maj White 198th Bde: Sgt Sauer.		AD
72	1955		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS833332 at 1830H. Dustoff 1 VN female W/frag wounds. D/O compl at 1905H.		AD
73	2040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, MACV DUC PHO, BS798399 and BS783392 (FN) at 2010H. Ambushed est VC squad Res 3 VC KIA. VC evaded south to en grid. (Info Only).		AD
74	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS809410 at 1948H. Moving to ambush site rec 1 HG res: 2 WIA(E). Elem moved to aid wounded Rec'd 1 HG NOD. Dustoff 152002H. Res: 2 WIA(E).		AD
75	2110		(U) III MAF, Lt Krawic, BS964699, agent rpt indicates 1 VC Bn (NEI) & unident guerrilla unit approx 500 People. Rept to have following wps 6 122mm rkt, 5 82mm tubes, MG & AK-47s moving fr AT937674-937675 toward AT965699, they intend to launch gnd attack on Hoa Cam Tng Center. FCC Danang AB, & Hoa Vang between 15-22 Nov. Intend to set launcher AT Thach BQ grid AT964699. III MAF evaluation F-3.		AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-342-255-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1630		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-10, RS591876. (En) BS609876 at 1330H. Reported that Hamlet Chief of Lien Tre #3 was killed by the VC and several males were kidnapped. CAP 1-3-10 heard SAF and were moving toward the vil when they were pinned down by SA & AWF. Arty & A/S processed. En broke contact and civ told CAP tm that 25-35 VC were in the vil. Ntly: III MAF SSG Dauwalder at 1605H.		
77	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th AVN, RS852374 at 1750H. UH-1H rec AWF fr CFZ. Acft tail No 671. Rec 1xhit w/NCD. Acft flew to LZ Bronco. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
78	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT138034 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN in a hut. Fnd 50 blasting caps, 15 lbs of explo & several docu. Dest blasting caps & explo. Evac DET & docu to LZ Professional. Ntly: IPW Sp Darby.		
79	2045		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT201466 at 1815H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF & AWF w/NCD. 1820H. CC/2-1 & Rattler 12 rec SAF & RPG. CC downed (BT1946) 1000m W of A/2-1 NDP. 1827H. A/2-1 moved to site of crash to secure acft. Res: 2xUS KIA (pilot & gunner) 2x WIA(M) (1xfr A/3-82 & 1xfr HHC/2-1), 5xWIA(E) (2xfr 71st AVN, 2xfr A/2-1 & 1xunk). Ntly: III MAF LT Kranic at 2120H.		
80	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS758818 at 1945H. Report a LOH is dropping H/gren near their loc. H/gren dropping on a vil. 2045H. Son Binh reported LOH was dropping WP H/gren on the vil Named Son Hai vic BS758818. Neg cas, but 3xhuts burned down. Son Tinh req LOH be identified 5-46 will check vil tomorrow. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
81	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-14 Arty, 1917-2040H. Radar detected 10-15 personnel vic RS47037798. Special Fire Fly Msn scrambled at 1917H. D/1-1 on station at 1950H, obsr movement and eng area w/rkts. Due to spotlight failure had neg assessment. 6-8 personnel were detected vic RS48157960 at 2018H. Area eng by D/1-1 w/unk res. D/1-1 broke station at 2040H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O

CONFIDENTIAL

/A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

2250

(U) III MAF, SSC Stabbs, (agent report), 1xrk
plat w/20 rkts (unk size) loc vic PT036679 &
BT045688. Plat intends to rkt Danang & Marble
Mountain. III MAF evaluates F-3.

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

84

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Moderate contact was rept fr the
AMCAL/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elm of the
2d & 3d NVA Dive & VC MF/LF units cont. Ops cont
to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
Organic & spt tactical assets, to include tac air,
arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by engaging
known & susp en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes.
Amcal/GVN units combined in 19 joint pacification
spt ops. There were 15 VC suspects dtn. Amcal units
rept 6xVC & 7xNVA KIA w/5 IWC. US cas were 8
KIA, 12 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 NOV Ref DJF entry #83.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>513963</u>			
B Co	<u>423091</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>442046</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>448075</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>PROP</u>			
B Co	<u>132997</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>137034</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>688797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683797</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

att

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	STINSON	
B Co	597810	
C Co	523882	
D Co	416806	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	470866	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	540944	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	827329	
B Co	470710	
C Co	411	
D Co	466715	
E Co	411	
Recon	411	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	XXXXXX 623387	
B Co	621471	
C Co	SJH	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	692394
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	814406
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	CHL
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	833332
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	902167
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DEBBIE		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	738797		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	PT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	181469		
B Co	174284		
C Co	166267		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
Recon	460265	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	086286	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Co	088295	_____	_____	_____
D Co	063299	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	047272	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	886268	_____	_____	_____
B Co	850219	_____	_____	_____
C Co	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	016224	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	212415	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	HH	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HH	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0010

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, BT886263 at
152200H Nov 69. Ambush patrol det BT ChiCom H/gren
Res: 1xUS 1A(E).

3

0200

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, 0104H. Rec 2xunk
size mort rds vic BS777445 fr en grid BS770449.
Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 0144H.
BS783433. Rec SAF, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
Res: 1xRD KIA. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix at 0235H.

4

0330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17, BT212415 at
0050H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Neg counter battery. Ntfy:
III MAF CPT Cassino at 0330H.

5

0543

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

6

0650

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky, PF plat, BT208195
at 152130H. Conducted night raid. Res: 5xVC KIA
& 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

7

0655

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 2/6 ARVN, BS727874 at
0635H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xThompson smg
CIA. (Info Only)

8

0720

(C) Amcal, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men. Time:
(1) 162300H - 170100H Nov 69. (2) 170300H - 170500H
Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE SEC
Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAF CPT Spies.

9

0745

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, BS891211 at 0650H.
LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord.
Ntfy: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn.

10

0755

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS778445 at
0659H. End 1xVN male 60 yrs old and 1xVN baby
w/frag wounds. These frag wounds were rec at
160104H during a mort attack on B/1-20 (Ref DJT
entry #3). D/O compl at 0728H.

DOWN

INITIALS

215

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1964 O-343 763-362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0740		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford. Req LRRP Box #34. Time: 160600H - 192400H Nov 69. Box: PS8723, 9023, 9019, then NW along I Corps bdy to PS8722 then N to original grid. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Stafford. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.		JP
12	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-20, PS830447 at 0720H. Fnd 1xbody (dead 3-4 days) in green unif (decomposed) w/body was 1xpistol belt w/a 7.62mm pistol on it (m-20 SN 11423). Equip evact to LZ Liz. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xINC.		JP
13	0755		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, 0730H. Fnd 1xmine at BS564985 and another 1x at BS565985. They were box type w/pressure det. Dest.		JP
14	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/3-1, PS467703 at 0720H. Sprung ambush on 1xNVA w/ruck sack. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xruck sack CIA. In ruck sack were 1xpair of black PJ's, docu, 1xdiary and 1 ChiCom blasting cap. Evac equip to Hill 411.		JP
15	0835		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT101308 at 0645H. Eng 2xVC evading N. VC evaded N successfully. Elm checked the area & fnd 2xNVA packs containing 10 lbs of polished rice. Evac rice & packs to LZ Center.		JP
16	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, PS890212 at 0840H. LRRP Nevada was extracted at above time & coord. Team obsr NVA all around them; pos compromised. Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Crawford.		JP
17	0855		(C) Co C Ranger, LT Jack, BT223036 at 0830H. Michigan inserted at above time & grid. (Box #8) Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller; 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno.		JP
18	0915		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAF 1-1-2, BT336178, (En) BT341172 at 152225H Nov 69. Ambush obsr 20xVC going into New Life Refugee Center. CAF moved in & made contact w/the VC & illum was processed. VC fled SW. Res: 1xVN female KIA. She was the wife of a PF. Her dau to Refugee Center. (Info only)		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969-14-243 743 305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERIOAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 60

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bургueno, D/3-21, BT065303 at
0815H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in straw
baskets around a hut area. Evac to Hui Loc Son.
Ntfy: III MAF CPT Gilbert at 0930H.

20

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, PS838404 at
0920H. Dtn 1xMAM w/a gunshot wound in left leg.
Will evac to LZ Bronco.

21

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/4-3, RS621476 at
0810H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Called arty w/unlk res.

22

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1, RS470703 at
0905H. Fnd small en base camp w/10 huts 8'x10',
had bunkers under each 3'x3'. In 1xbunker fnd
1xsmoke gren & docu addressed to an NVA LTC.
Evad docu to Hill 411 and dest huts. Ntfy:
IPW Sp Amos.

23

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bургueno, D/3-21, BT078312 at
0930H. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res.

24

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bургueno, MACV Advisors Hiep Duc.
0830H. Unrated agent report. There is large VC build
up vic UL AT940264; LR AT9526. 2xciv came in fr
the area wounded. Arty is being fired. PF's will
check the area. (Info only)

25

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/5-46, PS637992 at
0705-0855H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn fire, adj arty
& G/S on station. Swept area and fnd 1xVC KRSAF.

26

1020

(U) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, C/26, BS749532 at
1005H. Visually detected a 8" rd or a 175mm rd
w/a 20 lb booster charge w/pressure type electrical
firing device. Dest. Ntfy: DSIC Sgt Harris.

27

1040

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP Box #36. Time:
170600H - 221700H Nov 69. Box: UL RS6949; LR RS7246.
Purpose: Trail watch & poss dtn. Appr by 4th ARVN Regt, WO Quong.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC
Robinson. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

28

1100

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Sets, PS886211 at
1010H. Fng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-342 T62 867

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1100		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, PS838404 at 1015H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		MP
30	1135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-20, PS838404 at 0920H. Dtn 1xen w/mil hair cut. He has a two day old wound in his left leg. Kit Carson Sct questioned him and discovered he was a NVA. Ho Chi Chanh. Ntly: IPW Sp Amos.		MP
31	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-1, 1010H. PS691818 dest 2xcam huts. BS699483. Test 1xstraw hut. PS687818, 1035H. Dtn 2xMAM, neg ID. BS681821, 1040H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale, neg ID. Evac DET to IPW at LZ Bayonet.		MP
32	1230		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, PS875225 at 1145H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Box #34. Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Sullivan.		MP
33	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, LZ Dragon, (Tn) PS753553 at 141645H Nov 69 (dlyd). 21 Ho Chi Chanh turned themselves in to the hamlet Chief (Don Luong Hamlet). Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntly: IPW Sp Amos.		MP
34	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, PS667804 at 1120H. Obsr 2 VC evading, fired warning shot. They cont to evad eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA, 1xVC KIA & 1XH/gren CIA.		MP
35	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, PS727872 at 1035H. Fnd 1xM-17 gas mask, 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only)		MP
36	1340		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, PS793459 at 1325H. Dtn 1xfemale evading. Wife of VC vil chief & is responsible for collecting rice in area, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		MP
37	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT812198 at 1140H. Eng 2xMAM. Res: 2xMAM WIA(E). Evac to Hawk Hill. Neg wpns. They had packs. Packs evac to Hawk Hill.		MP
38	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PS655072 at 1430H. Rec 3xhoi Chanh. Names: Nguyen Hon, Phan Lon & Nguyen Quang Muon. Evac to LZ Payonet. Ntly: IPW Sp Izawa.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1968-1-243-743-365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 196th AVN, BT214441
at 1055H. Brigade LOH #417 was flying at 1200'
at 80 knots, at above time & grid when it rec 6-10
rds of SAF; one hit in rotor blade and one in bottom of
acft. Neg gas. Acft put down at BT203445 for
check and proceeded to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.

40

0800

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-3, Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT - EENT 17 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mns.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:
Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by MAJ Rooser
(Aero Scts) Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE
CPT Spies.

41

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S-3, Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT - EENT 17 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mns.
Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign:
Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Rooser
(D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE CPT Spies.

42

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-3, Air Cav Req.
Time: BMNT & EENT 17 Nov 69. Report to LZ Hawk
Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq:
64.60. Appr by MAJ Rooser (Blueghost) Ntfy: 196th
Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Spies. Purpose: VR & reaction mns.

43

1330

(C) AMCAL, G2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #7.
UL BS4195; LR PS4591. Time: 180600H - 212400H Nov 69.
Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller; appr by CPT Dethorn.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: Co G Ranger LT Jack;
FSE CPT Crawford.

44

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT139042 at
1230H. Fnd 1xVC KBA 2-3 days ago. Also fnd 2xhuts,
& 1xempty ruck sack. Dest.

45

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT059287
at 1157H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs & wpns. 4.2 mort fired w/
unk res.

46

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT167225 at 1335H.
Obsr 10xen w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-342 748 305

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2100

16 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1440

(U) G-2, CPT Stewart, Req acft for LRRP VR at
171300H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign:
Dark Tablet 60; freq: 64.80. (2 pax). Appr by
G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntly; G-2 Sgt Piraino;
AAE CP: Spies; Co G Ranger LT Jack.

48

1450

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 & 3/4 APC, BT204456
at 1410H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

49

1450

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT219445 at
0800H. Rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E).
Rtn SAF, or svad N leaving blood trails. (Info only)

50

1450

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21, BT106300 at
1330H. Obsr 10xVC, neg packs or wons. Arty processed
w/unk res.

51

1450

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. A/1-20, PS844410 at
1425H. Fnd 4xVC KBA (dead 3-4 days)

52

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Firebird, BT199452
at 1215H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

53

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT199452 at
1215H. All recoverable equip was recovered & acft was dest
by A/2-1. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen. Ref: ~~51~~ entry #79 15 Nov 69.

54

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT085291 at
1455H. Adj arty on 6xVC. w/unk res. Neg packs or wons.

55

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT076291 at
1315H. Fnd & dest 40xhuts.

56

1535

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, PS699855 at
1430H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn,
1xgas mask CIA. (Info only)

57

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ha Thanh CIDG, PS322676
at 1100H. CIDG rec SAF & unk No of RPG rd. D/1-1
eng the area. Also Jake on station & processed A/S.
Res: CIDG swept the area & fnd 26xVC KBA/s, 1xVC CIA
neg wons. Also dest 13xbunkers. (Info only)

58

1545

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
code 4 eff 1800H. Reserve plat on CLDC condition 3.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 743 345

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT833187 at
1300H.. Fnd: 2xpacks w/med supplies, 2 lbs of rice,
5xknives; 40 AK rds, 10x30 cal rds, 1xempty AK mag,
1xUS wrench, 1xNew NVA Unif. All dest except med supplies,
they were evac to Hawk Hill.

60

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF's, BT172467 at
1520H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.

61

1630

(C) G-2 CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP insertion
at 170700H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign:
Grayson Launch 52; freq: 34.00. (12 pax) Appr by G-3
MAJ Boozer(D/1-1) Ntly: G-2 CPT Stewart; AAF CPT Spies;
Co G Ranger LT Jack.

62

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, Ref DJF entry
#38. Change: 3xHoi Chanhs to 4xHoi Chanhs. Neg name
on fourth.

63

1725

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS789335 at
1700H. While on search & clear msn cptr 1xVC.
Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

64

1755

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, RS800465 at 1710H.
Dtn 1xMAM poss fake ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

65

1720

(U) G/Co Rangers, SSG Peet, BT223036 (FN) at 1710H.
LRRP Michigan was extracted at, above time and coord.
1530H, team was eng by 3xNVA; NVA were wearing
green uniforms, 1xNVA had a pack. Neg casualties.
Team dtn SAF res 1xNVA WIA, NVA evad successfully.
Pos compromised. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Wallburn;
196th Bde, Sp Parks.

66

1810

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT072315 at
1650H. Fnd 2500 lbs of unpolished rice in concrete
crops. Evac to Nui Loc Son. III MAF LT Krawiec
at 1815H was ntly.

67

1810

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT114314
at 1655H. Obsr 8xVC who were carrying rice. Fired
arty w/unlk res.

68

1815

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4th ARVN Recon, BS695584
at 1750H. Eng VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-345-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

TO

DATE

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, CC/4-3, RS593373 at 1730H. Obsr 7-8 VC at an old NDP. Eng w/ARTY & 4.2 mort w/unk res.		MP
70	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, RS793459 at 1805H. Dtn 1xfemale, 18-20 yrs old. D/Co is moving the people in "strip area" due to land clearing. This female rtn to the area after being told to stay away. She is being Evac to LZ Bronco.		MP
71	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, 1-46, MAJ Moore. Cancel AO ext #21, eff immediately. Ntfy: FSP CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn.		MP
72	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, CC/3-1, RS497745 at 1718H. Obsr 1 sampan docked near vil (BS509449) Eng w/arty w/unk res.		MP
73	1920		(U) 198th Bde, Spt Sauer, D/5-46, PS668804 at 1130H. Cptr 1xVC nurse fr the 48th VC Bn; loc vic of An Thin #2 to Nhan Hoa. She has the names of P VC, who lived in Phu Khanh. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Spt Hyde.		MP
74	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT205460 at 1730H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg action taken, en pos could not be confirmed. (Info only) Ntfy: IJT MAF, SSC Wauwalder at 2030H.		
75	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT239455 at 1800H. Rec SAF fr 1xNVA plat & 1xVC plat, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xbayonet, 1x60mm mort sight, 1xM-72 LAW & misc med supplies. (Info only)		
76	2028		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT165234 at 1810H. Fnd 1xAP mine w/pressure release type fuze laid on top of French AT mine. Dest.		
77	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-2, RS541732, RS563736(Fn) at 2015H. Sqd in Tu My Vil obsr 1xsqd of VC digging in, eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res. 162130H. 3xVN civ fr Tu My vil were abducted by approx 6-7 VC earlier today & held for approx 1 hr; questioned as to PF & US strength in area & on Hill 411. VN civ obsr many spider holes in area. Fired 4.2 mort on above en grid. Will check area tomorrow.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT135044 at 1400H. Fnd 3xhuts w/bunkers underneath, size of both 8x10'. Fnd 3xM-16 mag, 1xNVA ruck sack & 1xentrenching tool. Equip evac to Hawk Hill. Hut & bunker dest.		
79	2110		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46 (rear) at 1845H. 1/4 ton rtn fr Chu Lai to LZ Gator was ambushed by 10-12 VC. Jeep rec 300-400 rds of SAF fr grids BS564986-567984-569985. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Jeep dam: windshield & tire. 81mm mort processed on en grid w/unk res. Road was open to traffic.		
80	2120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, PS741424 at 1950H. Ambush elm while in ambush site had 1xUS EM step on poss pressure release firing device on a mine. EOD tm w/G/S & flareship dispatched at 1955H. Removed indiv fr mine. Mine did not explo. Will check 1st light.		
81	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, PS513879 at 1730H. Fnd buried in ammo cans: 100xAK-47 rds, 75xcbn rds, 20' of primer cord, 4xVC flags, various med supplies & misc letters. Med supplies & letters evac to LZ Stinson. Dest remainder.		
82	2215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ha Thanh CIDG, PS322696 at 1100H. Ref DJF entry #57. Change to: 40xVC KBA/S & 3xVC CIA, 3 bunkers dest. (Info only)		
83	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 & PF, BT180460 at 2200H. Ambushed plat size NVA force. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
84	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF 186, BS831334 at 2030H. Securing Xuan Thanh. Rec SAF & M-79 fire w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)		
85	2225		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 4th ARVN Recon, PS695584 at 1950H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
86	2320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, LZ Professional. (En) BT170076 at 2235H. Rec 4x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Eng en grid w/81mm mort, unk res. Mfy: III M F LT Krawiec at 2325H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-743/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 69

2400

16 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

88

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rept fr the Amcal/
 2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elm of the 2d &
 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding
 sustained and decisive gnd actions. Ops cont to
 spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic
 & supporting tactical assets, to include tac air, arty
 & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by engaging known
 & suspected en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. An
 extensive combined op is presently in progress
 in the northern portion of the Op Frederick Hill AO
 This op involves the 2d ROK Marine Bde; two
 bn of the 5th ARVN Regt and the 5th ARVN Recon Co; the 3/4 ARVN
 Cav; one Co fr the Americal's 2-1, the Americal's F/17 Cav
 and RF Co 164, 187 & 820. With the 2d ROK Marine
 Bde op generally N and E of the Truong Giang River
 and US and ARVN units op generally S and W of the Truong Giang,
 the op is directed against NVA & VC units on the
 coastal plains. A coordinating HQ has been established on
 Hawk Hill. The 5th ARVN Recon Co and 1 Co fr 2/5 ARVN
 are in a reserve pos at Thang Binh. Americal/GVN units
 combined in 19 joint pacification spt ops. There were
 10 VC suspects dtn. Amcal units rept 11 VC & 5 NVA KIA
 w/1 IWC. US cas were 4 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

89

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst C-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-163/20-

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #87.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>512960</u>			
B Co	<u>415091</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>439053</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>448075</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>128000</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>12 6053</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>688 683791</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683797</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	587810		
C Co	523882		
D Co	453794		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	558918		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	883213		
B Co	470710		
C Co	411		
D Co	466725		
E Co	411		
Recon	XXXX 462691		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	608404		
B Co	630437		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	655378
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	794459
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	CHL
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	832312
E Co	DEBB IE
Recon	DEBB IE
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DEBBIE		
B Trp	HN		
C Trp	712778		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	188473		
B Co	177236		
C Co	165234		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	174232
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	086286
B Co	CENTER
C Co	088295
D Co	063299
E Co	CENTER
Recon	047272
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	897203
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	WEST SIBERIA
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH 175474
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	CENTER HH
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0025

(U) CLDC, Sgt Shackelford. Req tracker dog tm
 to use in Sub Sector #4 to follow blood trails.
 Passed to Snt Cmd Sgt Martin; appr by Sgt Martin.
 Passed to CLDO Sgt Shackelford. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith.
 Pick-up at LRRP Pad at 0630H.

3

0509

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT061290 at
 0755H. Adj 4.2 mort on 2 VC w/unk res.

5

0800

(C) Co G Ranger, PFC Shipp, BT346075 at 0735H.
 LRRP Texas & Ohio were inserted at above time
 & coord (Box #9). Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SEC Walburne
 198th Bde, SPT Miller; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.

6

0810

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-46, LZ Professional
 at 0740H. End 1xChiCom H/gren 75m in front of bunker #4
 on SW side.

7

0810

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT187478 at
 0715H. End 1xpack w/docu. Fr contact at 162200H Nov 69.
 Evac to Hawk Hill.

8

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 1/4 ARVN, PS873345 at
 0600H. Eng UNSER. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. CIA:
 2x45 cal pistols & 1xAK-47. Evac wpns & VC to
 LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.

9

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT165292 at
 0835H. Obsr 1xVC evad into a bunker. Eng the bunker
 w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.

10

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 0750-0835H.
 (1) BT196270. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2)
 BT189268. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

11

0945

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Hogle, CAP 1-1-6, BT222252. (En)
 BT217257 at 0725H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF & arty fired.
 Swept the area w/neg findings. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969-0-243-123-365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT163284 at 0930H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg packs or wpns. Also fnd a tunnel complex.		MP
13	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, BS548748 at 0930H. VN civ at Tu My Vil fnd & disarmed a 60mm mort rd rigged w/pressure firing device & gave it to C/Co. Dest. Ntfy: G5 LT Krawick.		MP
14	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, R/3-1, BS450695 at 0945H. Fnd 5xhuts & 1xbody (VN) decomposed w/ no clothes on (lying on gnd). Dest huts.		MP
15	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS774443 at 0915H. D/O 1xVN child w/malnutrition. D/O compl at 0935H to LZ Bronco. Also on same D/O had a VN female w/new born child (complications w/child birth)		MP
16	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS454796 at 0925H. Fnd 90 lbs of polished rice, buried in a hut & covered w/a poncho. Evac to LZ Stinson.		MP
17	1030		(U) CLDC, CPT Benson, BT510070, 0900H. Sweep of Sub Sector 4. Elm dtn 1xMAM. He was not known by the local VN, neg ID. He also had 6000 Piasters on him. Evac to Amcal IPW.		MP
18	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 39th Engr, L-21, BS909141 at 0945H. Fnd 1xanti-tank mine w/30 lbs of C-4 Dest. Crater 6x4' on the side of the access road leading to Highway #1. Road is passable (dirt road) (Info only)		MP
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-3, BS605411 at 1000H. Fnd 1xgrave, neg body, & 1xcam hut. There was fresh blood on the floor of the hut. Dest hut.		MP
20	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, R/4-21, BS926270 at 0955H. Dtn 1xMAM, 25 yrs old. Evac to MACV Duc Pho.		MP
21	1053		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS564816 at 1030H. Rec 20-30 rds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA, M-79 & M-60. Also called arty w/unlk res.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, SF Tien Phuoc, BT09073
at 161300H Nov 69. Eng-plat size NVA force. Res:
2xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47, 1xmed kit, 1xradio repair
kit & 6xruck sacks & 100 kilos of rice (locally grown)
(Info only)

23

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT171295 at
1040H. Eng 2xVC who evad SW fr a bunker. Res:
2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns.

24

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF, BT164475
at 0915H. Eng 2xVC in a bunker. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg
packs or wpns. PF's credited for KIA. (Info only)

25

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT081297 at
0935H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Approx 1xday old. Also fnd 1x50
cal pos & 1xmort pit.

26

1100

(C) Amcal, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn.
Time: (1) 172400 - 180200H Nov 69. (2) 180400 -
180600H Nov 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett;
FSE CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAF CPT
Lyons.

27

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT174223 at
1115H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn
or ID.

28

1130

(U) 1st CAC, L/CPL Hoyle, CAP 1-1-1, BT265197 at
0840H. While on ptl USMC det PT at above grid.
BT was C-ration can w/frag and explo. Res: 1xUSMC
IA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. (Info only)

29

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT123065
at 1020H. Detected est 5-10 indiv & metal moving S. Arty
fired w/unlk res.

30

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-52, BS560810 at
1130H. Rec 5-10 rds sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF &
4.2 mort w/unlk res.

31

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS455796,
at 1050H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 30 yrs w/neg ID. Will
evac to LZ Stinson.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1960-0-343782-367

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-52, BS597810 at 1105H. Dtn 1xMAM, 39 yrs old. Was handing pnd leaflets to people in Hamlet at above grid (Dai Loc) Will evac to LZ Stinson.		
33	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-46, BT119058 at 1050H. Obsr 4xen w/packs, neg wons crossing a river. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res. This was the area where the sensors detected movement earlier this morning.		
34	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, PT097307 at 0935H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW Sp Izawa.		
35	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace AO, PT2221 at 1000H. Obsr 4xen in the opam. Called arty w/unk res.		
36	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors. AT938278 at 1230H. Detected several indiv moving in unk direction. Arty fired w/unk res.		
37	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS555819, (Fn) BS557823 at 1215H. Rec 6xrds SAF fr est 2xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 4.2 mort w/neg res. Will sweep.		
38	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's, BT290390 at 1230H. (1) Fnd 1xVC KBA, killed by A/3-82 Arty. Confirmed by US Advisors. (2) BT280398. Fnd 1xVC KBA killed by A/3-82 arty. Confirmed by US Advisors Also cptr 1xAK-47.		
39	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS528962. Req EOD Tm. Time: 171500H. LZ Secure. Purpose: dest 500lb bomb (dud). Pick up at Admin Pad. Tail #441. Passed to EOD CPT Lawrence. Appr by C-3 CPT Bate. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		
40	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683797 at 1240H. Dtn 2xVN female (ages 11 & 13) who walked into vil selling sodas. PF's think they should be questioned. Will evac to Son Tinh.		
41	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS636448 at 1015H. Heard SAF at BS625445, eng w/arty w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763-205

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1340

(C) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, B/26, RS525887, (En)
BS527888 at 1205H. 1xRPG was fired at CEV. Res:
1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/M-60 & 50 cal w/unl res.

43

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT203074 at
1330H. Fnd 1xBT 60mm mort rd w/trip wire across
the trail. Dest.

44

162030(dlyd)

(C) SFG, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #30. DTG: 161800H -
191800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: Fr
BT1120 E to BT1620 S to BT160165 NW along bdy
to BT110193. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad;
appr by 196th Bde, LT Svercauski. Appr by C-3
CPT Pate. Ntly: SFG, DNG, Phonecon, w/Sgt Matterson.
Ntly: C0 C Co 5th SEG by msg. Ntly: FSE CPT Sullivan.

45

1230

(C) Amal, CPT Stewart, C-2 Ops. Req LRRP Box #10, JIL AT9404; IP 139897.
Time: 190600H - 222400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde,
Sp Morrow; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by C-3 CPT Pate.
Ntly: Co G Rangers, Sgt Freeland; FSE CPT Sullivan.

46

1410

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, RS530888, (En)
BS526890 at 1320H. Rec 1xM-79. Res: 1xUS WIA(M)
Neg dam. Flm swept area w/neg res.

47

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT203074 at
1000H. Rec SAF & several VN evad fr a hut to the N.
Neg cas. Eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. Several more VC evad N
& E. Searched the area & fnd: 2xblood trails, 5xpacks,
containing 2 US M-26 H/gren, med supplies, first aid
packets & canteens. Evac all equip to LZ Professional.
Flm followed the blood trails & rec SAF, neg cas.
Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unl res.

48

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, RS553821, (En)
BS550828 at 1315H. Rec SAF w/neg res. Rtn SAF & 4.2 mort
fired w/unl res.

49

0100

(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-3, RS656378 at 2125H, 16 Nov 69.
Trip flare went off 75-100m E of NDP. 1xEM on peri
though he saw movement in area. The LP 75-100m NE of
NDP initially instructed to remain in place. LP started back
towards NDP peri, while moving towards peri fired 2xM-79
rds, H/gren & SAF in direction of trip flare. Someone on
peri observed movement and shouted they are coming. At same

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969-0-243 288 300

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

0100(cont'd)

time firing his M-16. 3-4 rds were fired in direction of movement which was later determined to be the LP. closing on NDP. 1xEM obsr muzzle flashes to rear of LP. 1xSgt in peri rec frag wounds in back. Area will be checked in morning. Frag will be extracted for examination by EOD to determine if frd or en. G/S, flareship on station. D/O compl at 2156H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). 1xUS WIA(M). 0610H. Determined it was en fire. Eng UNSEF. (CPT McNeal D/O to 11th Bde).

50

161600(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 18 Nov 69 in the area bounded by BT0324, 1224, 1219, 0319. Time of msn: 0300-1500H. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks; appr by Sp Boquard. Passed to SFG (for Tien Phuoc) Sp Cusick; appr by Sgt Fretwell. (fire for fire only). Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (F/8) Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Lyons; Div Cml MSG Groat; G2 Air MSG Morreale.

51

0900

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by MAJ Boozer(D/1-1) Note: LRRP insertion at 0700H. Ntly: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonita; AAE CPT Lyons.

52

0900

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: HMNT - EENT 18 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55. Appr by MAJ Boozer(Aero Sets) Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE CPT Lyons.

53

0900

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Rept to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by MAJ Boozer (Blueghost) Note LRRP VR & APD msn. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Lyons.

54

1300

(U) Co G Ranger, LT Jack, PT346072 at 1145H. (1) Tm Texas fnd en base camp of unk size & killed 1 VC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1300	(cont'd)	Searching base camp at present. (2) 171320H, Texas cptr 1xVC & was extracted at 1340H fr BT346072. Evac to Chu Lai. Passed to: IPW Sp Izawa; C2 MAJ Vaughn; FSE CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; 196th Bde Sp Boquard.		
55	1340		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT174223 at 1120H. Rec 1xincoming H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1415H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		
56	1430		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pick up at LRRP Pad at 181300H Nov 69. Call sign: Dark Tablet 60; freq: 64.80. (3 pax) Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (F/8) Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Lyons; G-2 Sgt Piraino; Co G Ranger SSG Peet.		
57	1450		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req Acft for LRRP insertion at 180700H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign: Dark Tablet 51; freq: 64.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer. (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonita; AAE CPT Lyons; G-2 Sgt Piraino; Co G Ranger SSG Peet.		
58	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, PS802460 at 1215H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.		
59	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 1145H. D/O for 1x US NBW. Radiator blew up in his face, he had burns on the face. D/O compl at 1200H.		
60	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/3-1, PS884217 at 1125H. Fnd 3xhuts containing 4xpacks & web gear & 2xAK-47. Huts & packs dest by arty. Fnd 1xRPG head, & 2xpistol belts. Wpns, 1xRPG head & pistol belts will be evac to LZ Bronco.	See DJF # 3, 18 Nov 69	
61	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/4-3, PS636448 at 1310H. Fnd 2xET in an old NDP. (pressure type) Dest.		
62	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, PS783437 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.		
63	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-3, PS585413 at 1155H. Obsr 8xNVA w/ruck sacks. Arty fired w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-341-723-247

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT065295 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP
65	1525		(U) 196th Bde, A/3-21, BT098317 at 1455H. Fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice in paper bags, around a hut area (locally grown). Evac to Nui Loc Son. Ntly: III MAF SSG Weston; at 1540H.		MP
66	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT097315 at 1425H. Fnd 350 lbs of rice (polished) around a hut area in cement crocks. (locally grown) Evac to Nui Loc Son.		MP
67	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31, Hiep Duc, (Fn) AT947287 at 1420H. VN civ obsr 1xsq of VC armed w/3x M-16 & 1xAK-47. The VN believes there is a small base camp in the area. Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP
68	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.		MP
69	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, 1015H. Heard SAF at BS636448. Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP
70	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS930268 at 1100H. Fnd a tunnel w/LxVC hiding in it. Eng the tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 4xVC KIA.		MP
71	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS472711 at 1120H. Kit Carson Sgt fnd a trail marking. Trail markings indicated a mine field ahead.		MP
72	1630		(C) 11th Bde, LT Koppe. Req LRRP Box #36, ext 1xgrid to the N. Box: UL BS6950; LR BS7246. Passed to 4th ARVN Regt. WO Cuong; Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, LT Koppe; FSE SEC Walburn.		MP
73	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT135012 at 1535H. Obsr 7x en. Arty fired w/unlk res.		MP
74	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Plat 50 & 15, Tan Ky, (Fn) BT304365 at 0100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xP-40 rkt & 1xAK-47. (Info only)		MP
75	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BT655012 at 1245H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs, Evac to Binh Son. Ntly: IPN Sn Izawa.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 783-265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2400

17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT408333 at 1640H. Obsr 10-15 VC w/water buffalo moving E. Arty Fired w/unlk res.		
77	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, S-5, 4-21, BS923223 at 1605H. Rec 1xM-60 fr Vil Chief of Pho Thach. Fnd in a stream bed (Sa Huynh) BS923223; mg is in salvageable condition (SN #97932) 4-21 is going to keep the weapons		
78	1715		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #10 AO change: UL AT9404; LR BS0297. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: Co G Ranger, SSG Freeland; ESE CPT Sullivan		
79	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS586412 at 1705H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xNVA pack, 1xbicycle & misc clothes. Dest.		
80	1800		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray. Fnd 1xAmerican body on a sand bar at BS614515 sighted & confirmed by EAC fr Quang Ngai. Ntly: 11th Bde, CPT Stafford at 1805H. Sandbar is large enough for hel. Many VC in area on E side of sandbar. If body is picked up on the 18th, CPT Johnson will be glad to spot for them. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin at 1845H.	Sec DJF # 39, 18 Nov 69	
81	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rock Marines (27th Bn) 1225H, BT214560; captured 1xSKS. 1410H, BT219534; captured 1xAK-47. 1515H, BT229518, fnd 1x55 lb anti-tank mine & 1xM-26 B/T. (Flew in P ace) 1520H, BT204474, 1xBOK NIA. 1525H, BT217498; 2xVC KIA, 1xBOK NIA 1720H, BT217496, 2xVC KIA: 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info Only)		
82	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVNs at BT240455 at 1830H amb UNSEF. Res: 4 x NVA KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA & 5xChi Com H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).		
83	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS560823 at 1800H. Fd 1200 D/I-52 lbs rice (unpolished locally grown) in 50-60 gal aluminium cans. Nef writing fnd in a hootch. Will be evac to Son Tinh. Ntly: Sgt Stabbs, III MAF 172030H.		
84	2015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT243463 at 1945H. 3/5 ARVN eng est VC Co. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xARVNS NIA (") (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1960-0-343 783 365

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 69

2100

17 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS750457 at 1905H, dtn 1xVN NAM, evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow.

86

2158

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT189455 at 2110H rec 2x82mm mort rds, res: NCD neg action taken due to friendly's in the area. Ntfy Maj Hradecky III MAF 2200H.

87

2158

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav & PEs BT163469 at 2130H amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

88

2225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS833215 at 171645H. fnd aid station w/6xbuilt in stretchers, size 20'x20', 3xbags rock salt, 2xbnkrs, 1xVC claymore, dest all in place.

89

2225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS793454 at 2130H, 5-6xNVA walked into ambush, blew claymore, Res: 1xNVA KIA. Believe rest in area, will check 1st light.

90

2315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT911177 at Sec DJF # 49, 18 Nov 69 2200H. Dtn 3xVN w/parks. Packs containing misc items & docu. Evac to LZ West. Passed to IPW: Lt Wood.

91

2320

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Tang Binh, BT172460 at 2225H, 7xVC walked into ambush. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)

92

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

93

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was reported as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units w/in the combined TAOR. Ops cont to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tac ops by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. US/GVN units combined in 19 joint pacification support ops. Americal units reported 22 VC & 1 NVA KIA, VC & 1 NVA CIA, w/3 IWC. US casualties were 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M).

94

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

W. L. Boozer

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-862

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #92

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>529965</u>			
B Co	<u>417093</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>444033</u>			
E Co	<u>H270, 76</u>			
Recon	<u>448075</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>123008</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>132077</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON		
A Co	ST INSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	523882		
D Co	560823		
E Co	ST INSON		
Recon	ST INSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	ST INSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	878211		
B Co	472702		
C Co	411		
D Co	467728		
E Co	411		
Recon	462691		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	596410		
B Co	643412		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 652368

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 837437

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co 794459

E Co LIZ

Recon 750457

1-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 919254

B Co CHL

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 832332

E Co ~~XXXX~~ CHAS BROWN

Recon 919254

1st Cav (Armor) ~~XXXXXXXX~~ CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

25th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	BRONCO	CB
B Trp	XXXX HAWK NEST	
C Trp	712778	
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC	
C Btry	ft city	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	C INDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AP	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPYN	XXXX DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB I
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	189472	
B Co	175235	
C Co	165233	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ~~XXXX~~ HH

E Co ~~XXXX~~ HH

Recon 165233

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 101309

B Co CENTER

C Co 097327

D Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 097327

E Co CENTER

Recon 047272

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 877236

B Co 821201

C Co 907185

D Co 957277

E Co WEST

Recon 974257

F-17th Cav (Armor) 165464

3-82 Arty CP E HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 69

2400

18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0022		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF 113, PT 162260 at 172115H Nov 69. Ambush eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		
3	0045		(U) 11th Bde, Msg Martin, A/3-1. Ref DJF entry #60, 17 Nov 69. Change to read: Dest 2xAK-47.		
4	0405		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC, code # 5 Eff 0650H.		
5	0500		(U) G-2, Sp Dumas. Severe weather warning eff 0600H - 1800H. Surface winds NE by ENE at 15 knots w/gusts to 30 knots. Moderate to severe turbulence fr surface to 10000'. Passed to CPT Spies AAB, Sgt Linton 196th Bde, CPT Lange 198th Bde, Sgt Baker 11th Bde.		
6	0715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT876230 at 0650H. Eng 1xVC Evad N. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
7	0740		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-1-1, BT273191, (EN) BT260193 at 0145H. Made contact w/1xsqd NVA. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		
8	0750		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT920177 at 0740H. Fnd 1xK44 w/bayonet cam in elephant grass. Evac to LZ West.		
9	0800		(C) Americal Div, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 2200-2400H (2) 190200H-190400H Nov 69. Passed to Sp Burnett 0830H 198th Bde, CPT Crawford FSE, SFC McConnell G-3 Air, CPT Allen AAE.		
10	0825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, FS511822 at 0700H. Rec SAF & 1xM79 rd, eng w/SAF & 4.2 Mort VC Evad SW. Res: 1xVN child 10 yrs old WIA(F) D/O compl - 0745H to Quang Ngai, child was wounded from en M-79 rd.		
11	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, PT165293 at 0700H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1960 O-242 752, 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, BS760494 at 172145H Nov 69. (1) Ambush eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 2 Packs, 10xChiCom H/gren & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (2) BS782506 at 0500H. Ambush eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 6xChiCom H/gren CIA, 11 DET fr area. (3) BS788500 at 0800H. Ambush eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		
13	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT920177 at 0725H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
14	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh MACV advisor, BT290384 at 0745H. Arty fired on UNSF. Res: 5xVC KBA; 1xAK-47 & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Credited to A/3-82. Confirmed by US advisors. Nfity Sp Stemen G-3, MAJ Vaughn G-2, SSG Dauwalder III MAF at 0910H.		
15	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 39th Engr, BS920203 at 0845H. RF fnd 1xR-40 rkt & turned it over to 39th Engr. Dest. (Info only)		
16	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT902272 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN, age 18, Neg pack or wpn. Evac to LZ West & then to Hawk Hill.		
17	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT100335 at 0845H. Adj arty on 8-10xVC w/unk res. VC had wps.		
18	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/1-46, BT128015 at 0845H. Fnd 2xhuts w/bunkers underneath. Inside the huts they dtn 1xmale, 4xfemales & 12xchildren. DET evac to LZ Professional. Huts & bunkers dest.		
19	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 3/4 ARVN, BS788300 at 0900H. Cptr 1xVC female evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/1-20, BS840402 at 171943H Nov 69 (dlyd). Obsr 1xsmall boat w/eng w/SAF & en rtn SAF & abandoned boat-dest boat. 0911H. Searched area fnd 1xVC KIA at BS845405 w/1lb of rice in bag, 1x45cal pistol SN2645170. Rice dest pistol evac to LZ Liz. Res: 1x45cal pistol CIA & 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783, 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 69

2400

18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CC/1-52, BS548826 at 0945H. Obsr 2xVC w/wons, eng w/M-60 mg & called 81mm mort w/unk res.		JP
22	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS511822 at 0915H. Fnd 500lbs unpolished rice in 3xmetal barrels in false walls of hut. Evac to LZ Stinson (Locally grown) Nfity CPT Berry III MAP at 1030H.		JP
23	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS664995 at 1000H. Dtn 1xM w/neg ID. Evac to Binh Son.		JP
24	1040		(U) Co G Ranger, SSG Peet, BS428937 at 0930H. LRRP Hawaii inserted at above time & coord. Team obsr 3xNVA approx 50m to their S. NVA were wearing green unif. Elm eng w/SAF w/unk res. Team rec fire. Pos compromised & team was extracted at 0948H fr above coord. G/S rec AWF & green tracers w/NCD. Nfity MAJ Vaughn G-2, SFC Walburn FSE, CPT Miller 198th Bde.		JP
25	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Poquard, B/4-31, AT810191 at 171050H Nov 69 (dlyd). Obsr 37xNVA in open w/packs wpns, 3 mort tubes & unk no of RPG moving SE. Arty fired & Helix on station. Area swept w/neg findings.		JP
26	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/3-1, BS885214 at 1030H. Fnd 2xhuts; in 1xhut fnd 1xAK-47 mag & 1xammo pouch w/assorted rds. Dest huts & evac equip to LZ Center.		JP
27	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 3-1, at 0800H. NPFF interpreter states a VC Co at BS511744. VC are planning an atk on Tu My Vil tonight. (Info only)		JP
28	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1125H. Had urgent D/O for 1xVN male civ w/frag wounds of face & eyes. Civ stepped on mine (Unk type) D/O compl. 1130H.		JP
29	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/3-1, BS833215 at 1115H. Fnd 1xAK-47, 11xsmall satchel charges & 10xChiCom H/gren. Dest all but wpn; evac wpn to LZ Debbie.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/245

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0000

18 Nov 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1048		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/L-31, BT916177 at 1030H. Local VN Civ showed C Co where a SKS was hidden. Evac to LZ West.		AP
31	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT098316 at 1020H. Fnd 1000 lbs unpolished rice in urns in false walls of 1xhut-1xNVA helmet and shirt and 1xNVA radio w/battery & ant. Equipment evac to LZ Center. Rice evac to Nai Loc Son (locally grown, urns made of clay, search & clear msn). Ntfy CPT Gilbert III MAF at 1103H.		AP
32	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/L-3, BS596410 at 0917H. Left ambush in NDP after leaving NDP this morning. Ambush eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		AP
33	1125		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT186463 at 1010H. APC det 1x250 lb bomb w/pressure type electrical firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H. APC combat loss. Ntfy CPT Gilbert III MAF at 1130H.		AP
34	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF & PF from 496 Co Hiep Duc, AT950230 at 0500H-0600H. Fng est VC company. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xPF WIA, 1xPF KIA. En had M-60 mg & 1x82mm mort. (Info only)		AP
35	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, BS484696 at 1115H. See DJF # 2, 19 Nov. Fnd 1xfresh grave w/1xMAM in coffin, wrapped in parachute, no clothes. Had multiple frag wounds. (Dead less than 24hrs). Grave was fnd deep in woods. There were no civ in area. Unable to determine if body was NVA or VC.		AP
36	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-1, BS575866 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. At 1135H, BS545799. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Total: 2xMAM evac to LZ Stinson.		AP
37	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT064294 at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs; evad into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest.		AP
38	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT099315 at 1215H. Fnd 2000 lbs of unpolished rice. Rice was in a hut.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-743 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 69

2400

18 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1240

(Cont'd) (Locally grown). Evac to Mui Loc Son. 1300H
fnd an additional 17000 lbs of unpolished rice in
several huts. Also evac to Mui Loc Son. Ntly SSG
Dauwalder III MAF at 1240H. Also fnd 1xVC flag &
VC propaganda leaflets. Evac to LZ Center.

39

0940

(C) 11th Bde, CPT ~~Stafford~~, 174 AVN, BS614515 at
0830H. Picked up USxbody off of sand bar. Evac
to LZ Bronco. (Refer to DJF #80 on 17 Nov 69)
(It is not known at this time if it is MNB from
B/4-3 at 1705H on 14 Nov 69). Body at Grave
Registration at 0905H. Identified as V.N. Haglund Jr.
from B/4-3 (SEN E522-72-5171) will be positively
identified 19 Nov 69. Ntly SGT Drosdick C/S, ESM
Grimm G-3, SGT Ray Quang Ngai.

40

1105

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4-3 (Minh Long), BS560605
at 160045H Nov 69 (dlyd). Minh Duc (in Minh Long AO)
Rec grd atk and 5-10 rds of 82mm mort and SAF fr
"C96" IF VC. 50-100 VC got into vil. PF forced them
out after 20 min battle and 1 hr later another grd
atk was attempted but was unsuccessful. Res: 3xPF KIA,
9xPF WIA, 3xVN Civ WIA, 10xVC KIA. (Info only)

41

1105

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4-3 (Minh Long), BS560605 at
172300H Nov 69 (dlyd). Minh Duc rec 5x60mm mort rds
w/NCD. (Info only)

42

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT174106 at 1215H.
Ober 2xVC/NVA w/packs moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.

43

1410

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT135075 at 0930H. 'Sc. DJF #73
Eng 1xVC evad S. En rtn SAF. Neg US cas. Res: 2xVC KIA.
Dtn 1xMAM. Cptr: 2xAK-47, & 1xSKS. Dest 2xChiCom H/gren.
Dtp & wpns evac to LZ Professional.

44

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS560822 at 1000H.
Dtn 1xVN female (a member of VC women's Association).
Evac to LZ Bayonet.

45

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT126086 at 1225H.
Fnd 1xhut containing misc equip; it appeared to be
occupied in the last 6-8 hrs. Dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21 & PF, BS828302 at 1120H. Rec'd SAF fr approx 10 to 15xNVA; vic BS841302. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP
47	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT202456 at 1345H. Rec'd SAF & AWF fr est 2xen companies dug in. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SAF, AWF, & Arty fired & G/S eng the area w/unk res. (Info only)		JP
48	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT155052 at 1345H. Eng 1xVC evad fr a hut. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wons cptr. Cptr 1xpack. Dtn 1xVN female & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional.		JP
49	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #90. 17 Nov 69. Add: 2xDET.		JP
50	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT920177 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN; neg mil equip. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JP
51	1525		(U) 26th Engr, Spt Serua, B/26 Eng, BS5288 at 1500H. D-7 Dozer rec 7 rds SAF on Tra Bong Road w/NCD.		JP
52	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bangueno, D/1-46, BT134079 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN. Evac to LZ Professional.		JP
53	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bangueno, F/17 & PF, BT169489 at 1500H. Eng 15 to 20xen who evad into vi. Flm searched vil & dtn 2xMAM. Evac to Thang Binh.		JP
54	1600		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 at 1455H. 1xVN male age 3 D/O for 3d degree burns of left leg. Routine D/O compl at 1530H to 91st Evac.		JP
55	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 19 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction man. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank Snuffer; freq: 63.90. Appr by MAJ Boozer G-3. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAF CPT Allen.		JP
56	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 19 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction man. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by MAJ Foozer G-3. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAF CPT Allen. (JRRP insertion)		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Nov 69

2400

18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

0807

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BENT -
 BENT 19 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mans. Rept to LZ Bronco
 for briefing. Call sign: Twenty Tracker; freq: 68.55.
 Appr by MAJ Boozer. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAF
 CPT Allen.

58

1100

(C) G-2 CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP man 190700H -
 191800H Nov 69. Pick up at LRRP Pad. Call sign:
 Dark Tablet 55; freq: 64.80. (12 pax). Appr by
 G-3 MAJ Boozer (F/8). Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAF CPT Allen;
 G2 Sgt Piraino; Co G Ranger, SSG Kish.

59

1515

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT183465 at 1445H.
 Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H.

60

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT180482 at
 1525H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.

61

1540

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-3, BS590413 at
 1320H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/unk res. Res: 1xUS
 WIA(E). D/O compl at 1335H to LZ Bronco.

62

1540

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-3, BS584413 at
 1335H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47
 CIA w/4 map.

63

1610

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 4 eff 1800H.

64

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21, BT107333 at
 1530H. Obsr 7xVC evad. Arty fired w/unk res.

65

1420

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S-3/4-21, BS864366.
 Ref DJF entry #54, 05 Nov 69. 4-21 Inf is putting
 a fence around the old abandoned ASP to keep out
 civ. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Dauwalder at 1740H; G-3
 SSM Grimm; CS Sp Galvan; G-4 LTC Wisch.

66

1635

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 23d MP, BT5103 at 0900H.
 Dtn 9xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

67

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT131004 at
 0930H. Approached hut & rec 10 rds AK fire. Res: SAF
 Res: dtn 3xindiv WIA & 1xVC KIA. DET evac to LZ Professional
 & then to 28 Surv at 1317H. Hut dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-751-305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 69

2400

18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS783857 at 1230H. Fnd 8xtunnels, 7xare 3'x3'x20m, 1xwas 5'x5'x25m. Will dest. Also dest 1xhut at BS789859.		NP
69	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT814210 at 1535H. Obsr 3xVC, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.		NP
70	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS465704 at 1640H. Obsr 3xVC carrying packs. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KEA.		NP
71	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS647367 at 1605H. Fnd 1xNVA body (dead 30 days), 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mag, 2x Chi Com H/gren & 1xNVA canteen w/pistol belt. Equip will be evac to San Juan Hill.		NP
72	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS514879, (En) BS516881 at 1630H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn, eng w/SAP. VC rth fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1642H, to 91st Evac.		NP
73	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #43. Change to read: 1xFrench MAS 36 instead of 1xSKS.		NP
74	1808		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS477692, (En) BS469688 at 1710H. Obsr 3 VC/NVA moving S w/packs & wearing khaki unif. Eng w/Arty & M-60 mg w/unk res.		NP
75	1730		(U) G-2, Cpt Stewart, Request acft for LRRP inserts. Pick up LRRP pad 191000H, 6x pax. Center of mass BS4284, Dark Tablet 51 64.80 Approved by Maj Boozer, D/1-1 Passed to AAF Maj White, passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fuller 181910H.		NP
76	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Sensors 1-46, BT 123066 at 1840H, Detected 3x people moving S, also metal. Arty fired w/unk results.		NP
77	1820		(U) Americal, Cpt Stewart, Co 2, request LRRP AO #7 BS4197 & BS4691, 191300H - 222400H, Passed to 198th Bde Sp Jellen (181825H) Appr 1-6: Lt Lane, appr 198: Cpt Dethorn, appr G3: Cpt Smith, Passed to G/Rangers: Sp Matyjasik, when inserted contact; Spools Golf, (ARVNS) on their push, Passed to FSE		NP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 NOV 69

2400

18 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Maj Cox, request LRRP Box #37, 40 Time: 191800-231700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6642 LR BS7040. Purpose, area recon app by G3, Cpt Tyson, Passed To 11th Bde; Sp Clough. Ntly Cpt Motes.		
79	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS714823 at 1200H. 2xVC CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		
80	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT198482 at 1913H. Eng 6-8xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
81	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT180481 at 1645H. F/17 Cav & PF eng 5xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.		
82	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, SF Ha Thanh, ES325667 at 160900H Nov 69. SF Ha Thanh today gave credit of 10xVC KIA & 3xbunker. Best to wardlords. Ntly Sgt Stabbs III MAF 2030H.		
83	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT655012 at 1930H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's. Will evac to LZ Payonet tomorrow. Ntly Sp Barach IPW.		
84	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS704805 & BS704795 at 1310H. Rec SAP, rtn SAP & obsr 12xVC evad to BS701801; G/S eng area. Res: 1xVN female KIA (hiding in bushes). BS701800, find 1x500 lb bomb. Rec EOD tm to dest. Pickup; Admin Pad at 191000H Nov 69. Passed to EOD, Sp Therrien; approv by EOD. Approv by OPT Smith, G-3 Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Sauer.		
85	2117		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, LZ Professional, at 2015H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NGD. Pn loc unk. Ntly Sgt Waller III MAF at 2145H.		
86	2400		(U) Enclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
87	2400		(O) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was reported as Americal/2d ARVN Div elements cont'd ops against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF LF units operating w/in the combined TACR. Ops cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Organic & supporting tactical assets, to include tac air, and arty (and naval gunfire) cont'd to support ops by engaging known & suspected enemy locations,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/363

NO. OF PAGES
10

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69

SIGNATURE

With I Boquer

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© GPO 1969 O-342-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of ~~1002000Z~~ 18 NOV 69

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	404097			
C Co	528983			
D Co	446029			
E Co	H 270 & 76			
Recon	446075			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	124018			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	141075			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	655012			
B Co	760820			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	688797			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	GATOR			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

att

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

518887

D Co

560814

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

878217

B Co

478706

C Co

411

D Co

482746

E Co

411

Recon

462691

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

591412

B Co

652409

C Co

652369

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	652369
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	794459
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHL
B Co	CHAS BROWN
C Co	CHAS BROWN
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
3 1st Cav (Armor)	XXXXXXXX CHL
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	BRONCO	CHAS BROWN
B Trp	H NEST	
C Trp	712778	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	C INDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-55 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	631855	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	187477	
B Co	178286	
C Co	164233	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	159233		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	101309		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	097338		
D Co	069312		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	046212		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	863237		
B Co	837204		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	174474		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

19 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

19 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0230 (U) 11th Bde, Cpt McNeal. Ref DJF entry #35, 18 Nov 69. Change to: 1xVC fnd in grave.

3 0330 (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alett condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.

4 0337 (U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-1, BT266186 at 0230H. 2xVC walked into ambush. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

5 0615 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-4-6 & C/1-1 Cav, BS719778, (FN) BS715775 at 0330H. CAP tm rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD. C/1-1 Cav eng area w/50 cal & 81mm mort w/unl res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)

6 0710 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh PF M-46, AT950230 at 181850H Nov 69. Raided 1xVC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xSKS CIA, 2xPF's WIA(M), 1xPSDF KIA. (Info only)

7 0800 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS558839, (FN) BS562838 at 0700H. Obsr 5xVC; 4 had wpns. 4.2 mort fired & Helix on station. Res: unk.

8 0830 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, BS753490 at 0730H. Det anti-personnel mine. (pressure det) Res: 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)

9 0915 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT143079 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.

10 0835 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-1, BT188289 at 0815H. Rec'd SAF & 2xM-79 rds fr 150m NNE of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unl res.

11 0930 (C) Americal Div, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 2330-200130H Nov 69. (2) 200400-200600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Spier.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 69

2400

19 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 1-46 Sensor devices,
BT123065 at 0915H. Detected 3-4 indiv w/metal
moving S. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

13

1000

(U) 11 th Bde, Sgt Baker, S3, FS877218 at 0930H.
LRRP tm Nevada was extracted at 0930H. Rsn: end
of msn. Ntly G-2, Sp White & FSE, CPT Crawford.

14

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, R/1-20, BS794438 at 0920H.
Dtn 1xVN male; neg ID. Evac to LZ Iiz.

15

1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT22346 at 0830H. Rec
SAF fr UNSEF dug in. Res: NCD. Helix processed air
strikes w/unk res.

16

1720

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for
an APD mission on 19 Nov 69 along the strip from
AT955061 and follow stream to ET020030, ET000005,
AT993034, AT985031, AT977035, AT956035, follow river
south on east bank to AS978982, follow stream to
AS992992, follow stream bed to BS010996, ES020995,
ES029985, ES027976, BS039969, follow Song Vang River
on the north bank to BS123046, BT148015, follow river
southeast to BS240991, BS260005, BT260017, BT280010.
Time of mission: 1300-1530H. Request clearance for
free fire. Upon clearance of target area, req the
following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick),
2xG. The APD Team will report to Avn Co Cnns 30 min
prior to the mission. Passed to 196th Pde, Sp
Burqueno; appr by 4-31 LT Kay. Passed to 198th Pde,
Sp Fuller; appr by CPT Chermul. Appr by 196th Pde,
CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 MAJ Poozer (Blue Ghost),
ntfy AAE, MAJ White; Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air,
MSG Morreale.

17

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, F/17 Cav, BT169488 at 0850H.
Rec SAF; NCD. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/unk res. Searched area
& fnd 35-40 bunkers made of cement & brick reinforced
w/steel beams. Will attempt to dest.

18

1000

(U) 39th Engr, CPT Phinn, C/39 Engr, BS813359 at 0530H. Sec DJF-60
Bridge #399 was blown at approx 0530H. PE rlt 113 at
approx 0100H broke security of the bridge & went to
sleep in bunker 60 meters from the bridge. 30% of the
bridge & northern head wall were completely destroyed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 10600-242-783 347

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 69

2400

19 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1000	(cont'd)	The eastern head wall has approx 80% dam. The western head wall is still standing and will hold light traffic. The bridge has been closed by C/39 Engr. The by pass is washed out but is being repaired. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1015H; CSIC, Sgt Harris, G-3, Sp McDonough.		
19	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S3, PS708497 at 1000H. At 0705H LRRP tm Idaho was inserted; vic BS708497. LRRP tm Idaho was extracted at 1000H. Reason: compromised position. Ntly MSG Pappas, G-2; CPT Crawford, FSE.		
20	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT131078 at 1045H. Fnd a grave containing 1xVC KEA. Est body to be 4 days old.		
21	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, P/1-46, BT112025 at 1045H. Eng'd 1xVC/NVA. En evad west successfully. He dropped a pack w/misc equip in it. Dest equip.		
22	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, P/1-20, BS765443 at 0945H. Dtn 2xMAM hiding in a bunker; neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		
23	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-3, BS652369 at 0945H. Fnd grave containing 1xNVA KEA. Body 2 months old.		
24	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/3-1, BS547738 at 1010H. VN female w/stomach cramps and vomiting. D/O compl 1055H.		
25	1234		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, BS829298 at 1050H. Det BT 105. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1108H.		
26	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BT672028 at 1300H. Obsr tunnel complex (8-10 tunnels) and 1xVN male; evad into tunnel. Eng w/assets w/unl res.		
27	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT079311 at 1230H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpons, neg packs, 500m east of their loc. VC evad NE. Arty fired w/unl res.		
28	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, P/5-46, BS782843 at 1000H. 1xVN male w/gun wounds came in P/5-46 & said he was shot by a sniper. They believe that wound is from a 45 cal weapon & self inflicted. Evac to 27th Surg. D/O compl 1015H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 69

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969-10-10

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 69

2400

19 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

0830

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req.

Time: BMNT, EENT 20 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction
msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign:Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G-3,
(Aero Scouts). Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Douglas; AAE, CPT
Spies.

30

0830

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req.

Time: BMNT, EENT, 20 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction
msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign:Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G-3,
(Blue Ghost). Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT
Spies.

31

0830

(A) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S3. Air Cav req.

Time: BMNT, EENT 20 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction
msns. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Reportto LZ Bayonet for briefing. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G-3,
(D/1-1). Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Spies.

32

1045

(C) 1st ROK Armor Bde, Sgt Wetherill, 2nd ROK.

Req AO Ext to AO Ext #28; area: from BT210465 SE along
Truong Giang River to BT2246 E to South China Sea andN to present AO ext. Purpose: combat ops. Time: same
as present AO ext. time. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler;
Thang Binh (through 196th Bde). Disapproved by 5th ARVNs,
MAJ Leach (troops in area); G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly 1st MAR,
Sgt Wetherill.

33

1310

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, CC/1-20, BS790440 at 1155H.

CC/1-20 rec 1xhit in bottom of acct fr SAF, w/NCB.

Ntly AAE, MAJ White.

34

1405

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-3, BS581414 at 1330H.

Fnd 2xhuts & 1xwater buffalo plow. Dest.

35

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT653022 at 1330H.

Fnd 1xM-14 anti personnel mine. Dest.

36

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT834204 at 1350H.

Obsr 2xVC in their old night laager. 81mm mort fired
w/unk res.

37

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/1-20, BS790436 at 1445H. Dtn
male VN neg ID, Age 17-18 yrs old. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1961

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 69

2400

19 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-5 2-1, Hawk Hill at 1245H. Fnd 5xhomemade H/gren made fr C-ration cans approx 35m in front of bunker #5. Dest.		
39	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/L-3, BS653408 at 1245H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (SN1963X1451). Also cptr 1xtruck sack w/misc equip & a small book of drawings. Evac everything to San Juan Hill. The other NVA evad successfully.		
40	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT223441 at 1410H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr 3xVC w/packs, neg wpns. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		
41	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT140286 at 1535H. Obsr 30xen w/packs & wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.		
42	1605		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		
43	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT653022 at 1500H. Fnd 1xrifle gren (M-23A1 red smoke rifle gren). It was still in good condition & in its canister. Evac to LZ Gator.		
44	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's, BS517777 at 1000H. Rec'd 2xChieu Hoi; neg wpns. Evac to LZ Bayonet, Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)		
45	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS560803 at 1600H. Fnd 800 lbs of unpolished rice in metal containers hidden in a hedge row. Evac the rice to Son Tinh. (Locally grown) Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1645H.		
46	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ly Tin PF's, BT444096 at 0345H. Fnd 7-8xVC dest school house & med building w/satchel charges at above grid. Neg cas. VC evad W. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1715H. (Info only)		
47	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, P/8, BT165248 at 1535-1635H. Eng 2xhuts. Res: 2xhuts dest. BT158257; eng 1xMAM evad into a hut. Res: unk. BT194255; eng 1xVC; evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT140291; eng 7xhuts. Res: 7xhuts dest.		
48	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT079311 at 1600H. Plm searched the area, fnd 2xVC KBA. Neg mil equip.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-245-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 69

2400

19 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS581414 at 1230H.
Obsr 5xen w/wpns & packs in green uniforms. Eng
w/AWF & SAF, 81mm mort and M-79. Res: searched area
and found blood.

50

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C&R/4-21, BS833297 at 1600H.
Eng 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. Evad NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA,
1xpack w/rice CIA.

51

1740

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS511880 at 1650H.
Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1705H by CC/1-52.
CC rec SAF w/NCD. Helix expended on target w/unlk res.
Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.

52

1740

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS555799 at 1710H.
Rec SAF; rtn SAF. Arty fired w/unlk res.

53

1445

(U) Amcal, CPT Stewart, G-2 Ops. Request acft for
LRRP VR (3 pax); 1300-1400H 20 Nov 69. Call sign: Dark
Tablet 52. Freq: 64.80. Approved by MAJ Boozer (E/8).
Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies; G-2, CPT
Stewart.

54

1230

(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Request LRRP Box #38.
Time: 190600-241700H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6534 & LR
BS6931. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to BATO (thru SFG).
SFC ERP. Approved by: BATO; CPT Smith, G-3. Passed to
11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ntfy CPT Motes, FSE.

55

1700

(C) B-SFG (CHL) SFC Exp, Minh Long, AO Rec #32. DTG
200001-262400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat opns. From
BS460474 N to BS460510 E to present bdry. Passed to
11th Bde, Sp Clough; approved, CPT McNeal. Approved
by CPT Smith, G-3. Passed to Minh Long, SGT Forman.
Ntfy CPT Motes, FSE.

56

1825

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS472717 at 1736H.
Fnd 1xhelmet w/pieces of skull & flesh inside; small
bag of burnt bones & 1xcigarettee lighter. D/3-1 picked
up all the items for grave registration at crash site,
in hopes of identifying body. Ref: DJF entry #68, 15 Nov 69.

57

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS793460. 14 Nov 69; See DJF #33
fnd 3,200 lbs of rice. 15 Nov 69; fnd 4,400 lbs of rice. 24 Nov
17 Nov 69; fnd 2,000 lbs of rice. 18 Nov 69; fnd 16,640
lbs of rice. 19 Nov 69; fnd 7,040 lbs of rice.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1988-0

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 69

2400

19 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

1900

(cont'd)

Most of this rice was buried in 55 gal drums.
Some rice was buried in the floors of huts.
Ntly SGT Waller, III MAF at 2130H.

58

1956

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT224457 at 1905H.
Det 1xmine. Res: 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)

59

2015

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT665012 at 1500H.
Dtn 1xVN (12yrs Old). Name: Nau Nguyn-Kanh. He was
trying to steal trip flares & confessed to rotating
claymores. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.

60

2100

(U) 26th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, Bypass at bridge #899
passable to one way traffic. Ref: DJF entry #18.

61

2015

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS579415 at 1500H.
Obsr 3-4xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, Fnd in
same area; 10xhuts. Dest huts.

62

2125

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS585413, (EN)
BS583419 at 2030H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Rtn
fire w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Res: 6xUS WIA(M)
Ntly Sgt Waller, III MAF at 2130H.

63

2130

(U) 1st CAG, CPT Stiener, CAP 1-1-1, BT263187, (EN)
BT256186 at 2000H. Unoccupied PF compound; vic
BT260191. Rec approx 40x60mm mort rds. CAP tm obsr
mort flashed at BT256186. Arty fired on susp en pos
w/unk res. (Info only) Ntly III MAF, Sgt Waller at 2130H.

64

2134

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT175137 at 2110H.
Ambushed 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xChiCom H/gren CIA.
(Info only)

65

2215

(U) 1st CAG, CPT Stiener, CAGO 11, BT304187 at 2025H.
Air strip rec 3-4x82mm mort rds. RF rtn fire w/81mm
mort w/unk res. (Info only) Ntly III MAF, GPT Cassino at
200100H Nov 69.

66

2300

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT066316 at 181830H
Nov 69. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

67

1335

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46. Req Mine Dog.
Time: 200800-220800H Nov 69. Purpose: clearing trails.
Pick up at Ranger Pad. Ntly 63d Scout Dog Tracker;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342

A

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U-CPH 1960-4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry *68.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	400105			
C Co	529955			
D Co	445027			
E Co	HILL 270 & 76			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	123017			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	165070			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	CHL			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	655012			
B Co	760820			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	683797			
E Co	MINUTEMAN			
Recon	588982			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

518887

D Co

565802

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

534845

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

896199

B Co

478700

C Co

411

D Co

473756

E Co

411

Recon

467691

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

584413

B Co

643418

C Co

659385

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUNA HILL

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon ~~KHE~~ SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 833437

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co 760443

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CHL

B Co CHARLIE BROWN

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 832332

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor) ~~KRONKEX~~ CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO CHAS BROWN
B Trp	HAWK NEST
C Trp	725810
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	KM CRUNCH
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	184480
B Co	189308
C Co	151264

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	154265		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	099319		
C Co	099315		
D Co	069312		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	046272		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	901253		
B Co	857202		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	164464		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2100

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0420 (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Fff 0605H.3 0620 (C) 1st CAG, Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-1, BT263187,
(EN) BT260183 & BT264184 at 0400H. Tm rec'd approx
10xunk type mort rds & 20xM-79 rds in patrol base.
Res: 3xUSMC WIA(M). Will be evac by veh at 1st
light. Arty eng en loc; G/S on station 0515H. Will
sweep at first light. Ntfy CPT Cassino, III MAF at
0625H. (Info only)4 0730 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, BS671405 at 0650H. LRRP
Oregon was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy
Sp White, G-2; CPT Sullivan, FSE.5 0730 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS480770 at 0708H.
Obsr 2xNVA in khaki uniform, Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk
res.6 0800 (U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1)
2200-2400H, (2) 210330-210530H Nov 69. Passed to
198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air,
SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Lyons.7 0830 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1-6, BT341020 at 0710H.
Dtn 3xfemales; ages 60, 30, 35; w/neg ID. Evac
to LZ Payonet.8 1410 (dlyd) (C) DIOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 181345H Nov 69.
Req clnc for CS Drum Drop #24; 30 Nov 69 (weather
permitting) in the area bounded by AT920300, AT985300,
AT985280, AT920280. Time of msn: 0600-1800. Req clnc
for free fire. Req G3 obtain clnc from 1st Marine Div,
FMF. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Stroler & Sp Ofstad;
approved by CPT Russell. Approved by G3, CPT Fate.
Ntfy Div Chem, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale; 1st
Marine Div, SGT Jones.9 0830 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS565800 at 0745H.
Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.10 0845 (U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Cancel LRRP Box #7 AO. Ntfy: FSP;
SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller; LRRP, Sgt Freeland.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343,783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, CC/3-1, BS500744 at 0800H. Eng 2xVC in a sampan. Res: 1xVC KIA. Sampan dest.		JP
12	0900		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT080309 at 0800H. Obsr 3xVC 800m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP
13	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, CC/1-52, BS591788 at 0830H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 2-3xVC; 1xhit (minor dam to CC). Arty fired w/neg res. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.		JP
14	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT232470 at 0600H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xSKS CIA. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh & wpn evac to Hill #29. (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sp Kraft.		JP
15	1017		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS476771 at 0950H. Dest 1xsampan. BS476764; fnd med kit. Evac to Hill #411.		JP
16	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS812447 at 0940H. Dtn 2xMAM wearing black PJs and carrying med supplies. Evac to LZ Liz.		JP
17	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS533838 at 0915H. Fnd 1x750 lb bomb. Dest.		JP
18	1105		(U) 11th Pde, Sgt Baker, Aero Scouts, BS762358 at 1030H. Fnd 10xhuts; several ponchos hung out to dry. A trench line running E-W. BS763365; obsr fresh digging, several fighting positions & several spider holes.		JP
19	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS565793, (IN) See DJF # 27,26 BS567787, at 1015H. Rec 60 rds of SAF from est 2xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. BS565802; fnd 2xtons of unpolished rice in metal barrels hidden in hedge rows. Unit on saturation patrols. Evac rice to Son Tinh. (Locally grown) Ntly III MAF, CPT Perry at 1240H.		JP
20	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT157098 at 1130H. Fnd 1xhut, 8x10 ft; recently used. Res: Dest.		JP
21	1320		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 3-1 Inf. AO Red 31. DTG: ASAP-232400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. From present bdry, S along grid line 44, to W grid line 71, E to present bdry. Passed to 198th Pde,		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/30-

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1320 (cont'd)

Sgt Sauer; approved by CPT Dethorn. Passed to
Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, SFC Erp; approved by SF
Ha Thanh: T.C. Approved by SF B-11, SFC Erp;
G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE,
CPT Sullivan.

22

1140

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, LRRP Oregon, BS669413 at 1030H.
Obsr 12xNVA w/wpns moving E on trail. LRRPs let the 12
pass & set up ambush w/claymores. 6xmore NVA on trail,
obsr & eng ambush. Res: 1xUS KIA, LRRPs rtn fire.
Res: 4xNVA KIA, Cptr 2xpacks & 2xAK-47, LRRP extracted
at 1105H. Ntfy G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; III MAF
Sgt Dauwalder at 1155H.

23

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-82 Arty, AT961269 at
1215H. Obsr 1xVC 200m NW of LZ West. Arty fired.
Res: 1xVC KBA. Confirmed by CC/4-31.

24

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT873237 at 1320H.
Eng 1xVC at 75m, evad SE. Res: 1xVC KIA; neg pack
or wdn.

25

1335

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT140290 at 1305H.
Followed blood trails of possible 8xVC leading into
a village. Elm fnd an area where est 30-40xVC slept
last night. Also obsr 1xVC evad 100m W of their loc.
Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wdn.

26

1345

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52. Ref DJF entry #19
(Item #2). Change to read: cptr 9,500 lbs of unrolished
rice. Ntfy SSG Dauwalder, III MAF at 1340H.

27

1350

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52. Ref: DJF entry #19
(Item #1). Add: Swept the area; fnd 1xVN female WIA(E)
(classified innocent civ). D/O to 91st Evac.

28

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT194272 at 1030H.
Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill.

29

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-3, ES633410 at 1205H.
Obsr 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk.

30

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT178274 at 1035H.
Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

0800

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Box #9. Time: 220600-262400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS3380 LR BS4077 Purpose: area recon. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-SFC, SFC Erp. Disapproved by Thang Binh, SFC Erp & G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly G-2, Sgt Piraino.

32

0820

(C) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, R/26th Engr, BT102516 at 0800H. CC/26th Engr rec 5-10 rds SAF. CC was obsr a ARVN convoy which had 2xvehicles on fire (1x3/4 ton & 1x2 1/2 ton truck) R/26th Engr are checking the area.

33

0930

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT-EEENT 21 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction nsns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Poozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Douglas & AAE, CPT Lyons.

34

0930

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT-EEENT 21 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction nsns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by MAJ Boozer (Blue Ghost). Note: LRRP insertion. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler & AAE, CPT Lyons.

35

0930

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT-EEENT 21 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction nsns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman & AAE, CPT Lyons.

36

1415

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 39th Engr, BS923223 at 1000H. 1xVN child gave the mine sweep team 1xChi Com parachute H/gren. VIP payment was made. (Info only)

37

1420

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS853396 at 1333H. Fnd 1xbouncing betty mine. Dest. Fldm discovered there was a container of C/S gas under the mine when the mine was blown. Also fnd 1x105rd w/trip wire Dest.

38

1440

(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman, Base Opns at 1425H. A C-123 acft rec 30 cal fire w/NCD, 10 miles NW at Chu Lai airfield at an altitude of 2500 ft. Ntly AAE, CPT Lyons & 198th Bde, Sp Fuller.

39

1500

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP insertion.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO, 1964 O-343-783-201

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1500 (cont'd)

Dark Tablet; 52. Freq: 64.80. Pickup LRRP Pad,
 12 pax. Time: 210700-211800H Nov 69. Approved by
 G-3, MAJ Boozer (Blue Ghost). Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt
 Strohler; AAF, CPT Lyons; G-2, Sgt Piraino; LRRP,
 Sgt Kish.

40

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS801459 at 1345H.
 Fnd 2xVC hiding in a bunker. 1xVC WIA CIA & 1xVC
 CIA. Cptr 1xM-16 (SN 851617) & 1xAK-47. Evac to
 LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp McLaughlin.

41

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/1-20, BS763413 at 1410H.
 Eng 2xNVA. Res 2xNVA KIA; neg wons. Cptr 2xpacks
 w/misc equip & docu. Evac docu to 1-20 TOC. Ntly
 IPW, Sp McLaughlin.

42

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/4-3, BS633375 at 1355H.
 Fnd 1xcamp site w/3xsleeping pas & 1x51 cal rd. The
 camp had a wooden fence around it. Dest.

43

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT078288 at 0940H.
 Obsr 7xVC evad W. Arty fired w/unk res.

44

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF & RF #109, BT053300 at
 0925H. Rec heavy SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O comol
 at 1055H. 81mm mort fired w/unk res. (Info only)

45

1555

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Furgueno, A/1-46, BT156098 at 1345H.
 Eng 10xVC w/M-79, M-72, SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr:
 2xpacks, 1xUS compass, 1xAK-47 (SN9476067) and 1xM-16
 (SN89798). Evac to LZ Professional.

46

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/3-1, BS446702 at 1625H.
 Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJs & white hats moving N.
 Eng w/arty. Res: unk.

47

1630

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th AVN, BS565793, (EN)
 564789 at 1530H. Minuteman 18A rec'd 30 rds SAF while
 on the ground at D/1-52 loc. Rec unk number of hits,
 windshield was shattered. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O comol to
 Chu Lai. D Co rtn SAF. Helix on station; res unk.
 Hel flew back to Chu Lai; pilot was injured. Ntly AAF, CPT Ivona.

48

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS684799 at 1330H.
 Rec'd 1xHoi Chanh; chief of farmers association for

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543 783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48 1615 (cont'd) An Thinh village. Name: Pham Nho. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

49 1620 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS853400 at 1515H. Fnd 1xNVA hiding in a cave. Told him to come out, he would not. Eng w/Hand Grenade. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: pack w/papers. Will evac to LZ Bronco.

50 1600 (C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. FFF 1800H.

51 1707 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT152104 at 1600H. Fnd 1xstone hut, 11 ft x 12 ft. Inside it were 2xfull M-16 mags & 2xfemales & 5 children. Will evac to LZ Professional. Dest hut.

52 1545 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-3, BS583421 at 1200H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing khaki uniforms; neg wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA WIA; both VC/NVA evad successfully. While checking the area obsr 2xmore VC/NVA; neg wpns. Eng w/SAF; arty fired w/unlk res.

53 1620 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/1-20, BS763413 at 1505H. Dtn 2xfemales & 2xmales. (Dtn for questioning). Will evac to LZ Bronco.

54 1600 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS446763 at 1300-1430H. Obsr caves & bunkers along the river & signs of recent activity. BS441762: obsr 1xreinforced bridge & w/1xrecently used trail. BS443777: obsr cam tunnels & spider holes. BS444766: dtn 2xMAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet. BS478775: dtn 7xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

55 1710 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, PT099319 at 1500H. Fnd 3500 lbs of unpolished rice in the walls of a hut. Evac to Nui Loc Son. (Locally grown). Dest hut. Ntly III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1720H.

56 1725 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parqueno, 3/5 ARVN, PT223454 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. PT224454: det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

57 1750 (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, B/26th, BS578884 at 1640H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/201

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TQC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57 1750 (cont'd) (U) Land clt ops rec'd approx 20xrds of SAF w/MCD.

58 1810 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, RT079301 at 1500H.
Fnd lxtunnel complex w/2xVC in it. Eng w/M-26 H/Gren.
Res: 2xVC KIA. Docu were captured. Evac to Hawk Hill.59 1730 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-3/2-1, RT149265 at 1145H.
A KYK-28 TSFC #1001 which belonged to 2-1 Inf & was
operational. It was lost when doorgunner knocked it out
of acft when it was leaving C Company's loc. They
searched area for 3 hrs w/neg results. Location marked
with smoke. Complete report will go to Div Sig. Mtfy
Div Sig - Cpt Martin, ADSO.60 1810 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav, ZC190125 at 1600H.
obsr lxbnkr complex w/uniform & pith helmet laying
about the area. Eng & dest 8 bnkr in the vic. AT803199
obsr several tunnel openings.61 1815 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, PS727888 at 1645H,
snatched lxfemale w/neg ID. Evac to Bayonet. PS727892,
obsr lxmam evad. Eng, res: lxVC KIA.62 1825 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, PS863357 at 1720H,
Eng 6xVC evad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.63 1825 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, PS863357 obsr
lxVC evad. Eng w/SAF & H/Gren. Res: lxVC KIA. (at 1710H.)64 1825 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, PS865339 at
1810H, obsr 3xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: lxVC KIA.
lxVC WIA(F) CIA will evac to LZ Bronco.65 1833 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1/1-52 PP's, at
1730H, rec'd 2xChieu Hoi VC/MVA. Evac to LZ
Bayonet. Mtfy: IPW - Sp Smith. (Info Only)66 1510 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, S2/1-6, RT464065 at
1510H, DTN 2xVN females at Quang Tho. Evac
to Ly Tin.67 1835 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, RT195455
at 1820H, Rec: 3x60mm rds w/MCD. No fire rtn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1835	(cont'd)	(U) Did not know en loc. Ntfv III MAF, Sgt Waller, 1840H. (Info Only)		MP
68	1838		(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, PS565802 at 1730H. Mortar prep wound 2xfriendly W. Evac to ON. 81mm mort fr D/1-52 preps were fired for D/1-52 moving out of area, civilians were in area & were hit w/schrapnel fr rnd. There will be no investigation. Ntfv Maj Roles FSE.		MP
69	1840		(U) 11th Pde, PFC Robinson, 3-1, CP 1 - PS517778 at 1750H, 1xmale Chieu Hoi w/his wife & child. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfv Sp Smith IPW.		MP
70	1830		(U) 11th Pde, SSC Henderson, Cpt Passet, 3-1 11th Pde, reported 11th Pde CO declared Tactical Emergency for A/3-1 (opcon 4-21). Two flareships to accompany CC/4-21 to A Co loc with resupply & ammo.		MP
71	1930		(U) 11th Pde, PFC Robinson, PS445697 at 1820H, obsr 20-25 en in open, carrying packs & mortar tube moving NF. Eng w/80mm mort, res: unk, will check area tomorrow.		D
72	1930		(U) 11th Pde, PFC Robinson, PS471689 at 1840H, ambushed 4xen wearing packs, eng w/SAP res unk.		D
73	2055		(U) 11th Pde, A/3-1, PFC Hicks, PS913700 at 1600H, obsr 6xNVA w/packs & weapons moving S. A Co rec SAP w/MCD C/S on station & expended. 1xCKS w/2 ammo boxes, 2 ChiCom H/G CIA. PS909199 obsr 2 huts w/fresh footprints.		D
74	2114		(U) 196th Pde, PFC Purgueno, 3/5 ARVN, PT220460, PT240468 (FN) at 1800H, eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA(F), 20xChiCom H/G CIA, 1xunk type wwn CIA. (Info Only).		D
75	2114		(U) 196th Pde, PFC Purgueno, 2/5 ARVN, PT187454 at 2045H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, will evac AK-47 to Hawk Hill. (Info Only).		D
76	2215		(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Sauer, CP 1, PS524771 at 1951H, eng 10xVC w/art. FO obsr 2xVC bodies w/starlight scope.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-312-7

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76 2215 (cont'd) 1915H. Obsr & eng 2xVC near the 7xVC bodies.
 2xVC evad. 2015H. F/8 scrambled for radar target.
 Vic, PS493801. Obsr 5-7xpersonnel. Eng target at
 2040H. Res obsr 2xbodies. F/8 rec AW fr 3xldc;
 dest 1xhut at 1xof these loc. 2123H. FO obsr 2xVC
 near the 7xVC bodies. Eng w/art. Res 2xVC bodies
 were obsr. PF's will sweep at first light for a
 body count.

77 2220 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, P/1-6, PT385119, (RN) PT
 385125 at 2023H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs moving N. Eng
 w/art. Will sweep area at first light.

78 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

79 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was
 reported from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops
 against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont'd
 w/en units avoiding sustained ground actions. Ops
 cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification
 Program, Tac air, /and arty (and naval gunfire)
 cont'd to support tac ops by engaging known &
 suspected enemy locations and base areas. US/GVN
 units combined in 17 joint pacification support ops.
 There were 25xVC suspects detained. Americal units
 reported 13xVC & 8xNVA KIA w/7xINC. US casualties
 were 1xKIA & 1xWIA/E.

80 2400 (U) Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBUR L. BOOTH, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, OP

Walter I. Berger

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 255

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 69

2400

20 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

2215 (cont'd)

1915H. Obsr & eng 2xVC near the 7xVC bodies.
 2xVC evad. 2015H. F/8 scrambled for radar target.
 Vic, PS493801. Obsr 5-7xpersonnel. Eng target at
 2040H. Res obsr 2xbodies. F/8 rec AW fr 3xloc;
 dest 1xhut at 1xof these loc. 2123H. FO obsr 2xVC
 near the 7xVC bodies. Eng w/art. Res 2xVC bodies
 were obsr. PF's will sweep at first light for a
 body count.

77

2220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, PT385119, (IN) PT
 385125 at 2023H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs moving N. Eng
 w/art. Will sweep area at first light.

78

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

79

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was
 reported from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops
 against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont'd
 w/en units avoiding sustained ground actions. Ops
 cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification
 Program. Tac air, and arty (and naval gunfire)
 cont'd to support tac ops by engaging known &
 suspected enemy locations and base areas. US/GVN
 units combined in 17 joint pacification support ops.
 There were 25xVC suspects detained. Americal units
 reported 13xVC & 8xNVA KIA w/7xINC. US casualties
 were 1xKIA & 1xWIA/E.

80

2400

(U) Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, 1st Lt GS, OP

With I Beger

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-753

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 NOV P of ASF entry # 78.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>400105</u>			
C Co	<u>526953</u>			
D Co	<u>440032</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>146107</u>			
B Co	<u>125028</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>EDDOONX 683797</u>			
E Co	<u>598982 MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>598982</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 NOV *Ref ASF entry # 78.*

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>400105</u>			
C Co	<u>526953</u>			
D Co	<u>440032</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>146107</u>			
B Co	<u>125028</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>760820</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>MODONIX 683797</u>			
E Co	<u>598982 MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>598982</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 Btl (cont)

1st Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

518887

D Co

583794

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

17 Cav (Armor)

584823

1st 14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3rd 1st Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

909201

B Co

476696

C Co

411

D Co

~~411~~ 472751

E Co

411

Recon

462691

4th 3rd Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

673400

B Co

699420

C Co

677396

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	729444
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	759414
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHL
B Co	CHAS BROWN
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
3-1st Cav (Armor)	DEBBIE CHL
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Engr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	BRONCO	CHAS BROWN
B Trp	HAWK NEST	
C Trp	725810	
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	188471	
B Co	HH	
C Co	152267	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>188307</u>		
E Co	<u>HH</u>		
Recon	<u>152267</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
B Co	<u>099319</u>		
C Co	<u>099319</u>		
D Co	<u>069305</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>046272</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>902253</u>		
B Co	<u>850214</u>		
C Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Co	<u>WEST</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>959259</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>166461</u>		
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HH</u>		
A Btry	<u>HH</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0422

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0650H.

3

0535

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 173rd PF Plt, BT483104,
(EN) BT484103 at 202300H Nov 69. Amb rec SAF from
est 15xVC approx 100m. to the S. Processed illum. Rtn SAF,
VC evad SW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) (Info only)

4

2000

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 3-1 Inf. Tunnel dog req.
Time: 211600-261600H Nov 69; 5 day msn. Reason: To
check out Horse Shoe area. Pick up at Ranger Pad
at 211600H. Passed to 63rd Scout Dog, CPT Staffey;
approved by LT Zimmerman. Approved by G3, CPT Smith.
Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley.

5

0720

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Poozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1)
2130-2330H; (2) 220300-220500H Nov 69. Passed to
198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air,
SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.

6

0825

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 12, BT247121 at 0720H.
Obsr 4xVC in the open. Eng w/rkts w/unlk res.

7

1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT959258 at 0940H.
Dtn 1xVN male in a hut. Will evac to Hawk Hill.

8

0955

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS909254, (EN)
908194 at 201600H Nov 69. 0910H: searched area after
contact. Fnd: 1xRPG 7 launcher, CIA; 2xRPG 7 rds, CIA;
1xChi Com H/gren, CIA; 1xwallet w/papers, CIA; 1xNVA
KIA by G/S. Evac to LZ Branco.

9

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 4-31, AT994214
at 1010H. Detected 4xindividuals moving S. Fired arty
w/unlk res.

10

1045

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-7 Marines, AT961391
at 201700H Nov 69. Fnd 1x12.7 AA gun w/base, sight
and shoulder straps. 1x122mm rkt, 3xSKS, 3xAK-47,
69xRPG rds w/propellent, 132x82mm mort rds, 2x75mm
BR rds, 860x50 cal rds & 700 lbs of unpolished rice.
(Info only)

DOWN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/285

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1055

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/Recon, BS647567 at 1005H.
 Eng'd UNSF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1010H; PS660566. Eng
 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
 Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

12

1045

(U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, B/26 Engr, BS518884 at 1030H.
 CH-47 carrying POL rec 4x rds of SAF w/NCD. Mission compl.
 Ntly AAF, CPT Allen.

13

1045

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart, G/75 Rg. Req LRRP AO, Box #1.
 UL ET2802, LR BS3398. Time: 230600-272400H Nov 69.
 Passed to 198th Bde; approved by CPT Dethorn. Approved
 by CPT Pate, G-3 Opns. Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG
 Kish. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

14

1055

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4/4 ARVN, BS682578 at 0940H.
 Eng UNSF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1x NVA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
 Fnd 1xton rice & 1xhammock. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
 Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

15

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, CP /4-21, PS919254 at 0930H.
 1xVN male picked up dud M-79 which blew his hand off.
 D/O to LZ Bronco compl 1007H. (Info only)

16

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46, PT224075 at
 1000H. Detected metal & unk number of people. Arty
 fired w/unk res. CC VR the area w/neg findings.

17

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, PS515872 at 1030H.
 Supply ship rec 4-5x rds SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire
 w/neg res. Ntly AAF, CPT Allen.

18

1056

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 3/4 ARVN, BS674586 at 1030H.
 Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xhammock CIA, 4xB-40 rcts CIA,
 3xPangalor torp CIA. BS660577 at 1030H; Eng 1xVC. Res:
 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sgt
 Hyde.

19

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, PT146110 at 1005H.
 Fnd 1xhut containing 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 mag (empty).
 Evac the won to LZ Professional.

20

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, PS788837 at 0950H.
 Fnd 1xM-1 rifle (SN974314) & 6xammo clips. Also fnd
 2xlbs of tobacco, 5xlbs of corn, 5xlbs of rice, 2xUS
 canteens, 400xlbs of corn. Evac to LZ Gator.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, PT193455 at 1045H.
 Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg mil equip. (Info only)

22

1200

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS660579 at 1120H.
 Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr 10xChi Com H/gren &
 5xB-40 rkts. (Info only)

23

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, PT142109 at 1110H.
 Eng 3xen w/unk res. Searched area & fnd 2xbunkers &
 1xhut. Inside hut fnd 1xUS entrenching tool, 1xbear
 trap & 1xrain jacket. Bunkers & hut dest. Unit kept
 equip.

24

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS506930 at 0615H.
 Obsr 2xhuts, 1xNVA helmet, 2xbags of rice & 3-4xtunnels.
 Eng. Res: 2xhuts dest. Also eng 2xVC w/unk res at
 BS508931.

25

1345 (dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS911191 at 201000H.
 Nov 69. Fnd 1xtunnel w/1xVC/NVA in it. Put CS & H/gren
 in tunnel w/neg res. Set off 1xcaymore in tunnel w/unk
 res.

26

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, PT095323 at 0900H.
 Fnd 1800 lbs of unpolished rice in baskets in a hut
 area. (Locally grown). Evac to Nui Loc Son. Also
 fnd 1xNVA uniform. Ntly III MAF, SSG Dauwalder at 1130H.

27

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS508931 at 0830H.
 Fnd 1xVC KIA; she had 5000 piastres & docu. Evac docu
 to LZ Rayonet. D/1-1 is credited w/KIA. Ntly IPW, Sp
 McLaughlin.

28

1330

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS682582 at 1155H.
 Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

29

1330

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS461768 at 1300H.
 Fnd 50 lbs polished rice & 750 lbs unpolished rice.
 Rice was in 50 gal drum metal containers & under the
 floors in huts. (Locally grown). Also fnd 40 lbs of
 salt. Evac to Tu My Village. Ntly III MAF, SSG Dauwalder
 at 1330H.

30

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Nui Loc Son, PT044291 at 1300H.
 1xVN female det a R/T consisting of 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30 1345 (cont'd) wire. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H.

31 1300 (C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray, 6th ARVN Regt. AO Reg #34.
DTG 212400-292400H Nov 69. Purpose: for firing only,
no maneuvering. From present bdry S to BS450755, NE
to BS4676, E to BS4776, SE to BS477756, SSE to BS4875 S to BS4874
SE to BS490737 SE, to BS509732 NE to BS5274 NE to BS530748
NE to BS5475, E to BS5575 & N to present bdry.
Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Hill; approved by CPT Stafford.
Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fuller. Approved by 3-1 Inf
by LTC Stottle. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly
Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde,
Sgt Sauer.

32 1415 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT184297 at 1120H.
Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren hidden under the boards of a hut.
Also fnd 1xbottle of salt tablets & 10xcans of
C-rations. Res: Dest. Also dtn 6xfemales & 12xchildren.
Evac to Hawk Hill.

33 1355 (C) G2, Reg acft for LRRP VR. Dark tablet #60. Freq: 64.80.
3 pax. Center of mass BT3001, 220800H Nov 69. Pickup
at LRRP Pad. Approved by MAJ Boozer, (Blue Ghost).
Ntly Sgt Piraino, G-2; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAF,
CPT Allen. Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG Kish.

34 1445 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, ATO66304 at 1000H.
Obsr 7xVC w/packs 1000m NW of location. Arty fired
w/unk res.

35 1450 (C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Reg acft for LRRP insertion. Call sign:
Dark tablet #52. Freq: 64.80. 12 pax. Center of mass
BT0100. Pick up LRRP Pad; Box #10, 221300H Nov 69.
Extraction: 221800H Nov 69. Approved by MAJ Boozer,
(Blue Ghost). Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAF, CPT
Allen. Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG Kish. Ntly G-2,
Sgt Piraino.

36 1450 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677778 at 1420H.
Dtn 1xVN female trying to leave the village w/food &
her 7xvr old boy. Suspected of gathering info on the
village. Name: Nguyen-Thi-Nhut. She's from village
An-Thinh #4. Evac to Son Tinh.

37 1455 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS704795 at 1350H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1455

(cont'd)

Dtn 1xVC. He had 5xAK-47 rds on him. Name: Do
 Tranh. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Amos.

38

1455

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS682895 at 1345H.
 Obsr numerous bunkers, tunnel entrances, & camp sites,
 all less than 24 hrs old. BS684902 at 1430H; fnd & dest
 1xcam hut. Obsr 4xtunnels near the hut. Arty will be
 fired.

39

1505

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT075304 at 0945H.
 Adjusted arty on 7xVC w/packs 1000m NW of their loc.
 Res: 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by D/3-21 & also fnd blood
 trails leading W.

40

0725

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
 BMNT & EENT, 22 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
 Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Frank
 Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by MAJ Poozer, D/1-1.
 Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Fuller; AAF CPT Allen.

41

0725

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
 BMNT & EENT, 22 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
 Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Twenty
 Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Poozer, Aero
 Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAF, CPT Allen.

42

0725

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
 BMNT & EENT, 22 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
 Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy
 Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by MAJ Poozer, Blue
 Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; LRRP VR & insertion;
 AAF, CPT Allen.

43

1525

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS452668 at
 1415H. Obsr 1xen base camp. 15-20xhuts w/packs &
 uniform outside huts; also 2 or 3xmort tubes outside
 huts. (unk type) Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res.

44

1525

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT224056 at 1430H.
 Det 1xB/T consisting of H/fren w/trip wire. Res:
 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1455H. Also fnd many unj
 stakes & signs of many B/T in the area.

45

1620

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1620		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #1 time change to 220600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; approved by CPT Dethorn. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co Rangers, Sp Cannon. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		MP
47	1650		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21 & A/1-1, PS866356 at 1535H. 1x A CAV det an anti tank mine. Res: 2xUS KIA (from A/1-1), 1xUS WIA(E) (from B/4-21, 4xUS WIA(E) (from A/1-1). A CAV combat loss. D/O compl 1545H to LZ Bronco. The WIA(E) from B/4-21 was riding on the A CAV. Ntly C/S, SSG Drosdick; III MAF, LT Karwiec, at 1708H.		MP
48	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, PT164290 at 1340H, eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. PT163288 at 1450H, obsr 1xVC evad. Tried to snatch him. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
49	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn, PT097324 at 1535H. Minuteman 17 (Tail #522) rec 70 rds SAF & 1 M-79 or RPG rd while hovering at 5' in B/3-21 loc. En loc 300m NNW. Helo rec several hits & went down. Neg casualties; crew was extracted to LZ Center. No B/3-21 nax on board. Helo is combat loss. F/8 Cav eng'd area w/unk res. B Co took neg action. No artillery fired. Ntly: Col Tackaberry, C/S; MAJ Banister, G3; LT Krawiec, III MAF 1800H.		MP
50	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, PT085292 at 1630H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds 900xm E of their loc. Res: 1 US WIA(M), arty fired with unk res. Ntly SSG Dauwalder III MAF 1730H.		MP
51	1830		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, PS793848 at 1705H. det P/T ChiCom H/Gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (to 27th Surg) and 1xVN interpreter WIA(E) (to 91st evac) D/O compl 1730H.		MP
52	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, PS579803 at 1715H, obsr 7xindiv w/neg pack or wpn. 1xindiv attempted to evad and was eng w/SAF. Res: 1xdet WIA. Other 6xwere dtn. They stated that they were ARVN. There were 2xfemales & 5xmales. Det evac to 12 Bayonet.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 69

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 153/20

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT127090 at 1630H, eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. En rtn'd fire & evad W successfully.		MP
54	1840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT130040 at 1610H, eng 5xVC/NVA. VC/WA evad w. Search area & find 7xknives, 24xlbs salt, 4xhammocks, 4xpith helmets, 2xNVA canteens, 5xlbs brown sugar. Res: dest all.		MP
55	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, S5 1-6 Inf, PT455075 at 1740H-1830H. Reports 2xARVN deserters caught by RD's in Khuong Tho. RDs state they were VC agents. Evac to Ly Tin. (Info Only).		MP
56	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, PS570810 at 1840H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs eng w/SAF. Swept area & find 8xyear old boy WIA(M). May evac tomorrow.		MP
57	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, PS827301 at 1855H. Eng 1xNVA res: 1xNVA KIA, cntr 1xpistol belt, canteen, 1xknife.		MP
58	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, PS783433 at 1850H, 1xVC Chieu Ho'd to the hamlet chief. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy Sp Smith, TP.		MP
59	1925		(U) 1 CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-5, PT248186 at 1115H, dtn 1xVN male w/wounds in his legs. D/O compl 1140H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		MP
60	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, PS908194 at 1330H, ref DJF #25, 20 Nov 69. Add: find small hole w/2xNVA inside. Blew hole. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		MP
61	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, eng 2xVC. Res: 2x VC KIA. (Info only)		MP
62	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		MP
63	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TACR as ops against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained & decisive and actions. Ops cont to rpt the		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-741/742

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 69

2400

21 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63 2400(cont'd) 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty,
 & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known
 & susp on loc, base areas & infiltration rtes.
 US/GVN units combined in 18 joint pacification
 spt ops. Americal units rept 6 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/
 2 IW & 1 CSWC. There were 16 VC suspects detained.
 US cas were 2 KIA, 11 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M)

64 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

Wilbur L. Boozer

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 753 824

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #62.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>566937</u>			
B Co	<u>400105</u>			
C Co	<u>523949</u>			
D Co	<u>442030</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>481012</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>132094</u>			
B Co	<u>132044</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>790840</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>598982</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON		
A Co	ST INSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	518887		
D Co	583794		
E Co	ST INSON		
Recon	ST INSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	584823		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTT IE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	ST INSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	521724		
B Co	478700		
C Co	411		
D Co	466700		
E Co	411		
Recon	464676		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	san juan hill		
A Co	675405		
B Co	694418		
C Co	679391		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co ~~XXXX~~ 833437

B Co 783433

C Co 729444

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 835235

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 826314

D Co 832332

E Co CHAS BROWN

Recon 835235

2-1st Cav (Armor) CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Amer Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	HAWK NEST
C Trp	709786
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	188471
B Co	HH
C Co	157266

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	175293		
E Co	HH		
Recon	154264		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	099319		
C Co	077295		
D Co	077295		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	046272		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	896249		
B Co	846218		
C Co	SIBER IA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	952245		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	166461		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBER IA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Nov 69	2400	22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A
2	0015		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, E/3-21, BT099308 at 211850H Nov 69. Walked into "U" shaped plat size ambush. Rec'd SAF & AWF fire & 1xRPG rd fr W.S. & E. Res: 2xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 3xUS MIA. Returned SAF & AWF w/unk res. En broke contact at 211900H Nov 69. 211930H: Nov 69; during D/O, rec SAF & AWF fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 212055H Nov 69. Firebird 93 on station at 211930H Nov 69. Rec SAF fire w/neg hits. Spooky on station 212200H Nov 69. Totals: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E), 3xUS MIA & 6xVC KIA. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0200H.		A
3	0045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT175293, (EN) BT188307 at 212324H Nov 69. Rec 4-5x81mm mort rds. Impacted 100m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/artv; res unk. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0047H.		A
4	0436		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		A
5	0600		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-1-2, BT325198 at 212230H Nov 69. Ambushed 5xVC carrying rice. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: fnd 2xbags rice & blood trails.		A
6	0720		(U) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, Tam Ky TOC, BT310226, (EN) BT225210 at 0630H. Tam Ky Village rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Eng w/artv w/unk res. (Info only) Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Waller at 0727H.		A
7	0745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, RS456758 at 0510H. Obser 4 or 5xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol (SN942056) CIA. Fnd some Docu which will be evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
8	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Foozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 222300-230100H Nov 69, (2) 230330-230530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAF, CPT Spies.		JP
9	1430		(U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Fox #10. Time ext: 252400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; approved by CPT Wineman. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG Freeland. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1430		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart, G/Co Rg. Req LRRP AO #2; UL BT3117, LR BT3512. Time: 230600-262400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; approved by LT Svercauski. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co Rangers, SSG Freeland. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		MF
11	1715		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Purgueno, 3/4 Cav & 2/5 ARVN. See DJF # 59 BT210463 at 211400-211700H Nov 69. 2/5 ARVN pushed en into 3/4 ARVN Cav's loc. En was moving SW to NE & were crossing river when 2/5 ARVN hit them pushing them on across the river into 3/4 ARVN Cav's pos. 6xrds arty fired; neg A/S or G/S. Res: 56xVC/NVA KIA, 85xPW (40xNVA & 20xVC & 25xVN females; these totals fr Quang Ngai 2d ARVN Div at 0400H). CIA: 4xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xUS 45 Cal pistol, 1xUS M-2 cbn & 1xbox of docu; 3xARVN WIA(E) (3/4 ARVN Cav). D/O compl at 211430H Nov 69. PW evac to Thang Binh. Docu will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Perry at 211835H Nov 69; SSG Dauwalder at 211915H Nov 69, & SSG Waller at 212135H Nov 69. Ntfy G-3, LTC Kennedy. (Info only)		MF
12	0925		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, Avn, PS485876. 1xUH-1P (Musket G/S) went down w/mechanical trouble; crew extracted w/no casualties. Area being secured by A/1-6 Inf. Aircraft flew out under own power. Ntfy C/S, Sp Calvin & G3, SSM Grimm.		MF
13	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref: DJF entry #2. Add: lost 1xPRC-25 radio set on 3-21Cmd freq.		MF
14	0925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT193468 at 0810H. Det 2xB/T consisting of homemade H/gren w/trip wires. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H.		MF
15	0942		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/4 Cav, BT208402 at 0400H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xChi Com H/gren dest. (Info only)		MF
16	2300	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS466754, (E) BS451765 at 212133H Nov 69. Obsr 6xVC in open w/wons. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Obsr 5xVC in same area; evad into huts & tree line. Eng w/arty. Res: dest huts. Will sweep at 1st light.		MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, PS670557 at 0730H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 120xlbs polished rice & 6xChi Com H/grens. ARVN's will keep rice. (Info only)

18

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT204459 at 0825H. Amb 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

19

1035

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #3 AO. Time: 221200H-272400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT4101; LR BS4399. Purpose: Area recon. Grid PS418998 with a 300m radius is cleared; CPT Dethorn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G Co Rangers, SSG Freeland. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate.

20

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, PS504888 at 0800H. See DJF # 44. CA into above grid; compl, 0820H. Res: Ind 1xSKS rifle. G/S & Helix on station. A/S processed at PS503887.

21

1105

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, PS510880 at 1015H. Ind 3xMFG-7 rds inside bunker (not BT). Dest all.

22

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT205459 at 0945H. Cptr 1xVC. Evac to Thang Binh. He said he was fr F-108 unit. (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sp Kraft.

23

1105

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, PS680895 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 18xVC KIA, 2xM-60 mg & 15xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

24

1130

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Box #15 AO. Time: 230800H-262400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT2414, LR BT2612. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly FSE, SFC Walburn.

25

1145

(U) CLDC, SSG Rickman, BS700814 at 1115H. Base ops reported an F/4C from Da Nang rec AWF, est 15x miles from Chu Lai. Acft rec unk number of hits; pilots ejected over Da Nang & acft crashed. Ntly C/S, Sp Calvin; G3 Sp McDougal.

26

1225

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT099308 at 1100H. Ref DJF entry #2. Recovered 3xUS MIA; now KIA. All had their equip: neg wons. Total res: 5xKIA. Ntly C/S, Sgt Drosdick; SSN Grimm, G-3; III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 1255H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, CC/3-21, PT1129 at 1240H.
Rec'd 5-10xrhs SAF & 5-10xrhs 30xcal AMF w/NOD.
Continued msn. Ntly AAE, CPT Spies.

28

1700

(dlyd)

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray, 2nd ARVN Div (G2). AO req #35, DTG:
ASAP to Indef. Purpose: FFZ & installing sensors.
From: BS555788 SE to BS570783 S to BS570767 SE to
BS582760 S to BS600755 S to BS600736 NW to BS582744 NW
to BS555756 N to BS555788. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp
Westermann; 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza. Approved by:
198th Bde, CPT Chermol; 11th Bde, CPT Passet; G3,
CPT Pate. Ntly Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

29

1300

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, PS447738 at 1055H.
Fnd 120xlbs PETN. Evac to FSE #411.

30

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy, 3/A/1-6 CPT Dyer, S-2,
BS557912 at 1100H. Moved into vic of PS557912 w/a POW
tm fr Binh Son. Fnd 2xbunkers well hidden. Had been used
within last 2-4xdays. Bunkers slept 8xpeople each. Also
fnd two (2) gardens.

31

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy, H/17 Cav, PS565843, (FN)
BS565843, at 1230H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng
w/organic wpns w/unk res.

32

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy, H/17 Cav, PS570839 at 1255H.
Obsr 4xVC w/packs; neg wpns. Eng w/organic wpns.
VC evad SE successfully. Will sweep area.

33

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS577806 at 1050H.
Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Swept the area & cptr 3xVC, 1xfemale
& 2xmales. Neg packs or wpns. 1xmale had a M-26 H/gren.
Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

34

2120

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO req #36. DTG: ASAP to
252400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat operations. Area
description: BT110075 along Hau Duc CFZ to BT100076
N to 116100 E to BT125100. Passed to Tien Phuoc, MSG
Collins. Disapproved by Tien Phuoc, initials (DND);
G3, CPT Pate. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler.

35

0750

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Aero Scouts req. Time: BMNT
to FMNT, 23 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

0750

(cont'd)

Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Boozer, Aero
 Scout. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAF, CPT Spies.

36

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
 BMNT to EFNT, 23 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
 Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy
 Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by MAJ Boozer, Blue
 Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAF, CPT Spies.

37

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
 BMNT to EFNT, 23 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
 Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank
 Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by MAJ Boozer, D/1-1.
 Ntly 198th Bde, PFC Lowry; AAF, CPT Spies.

38

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS486767 at 1130H.
 Rec'd unk amt RPG, RR fire, & SAF fr est 100xVC. G/S
 on station at 1150H. 1235H, BS487767; eng 100xVC w/SAF.
 Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

39

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS487767 at 0800H.
 Rec 3x57 RR rds. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). A/S processed
 w/unk res. (Info only)

40

1455

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/4-3, BS655395 at 1415H.
 Obsr 1xVC/NVA moving N on trail. Eng w/4.2 mort.
 Helix on station. Res: unk.

41

1455

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3-1, PS543747 at 211700H
 Nov 69. People of Tu My Village were harvesting rice
 when questioned by VC squad about the security of
 the village. People were released unharmed.

42

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, D/2-1, BT169298 at 1130H.
 Obsr 6-7xMAM evad W. Neg packs or wons. Also fnd
 medical supplies. Evac to Hawk Hill.

43

1110

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO req #33. DTG: 232400H-Nov 69-
 012400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Passed to Ha Thanh,
 B-11 SFG (CHL): CPT Insanger. Approved only in area bounded
 by BS3869 E to boundry & BS3869 S to boundry & advise
 you of a FFZ in area bounded by UL (BS3660) & LR (BS3955)
 initials from Ha Thanh "J.C.". Approved by G3, CPT Pate.
 Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, PS504888 at 1000H. Ref DJF entry #20. Fnd 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren, 41xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xM-16 mag w/ammo & misc mil clothing & equip & 1xUS uniform. Also fnd 1xunk type wpn.	0800H- See DJF # 64	
45	1445		(U) G Co Rangers, SSG Peet, AS981981 at 1430H. IRRP teams Texas & Ohio were inserted & extracted at above time & coord. Rec fire on the IZ Box #10 AO cancelled. Ntly G2, MSG Pappas; RSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		
46	1500		(C) C-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Pickup LRRP Pad; 231230H Nov 69. 12xpax; D/1-1. Center of mass, BT3102. Dark tablet #55. Freq: 64.80. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pickup at LRRP Pad; 231100H Nov 69. 3xpax; Blue Ghost. Center of mass, BT3315. Dark Tablet #52. Freq: 64.80. Approved by MAJ Poozer. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies; G-2, CPT Stewart; G Co Rangers, Sp Cannon; & 198th Bde, Sp Parks.		
47	1515		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, CAP 1-1-5, PT251186, (EN) BT252187 & BT250186 at 0910H. On patrol, eng by est 30xVC. Rec B-40 rkts, 60mm mort, Chi Com H/gren & SAF. All PF's, but 2, withdrew leaving Marines alone. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 1xUSN KIA, 2xPF KIA, 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt rd, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xM-16. (Info only)		
48	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS555835 at 1440H. Fnd & dest 1xbounding betty mine. (at base of hill)		
49	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, PT124032 at 1510H. Fng 1xVC w/SAF, 200m N of their location. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg military equipment.		
50	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		
51	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF plt #8 - F/17 Cav, BT184478 at 1535H. 1xChiew Ho1 led the PF's to 3xhome made type mines & 2xAK-44. Mines dest; wpns evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 69

2400

22 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT118089 at 1620H.
Fnd large tunnel complex, 3x3x20ft, heavily
reinforced. Not dest due to lack of explosives.

53

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS522877 at 1030H.
Rec 2xrds SAF w/neg casualties. Rtn SAF & called
arty. Swept area w/neg res.

54

1825

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT124054, at
1520H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.

55

1825

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN,
BT236464 at 1300H, made contact w/19SEF. Res:
9xVC KIA, cptr: 6xChiCom H/Gren (dest).
1xARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E), 5xVC PW. PW will
be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: Sp Izawa, IPW.

56

1840

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 5th ARVN
Recon, BT217454 at 1010H, fnd 10xVC KB & AF
neg mil equip.

57

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS700589
at 1850H, det AP mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E)
D/O compl. (Info only)

58

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS676594
at 1400H, det 3BT H/Gren w/trip wire. Res:
1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to ON. D/O compl 1900H.
(Info Only)

59

1800

(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Rav, 3/4 Cav & 2/5 ARVN,
BT210463 at 1400H-1700H, Ref DJF #11. Totals
for yesterdays contact fr 2d ARVN Div. 1 ARVN
KIA, 29 ARVN WIA, 158 en KIA, 98 PW, 17 IWC,
3 CSWC. Ntfy: Sp Stelman, G-3; III MAF, Cpt Perry, at 1905H.
(Info only)

60

1825

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN,
BT189158 at 1100H, rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated he
escaped fr VC hospital loc in Hau Duc Valley.
Hospital has 200 & 7 nurses. are treating 75
wounded, one of which is a U.S. Will evac to Hawk
Hill tomorrow. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hydes.

61

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT198459 at 1530H,
Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) eng w/SAF Res: unk. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 NOV Ref DJF entry #65

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>515896</u>			
B Co	<u>891113</u>			
C Co	<u>529944</u>			
D Co	<u>442045</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>397004</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>119089</u>			
B Co	<u>160070</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>775859</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>602979</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	518887		
D Co	573815		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	523832		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	532832		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	522720		
B Co	470709		
C Co	411		
D Co	466754		
E Co	411		
Recon	459664		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	683405		
B Co	683405		
C Co	677392		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SAN JUAN HILL
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	633359
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	729444
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	765393
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	846246
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	820308
D Co	831331
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	846246
2 1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Infr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	HAWK NEST
C Trp	709786
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	184465
B Co	HH
C Co	167267

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	176282		
E Co	HH		
Recon	167267		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	067226		
B Co	026284		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	026284		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	046272		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	870220		
C Co	908220		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	964233		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	166461		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0607

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF's Plat #136,
BT214417 at 222230H Nov 69. Obsr 10xVC moving S to
N 500m from their location. Eng w/SAF; res: 2xVC KIA.
(Info only)

3

0723

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, BS643342 at 0715H. LRRP
Idaho was inserted at above time & grid. Ntly G-2,
MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.

4

0730

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Req LRRP tm Idaho AO ext;
UL BS6435, LR BS6531. Passed to SF B-11(CHL) Sp Gusick.
Approved by Ba To, initials LW.G.; G-3, CPT Pate.
Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, Sp Douglas.

5

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS463843 at 0800H. See DJF # 39
Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xRPG 2 rds CIA.
(Info only)

6

0840

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Pox #4 AO. Time: 250600H-
302400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS3078; LR BS3475. Purpose: Area
recon. Passed to SFG, B-11, CHL, Sp Gusick. Approved
by Ha Thanh, initials T.C.; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co
Rangers, SSG Peet. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

7

0900

(C) Amcal, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1)
232300H-240100H Nov 69, (2) 240330H-240530H Nov 69.
Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAF, CPT Fields.

8

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT160296 at 0855H.
Eng 1xVC w/pack, neg wpn, 50m W of their location.
Res: 1xVC KIA. Cpctr 1xpack which contained misc
equip & docu. Evac pack & docu to Hawk Hill.
Ntly IPW, LT Martin.

9

0930

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS458663 at 0825H.
Eng 4xVC/NVA carrying pack & wpn. Res: 2xpacks CIA.
Continued to search area & find 200xlbs of polished rice.
BS441661; find suspected base camp.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-742/501

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, PS685890 at 0915H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		AP
11	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, F/17 Cav, PS568838 at 0910H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.		AP
12	0220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, PS683797 at 0020H. Heard movement. Eng area w/SAF. Swept area & find blood trails. Followed blood trails, lost in high grass. Will sweep 1st light. Res of sweep, Neg.		AP
13	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, PS675893 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		AP
14	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, PS515880 at 0920H. CH-47 rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		AP
15	1010		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethron, A/5-46, PT655012. Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest & check out 3x81mm mort rds. Time pickup: 1100H at admin pad. Tail number: 313. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to EOD, Sp Therrien; 198th Bde, CPT Dethron.		AP
16	1015		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, P/1-20, RS788439 at 0927H. 1xUS det a H/gren B/T w/a trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H to LZ Bronco.		AP
17	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT243468 at 1000H. Eng 4xVC. Res 4xVC KIA. Cptr 1x105 rd & 2xAK-47. Rd dest & wpns evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		AP
18	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT960243 at 0925H. Det a H/gren B/T w/a trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H.		AP
19	1130		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethron, Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest possible LOB bomb. Pickup at Admin Pad at 1300H. Tail #510. Loc: BS594807. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; passed to EOD: Sgt Lindsey.		AP
20	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, RS599816 at 1115H. Fnd & dest 1x105 rd, not B/T.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 743/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT172295 at 1155H.
Eng 1xVC; Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn.

22

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF's W/ F/17 Cav, BT171469
at 0930H. Eng 1xVC. He evad into woodline & rtn
SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA(E), 1xVN female WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1015H. VC evad successfully.

23

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21 & PF's, BT069305 (dlyd)
at 221305H Nov 69. Rec'd 3-5 rds SAF, 200m E of
location. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA &
1xM-14 CIA. Will evac to Nui Loc Son.

24

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, R/26 Engr, BS757435 at 1210H.
Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female; had gunshot wound in
back. D/O compl at 1217H. Happened on LZ Liz access
roads.

25

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, LRRP Idaho, PS654344 at 1155H.
Fnd more footprints leading NE, approx 1x day old.

26

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, PS690924 at 0930H.
Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

27

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, MACV Advisors, BT267397 at 0900H.
Fnd 1xVC KBA; neg mil equip. KBA credited to A/3-82 Arty;
Confirmed by US advisors.

28

1005

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS718428, (FN)
BS714455 at 0915H. Rec 1x57 RR rd w/NCD. Arty fired
w/unk res.

29

1140

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS667381 at 1112H.
Eng 1xNVA wearing a green uniform & bush hat. Res:
1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (SN:12093604)

30

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/3-1, PS445758 at 1201H.
Fnd 3x55 gal drums of unpolished rice. (950 lbs)
Also fnd 200xmore lbs unpolished rice in hedgerow.
Some buried with weeds concealing it. Evac to
Tu My Village. Total: 1150xlbs of unpolished rice.
Ntly III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1255H.

31

1255

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT125072 at 1130H.
2nd plat eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fnd 3xnuts,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31 1255 (cont'd) 1xbunker, 1xtunnel & docu. Evac docu to LZ Professional.
Everything else dest. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

32 1300 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT124070 at 1130H.
1st plt fnd 3xhuts & 2xtunnels inside the huts.
They fnd misc equip & docu. Evac docu to LZ
Professional. Also dtn 3xVN females & 3xchildren.
Evac to LZ Professional. Huts & tunnels dest. Ntly
IPW, Sgt Hyde.

33 1311 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #5.
Change to read: 7XRPG-2 rds. (Info only)

34 1255 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT121089 at 1000H.
Fnd 1xhut 10x25'; inside they fnd 3xGI canteens,
1xM-16 without the stock, 3xAK-47 mag, some US
claymore wire, misc equip & 1x155 rd; dud. Res:
evac all usable equip & dest the rest.

35 1345 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT963238 at 1145H.
Fnd 600-700xlbs of unpolished rice in old canister
around hut area. (Locally grown) Evac to LZ West.
Ntly III MAF, MAJ Stevens, at 1350H.

36 1505 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, PS924269 at 1300H.
Dtn 2xMAM hiding in a tunnel. Res: dest the tunnel.
Evac the DFT to LZ Bronco.

37 1520 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46; BT121088 at 1245H.
Fnd 2xhuts, 1xtunnel, 2xbunkers, inside the tunnel
they fnd 400xrds of AK-47 ammo. (New & still in the
cases). Also fnd misc equip. Ammo evac to LZ Professional;
everything else dest.

38 1535 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, PS873343 at 1330H.
Contact w/est VC plat. Eng w/SAF & AMF. Res: 3xVC KIA,
15xChi Com H/gren CIA. 1xARVN WIA(F), 2xARVN KIA.
D/O compl at 1507H to Duc Pho. (Info only)

39 1535 (U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, Bn S-2, BT158086 at 1300H.
1xVN wounded in right hip by friendly SAF. Incident
happened between CHL & Fat City. Taken to 27th Surg.
PF tried to stop a Lambretta bus. The bus didn't stop
& the PF fired his wpn & wounded the VN. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1615

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st AVN, BT150266 at 1535H.
Ratler 21. Rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
Ntly AAF, MAJ White.

41

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Lowry, CAP 1-3-4, BT633005, (EN)
BT635000 at 1405H. 1xsqd of Marines & 1xsqd of PF
while on ptl were ambushed by est 6-10xVC. Res: 1xUSMC
WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). G/S req; expended ammo on en
grid. Swept area w/neg res. D/O compl at 1440H to
27th Surg. (Info only)

42

1640

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1 Cav, PS542865 at 1430H:
Eng 6xVC in the treeline. Blues inserted. Res: 2xVC KIA,
2xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW Sp McLaughlin.

43

1655

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC Code #4.
Eff 1800H.

44

0900

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 24 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank
Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G-3, MAJ Poozer,
D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAF, CPT Fields.

45

0900

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 24 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty
Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G-3, MAJ Poozer,
Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAF, CPT Fields.

46

0900

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 24 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns.
Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy
Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G-3, MAJ Poozer,
Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, SGT Stroehler; AAF, CPT
Fields.

47

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, ROK Marines, at 0001H-1600H.
ROK Marine totals:(0001H-1600H) 12xVC KIA, 4xVC KIA; CIA:
4xIWC, 1x82mm mort, 27xrds 82mm mort, 4xAK-47 magazines.
2xROK Marines WIA(I). (Info only)

48

1805

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, E/3-1, RS481749 at 1735H.
Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & raincoats. Went into huts.
Eng w/art, w/neg res. VC/NVA evad.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1805		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS453649 at 1740H. Fnd 1xbase camp w/2xhuts & 1xmess hall; approx 1xweek old. Only partially dest base camp.		MP
50	1825		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS885288 at 1800H. Had priority D/O for 1xARVN w/severe stomach cramps & for 1xVN child w/head wounds. D/O compl at 1819H. Child fell off a rock.		MP
51	1845		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Clough, BS662344 at 1730H. IRRP tm Idaho was extracted at above time & coord. (1xUS was very sick, maybe malaria.) Ntly G-2, MSG Pappas; PSE, CPT Sullivan.		MP
52	0457		(U) Sp Coady, CIDC, alert condition is CIDC code #5 Eff 0650H.		MP
53	1930		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS745455 at 1900H, 2xVC tried to enter area eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC CIA Eng area W/81mm mort; will check area - 231934 1xVC CIA evac to Bronco tomorrow. (3/4 ARVN 1xVC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Info Only) Passed to TPW: Sgt Hyde.		MP
54	1940		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PT650005 at 1530H, rec SAF rtn SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1xM-1 & 2x ChiCom H/gren CIA.		MP
55	1950		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, PT167267 at 1812H, rec 6 rds of 82mm mort, 1800m SW of C Co loc. Res: 4 US WIA(E), 4 US WIA(M), D/O compl 1937H. Rtn SAF, 90mm RR & arty processed w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stabbs 2000H.		MP
56	2005		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS785434 at 1950H, Dtn 1xMAM neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow.		MP
57	1940		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS542865 at 1820H. Eng 4 VC, res: 4xVC KIA.		MP
58	1945		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS542865 at 1820H, Rec SAF rtn SAF eng 8xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. 2xUS WIA(E), evac to LZ Payonet. Passed to TPW, Sgt Hyde. Ntly: Sgt Stabbs, III MAF 2000H.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753-801

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

2020

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS555988 at 1815H, LOH rec burst of M-16 rds LXVN believed to be ARVN showing RVN flag pointed M-16 at LOH and opened fire. D/1-1 Req permission to eng. req denied.

60

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT654007 at 1615H. Dtn 7XVN civ, 6Xevac to Binh Son. 1XDET by A/5-46, neg ID.

61

2230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Furgueno, D/2-1, BT165286 at 1800H. Fnd 1XM-26 H/gren. Dest in place.

62

2235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Furgueno, 3-21 Radio Transmission. 212330H Nov 69;(dlyd), Unit was on 3-21 CMD push speaking in broken english. 3-21 was able to distinguish the following. Why do you steal rice? Pause. Why no speak? I have people who's ride you steal.

63

2317

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Furgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT236478 at 1900H. Captured 2xVC w/packs; fnd 6xP-40 rkt boosters. (Info only)

64

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

65

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained ground actions. Tac air & arty cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. US/GVN units combined in 15 joint opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt'd 19xVC & 1xNVA KIA w/4xMC. US casualties were 9xWIA(F) & 4xWIA(M). There were 12xVC suspects detained.

66

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. BOOMER, MAJ, GS, Asst C3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilbur L. Boomer

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/305

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 NOV 69 Reference DJF entry #64.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>527903</u>			
B Co	<u>395110</u>			
C Co	<u>513924</u>			
D Co	<u>442046</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>412014</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>133077</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

Incl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN Form 23, 27 Nov 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	XXXXX STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	518887		
D Co	573815		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	DOTTIE		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	WRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	XXXXXX 411		
B Co	XXXX 470709		
C Co	XXXXXX 411		
D Co	XXXX 466754		
E Co	XXXXXX 411		
Recon	XXXXXXXXXX 458652		
H-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	667381		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	657394
E Co	SJH
Recon	646361
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	729444
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	782385
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	864260
B Co	DEBB IE
C Co	822313
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	864260
2 1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
3 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	XXX 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	BRONCO	
B Trp	HAWK NEST	
C Trp	709786	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	185465	
B Co	HH	
C Co	167267	

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 177282

E Co HH

Recon 167267

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 067226

B Co 086289

C Co CENTER

D Co X 019269

E Co CENTER

Recon 046272

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co 900233

C Co 926265

D Co WEST

E Co WEST

Recon 963256

F-17th Cav (Armor) 166461

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 69

2400

24 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, PS828358 at 0745H.
Dtn 2xMAM; 1xhad cleaning patches, small bag of
rice & medical supplies. Evac to LZ Pronco.

3

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS574838 at 0630H.
Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC evad " & NW successfully.
Cptr 1xsatchel charge & 1xVN female WIA(E). Evac to
LZ Stinson.

4

0845

(U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Pox #2. time ext
to 302400H Nov 69. Passed to 196th Pde, Sp Parks;
approved by CPT Wineman. Approved by CPT Pate, G-3.
Passed to G/Co Ranger, SSG Peet. Ntly FSE, CPT
Sullivan.

5

0930

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Roozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time:
(1) 242330H-250130H Nov 69; (2) 250400H-250600H Nov 69.
Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G3 Air, CPT Jung; AME, CPT Allen.

6

0940

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 2/6 ARVN, PS500854 at 0910H.
Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

7

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS446757 at 230633H Nov 69.
(dlyd) Obsr 6-10xVC/NVA swimming. Eng w/SAF. Res from
sweeping area this morning: 1xVC KIA & 1xNVA KIA.

8

0845

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Boxes #1 & 3 time
ext to 302400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp
Cenhas. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3,
CPT Pate. Passed to G/Co Ranger, SSG Kish. Ntly
FSE, CPT Sullivan.

9

1125

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS515883, (F)
BS516877 at 1040H. Rec 5xrds SAF fr est 1xVC.
rtn SAF, M-60, 81mm mort & arty. Res: NCD.
Will sweep area.

10

1230

(U) 11th Pde, Sp Hicks, PRUs w/D/4-21, PS833856 at 1100H.
Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT162045 at 0930H. Fnd 1xhut & 2xbunkers. While dest the hut & bunkers, w/H/gren 1xUS WIA fr frags. D/O ship couldn't get in because of weather.		UP
12	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, P/1-1 Cav, BT237325 at 1030H. While in route to Thang Binh, 1xUS APC lost a track crossing a bridge. Hit S end of bridge and track tipped over into water. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). Evac to Hawk Hill.		UP
13	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, MACV Advisor, Thang Binh, BT277400 at 0940H. Called RD fire msn. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xSKS CIA. Evac wpn to Thang Binh. Confirmed by MACV Advisors. KBA credited to A/3-82 Arty.		UP
14	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PS689961 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-16A1 mine on a trail (buried). Res: Test.		UP
15	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT204460 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		UP
16	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Poozer, G3, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Billings; AAF, MAJ White.		UP
17	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by MAJ Poozer, G3, D/I-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAF, MAJ White.		UP
18	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by MAJ Poozer, G3, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAF, MAJ White.		UP
19	1100		(U) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air, 1100H. Rec clnc for an APD msn #5 on 29 Nov 69 in the area bounded by BS4186-BS4986-BS4178-BS4881. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H.		UP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743 500

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, PT162045 at 0930H. Fnd 1xhut & 2xbunkers. While dest the hut & bunkers, w/H/gren 1xUS WIA fr frags. D/O ship couldn't get in because of weather.		MP
12	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, P/1-1 Cav, PT237325 at 1030H. While in route to Thang Binh, 1xUS APC lost a track crossing a bridge. Hit S end of bridge and track tipped over into water. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). Evac to Hawk Hill.		MP
13	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, MACV Advisor, Thang Binh, BT277400 at 0940H. Called RD fire msn. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xSKS CIA. Evac wpn to Thang Binh. Confirmed by MACV Advisors. KBA credited to A/3-82 Arty.		MP
14	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PS689961 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-16A1 mine on a trail (buried). Res: Test.		MP
15	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, PT204460 at 1215H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		MP
16	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Poozer, G3, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Pillings; AAP, MAJ White.		MP
17	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by MAJ Poozer, G3, D/I-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAP, MAJ White.		MP
18	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by MAJ Poozer, G3, Flue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Parks: AAP, MAJ White.		MP
19	1100		(U) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air, 1100H. Rec clng for an AFD msn #5 on 29 Nov 69 in the area bounded by PS4186-BS4986-BS4178-BS4881. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Nov 69

2400

24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1100 (cont'd)

Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to the Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy; disapproved by CPT Dethorn. (Planned opn) Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Div Cml, CPT Sox; G2 Air, MSG Morrelle.

20

1345

(C) 196th Bde, 1/46 Inf. AO req #37. DTG: 250600H Nov 69-152400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat operation. From BS1098 S to BS1096 E to BS2596 N to BT2501 SW to BS1098. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; approved by CPT Dethorn. Approved by 1/6 Inf, LT Cross; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

21

1440

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT232447 at 1400H. Cptr 2xVC, 1xbox of blasting caps, some trip wire, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xsewing machine & misc tools. Res: dest H/gren & evac everything else to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp McLaughlin. (Info only)

22

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, CO-2-1/Rattler 19, BT185468 at 1551H. Rec 25-30rds SAF. Speed 60xknots; alt 200xft. Was inbound to A Co day target. Res: NCD, neg hits. No further action taken.

23

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-6, RS414087 at 1310H. Fnd 1xhut in the trees; believed to be an en GP. Arty will be fired in the area tonight.

24

1515

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF's, PS779846, LZ Minuteman at 1130H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Giao. Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sp McLaughlin. (Info only)

25

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, NPPF, BS683797 at 1230H. Dtn 2xVN at An Thinh #3 village. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)

26

1645

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, CC 1-16/Rattler 28, BT230066 at 1455H. Rec 50xrds 30xcal fire w/NCD, neg hits. Speed, 90xknots; altitude 200xft. Was inbound to C Co loc. Neg action taken. Ntfy AAF, CPT Allen.

27

1655

(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 69

2400

24 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1735

(U) 11th Pde, Sp Clough, A/1-1 Cav, PS917253,
(FN) BS915253 at 1615H. Natl fld police in a jeep
heading S on QL 1; rec SAF fr PS915253 fr est
6xVC/NVA. 2xAPC's eng en prid. w/8mm mort. w/8g
friendly cas. Res: unk.

29

1700

(C) 2d ROK Mar Ede (Mag #0986-230600Z Nov 69)
Req time ext to AO ext //28. Time: 302400H Nov -
102400H Dec 69. Passed to 196th Ede, Sp Morrow;
appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith; appr by Thang Binh CS;
appr by 196th Ede, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3
CPT Tyson. Passed to 2d ROK By Msp. Ntfy:
FSE CPT Howard.

30

1855

(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Sauer, H 17, PS684916 at
1700H. Fnd bay vouchers for VC in a vil. Evac
to Ba To tomorrow w/school books that were
fnd at the same loc..

31

1855

(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Sauer, S-3, 1-6, PT396110 at
1515H. Obsr 2xVN sitting around campfire. They
have been dtn & evac to IPW.

32

1855

(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, PS564843 (Fn)
PS564844 at 1510H. Obsr 4xVC & eng w/SAF. VC evaded
to the N & W. D/Co swept area & fnd 2xVC WIA, CIA.
Evac to 91st Evac. D/O compl at 1730H. Ntfy: IPW
LT Wood.

33

2130

(U) 11th Pde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, PS795458 at
0950H. Ref DJF entry #57, 19 Nov 69. Change to read:
43,520 lbs of rice cptr. Ntfy: III MAF St Phenis.

34

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

35

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rept fr the
Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as RIF, search & pacification
spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the
2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units operating
w/in the combined TAOR. Fn units cont to avoid
sustained gnd actions. Tac air, arty cont to ant
tac ops by eng known & susp en loc, base areas
& infiltration rtes. US/GVN units combined in 15 joint
ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program
Amcal units rept 1 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/L TFC. US cas

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 69

2400

24 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35 2400(cont'd) were 9 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M). There were 12 unclassified
DET.

36 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst

SIGNATURE

Walt *L. Booser*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/86

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 NOV Ref DJF entry #34.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	528903			
B Co	391113			
C Co	492913			
D Co	438 437046			
E Co	HILL 270, 76			
Recon	412017			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	133077			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	CHL			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	655012			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	AE GATOR			
D Co	683797			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON...		
A Co	STINSON...		
B Co	597810...		
C Co	5188 518887...		
D Co	534855...		
E Co	STINSON...		
Recon	STINSON...		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	680919...		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET...		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	470709		
C Co	411		
D Co	466754		
E Co	411		
Recon	459652		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	667381		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	636403
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437 833437
B Co	783433
C Co	729444
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	767416
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	874270
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	818342
D Co	832332 832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	874270
2 1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Mgr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRCONO		
B Trp	174473		
C Trp	709786		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	188474		
B Co	HH		
C Co	156264		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	KHX 161273		
E Co	HH		
Recon	156264		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	066226		
B Co	084287		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	019269		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	042272		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	893238		
C Co	935265		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	963256		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 69

2400

25 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0230

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, P#661029.
Req tracker dog tm to follow trail. Pick-up
at Ranger Pad 0730H. Passed to and appr by
tracker dog tm: Sp Hill, Appr by G-3 CPT Smith.
Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

3

0502

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady, Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT207462 at 0500H.
Eng 1xsqd VC, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. Evac
to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

5

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3. Fire Fly msg. Time:
(1) 252230H-260030H Nov 69, (2) 260200H-260400H Nov 69.
Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3
Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.

6

1015

(U) G2, MSG Pappas. Weather warning, valid 1000H-
2000H. Surface wind fr NW at 12-17 knots gusting to
35 knots. In Duc Pho area. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC
Robinson.

7

1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF's, BS691957 at 0830H.
Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)

8

1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS592792, (EN)
BS592789 at 0950H. Dtn 2xVN males. Evac to LZ
Stinson.

9

1050

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS542809 at 1025H.
Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res.

10

1105

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS534742 at 1030H.
Fnd unk type B/T shaped like a butterfly, 4" in dia
w/pressure type firing device. Res: dest.

11

1125

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS687923 at 0930H.
Fnd 1x500 lb bomb which had been dragged into area. Also
fnd many new huts & bunkers w/campfires still burning.
Dtn 33; all 33 will be evac to Binh Son for questioning.
Dest huts, bunkers, & bombs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O 343 743 305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Nov 69	2400	25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS597810 at 1112H. Dtn 1xMAM (asking questions about pacified village) Age, 16yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MP
13	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT130075 at 1015H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KBA (approx 4weeks old). Fnd 1xhut & well worked fields. Hut dest.		MP
14	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT140338 at 1120H-1130H. 2xAPC det 2mines. Res: 10xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)		MP
15	1324		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS543817 at 1210H. Fnd 1x81mm mort rd, dest. Was not B/T.		MP
16	1323		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS488858 at 1210H. Rec'd 10xsnipper rd. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		MP
17	1345		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS625410 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
18	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT231447 at 1030H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh. He said he was a plat leader & his men are trapped by ROK Marines & ARVN in the vicinity of BT2347. Will evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		MP
19	1425		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS524730 at 1342H. Fnd 8xexpended 75xcal RR rds. Also fnd 2xhuts & 2xbunkers. Res: dest. Also fnd rkt launching site with a good view of Hill #411.		MP
20	0805		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Time: PMNT to EENT, 26 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, MAJ White.		MP
21	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw, S3 Air. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 26 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-4. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, MAJ White.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 69

2400

25 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 26 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G3, Aero Scouts. Note: APD msn. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.

23

1425

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS456751 at 1245H. Fnd approx 3900lbs of unpolished rice buried in & around huts in 55xgal drums. Dest rice, contaminated, unfit for human consumption. (Locally grown) Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Stevens, at 1450H.

24

1430

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pickup at LRRP Pad. 3xpax at 261100H Nov 69. Grid: BT3215. Blue Ghost. Call Sign: Twenty Puppet 52. Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 261200H Nov 69. Grid: BS3376. Call Sign: Twenty Puppet 58. Freq: 53.00. D/1-1. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Pickup at LRRP Pad. 9xpax at 261230H Nov 69. Grid: BT3201. Call Sign: Twenty Puppet 51. Freq: 53.00. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer. Passed to G/Co Ranger, SSG Peet. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, MAJ White.

25

1500

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air at 231330H Nov 69. Req clnc for an APD msn #4 on 26 Nov 69 in the area bounded by BS4653, BS4650, BS4350, BS4144, BS3744, BS3650, BS3653. Time of msn: 261300H-261530H Nov 69. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Opns 30 Minutes prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza; approved by (F. for F. only) CPT Saffold. Fire for Fire only. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G3, Aero Scouts. Ntfy Div Cml & G2, MSG Groat; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.

26

1525

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS818410 at 1.05H. Obsr 4xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC female nurse CIA, 1xfemale VC KIA, 2xmales evad & medical supplies & docu CIA. 2xfemales DET, neg ID. All evac to LZ Bronco.

27

1545

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS687923 at 1330H. Fnd 4xlarge tunnels; 1xtunnel has 4xentrances & 5xrooms, rooms 5-20xft long, 5-15xft wide & 4-6xft high. Res: Will dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 69

2400

25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS558734 at 1510H. Obsr 1xVN on motor bike, also heard some shots in his area; searched area. Fnd 1xVN KIA w/SAF. (VN was apparently ambushed) also saw 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		
29	1625		(C) CLDC, SSG Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		
30	1630		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF Plat 184, BS875339 at 1530H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 carbine, 6xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS claymore & 1xNVA pistol belt. Evac wpns & VC to Duc Pho. (Info only)		
31	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 176th AVN, Tail #206, BT285152 at 1515H. Rec SAF. Took 2xhits, flew to Chu Lai. Was at 20-50xft alt & going 110xknots when hit. Neg casualties. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.		
32	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT252448 at 1510H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 3xVC, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xIWC. (Info only)		
33	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS794414 at 1634H. While moving back to day laager w/3xDET, elm rec SAF fr S. Eng en w/SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xVN female (DET) WIA(E). D/O compl 1638H.		
34	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT095304 at 1645H. Obsr 80xVC wearing black PJ's moving E to W w/water buffalo carrying equip. Arty fired w/unk res. 1720H; F/8 on station & rec heavy AK fire. Res: 1xhit, minor damage. F/8 eng the area; res, 1xhit dest, 1xsecondary explosion, & 1xsecondary fire. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		
35	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh, MACV Advisors, BT268404 at 1600H. A/3-82 arty fired arty on 2xsqd of VC in the open. PF's & RF's searched the area & fnd 4xVC KBA also fnd fresh graves. Kills confirmed by US advisors. A/3-82 arty credited for KBA.		
36	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT137323 at 1730H. Rec SAF & AWF. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). Rtn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/802

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 69

2400

25 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
IALS

36 1830 (cont'd) SAF & AWP w/unk res. (Info only)

37 1845 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bugueno, C/1-46, BT234079 at 1715H.
Fnd 1xhut & 1xbunker. Inside the bunker was 1xmale,
1xfemale & 3xchildren. They will be evac to LZ
Professional. Hut & bunker dest.

38 1230 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bognard, 3/4 Cav & 4/5 ARVN,
BT139325 at 1152H, rec SAF, Res: 1 ARVN KIA.
Rtn fire w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. 1350H, obsr
50xVC dug in, arty fired w/unk res. Still in
contact rec SAF res: 1xARVN KIA, 12xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC
KIA, 7xH/gren CIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. 1700H.
Still in contact, 4xARVN KIA, 3xWIA(E). 1650H, eng 2xVC
res: 2xVC KIA, also cptr 1xRPG (Russian made
M/G) at BT138326. Ntfy: LTC Kennedy, G2; MAJ Vaughn, G2.
(Info only)

39 1925 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS524869 & BS
539864 at 1710H, Eng 5xVC w/wpons w/SAF in vic BS
524869 then rec SAF fr another 5xVC from vic BS
539864. Eng w/81mm mort & arty, res/unk. 1xVN
boy wounded evac to Quang Ngai, will check
area at first light.

40 2225 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46 & PFB, BS688797
at 2035H, moving to amb site rec 1xH/Gren & SAF
Eng w/SAF & 4.2" HE. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) 1xPF WIA(M).

41 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

42 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Opns summary. Lt contact was reported
form the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force,
search & pacification support opns cont'd to be
directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC
MF/LF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Enemy
units cont'd to avoid sustained ground actions. Within
limitations imposed by weather, tac air & arty cont'd
to support tac opns by engaging known & suspected
enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes.
Inclement weather caused cancellation of 8xCA's,
5xpreplanned close air strikes, 1xskyspot aircraft &
13xFAC mens. US/GVN units joined in 13xopns in
support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
Americal units reported 7xVC KIA & 40xVC suspects
detained. US casualties were 2xWIA(M).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Will L. Boozer

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 Nov 69 Ref DJF entry #41

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>525906</u>			
B Co	<u>391113</u>			
C Co	<u>492912</u>			
D Co	<u>437046</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>413017</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>133077</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>224077</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON		
A Co	ST INSON		
B Co	597868		
C Co	518887		
D Co	541849		
E Co	ST INSON		
Recon	ST INSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	720934		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	ST INSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	468720		
C Co	532720		
D Co	453752		
E Co	411		
Recon	548663		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	701397		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>626402</u>		
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>		
A Co	<u>833437</u>		
B Co	<u>783433</u>		
C Co	<u>729444</u>		
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
A Co	<u>874270</u>		
B Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
C Co	<u>816337</u>		
D Co	<u>832332</u>		
E Co	<u>CHAS BROWN</u>		
Recon	<u>854283</u>		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>411</u>		
26th Infr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
E Trp	174475		
C Trp	CHL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	188474		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	156264		

XXXXXX

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	161273		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	163267		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	067226		
B Co	084289		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	045255		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	018269		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	887222		
C Co	926265		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	988228		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Nov 69	2400	26 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0510		(U) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		
3	0649	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky RF 928 Plat, BT220194 at 251930H Nov 69. Amb 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-72 Law, 1xM-16, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
4	0740		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly man. Time: (1) 262200H-262400H (2) 270330H-270530H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAF, CPT Fields.		
5	0930		(C) 173d Abn, 11th Bde, AO Req #40. DTG 270600H-271800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat opns. From BS8722 B to BS9022 S to BS9018. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Stafford & approved by CPT Stafford. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly 173d Abn, (initials) M.C.; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
6	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT204460 at 0845H. Made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN KIA(M), 2xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren CIA (Dest). (Info only)		
7	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 0/1-46, BT224074 at 0900H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		
8	1030		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-2, BT332189, (EN) BT339179 at 0730H. 2xVN civ came to CAP's loc & rept that at 252100H Nov 69 20xVC were at above en grid w/VC PSYOPS tm. CAP went to investigate & find 10xhuts dest. Also find 2xhuts B/T w/Chi Com H/gren & 1xChi Com H/gren loose. Lost H/gren. In area find VC Chieu Hoi Pamphlets. Pamphlets evac to 1st CAG. (Info only)		
9	1105		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BT443743 at 1010H. Dtn 5xfemales & 20xchildren living in a village that had been destroyed by 3-1 Inf 3xmonths ago. The VN had rebuilt it. Res: will evact DET to Tu My village & will destroy village again.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783 365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Nov 69

2400

26 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

1245

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Weirman, B/1-1, BT168473 at 1202H.
Fnd 1xM-1 cbn in good condition. (SN 3342679)

11

1310

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, NFFF w/5-46 Inf, BS677778
at 1130H. The NFFF at "Chau SA 2" village dtr 1xfemale
believed to be an acting VC nurse. Will evac to Son
Tinh. (Info only)

12

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT228464 at 1240H.
Rec 3xHoi Chanh, neg pack or wpn. Evac to Hawk Hill.
(Info only) Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

13

1400

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS443741 at 1236H.
Fnd 50xrefugees in a village. Res: dest village & evac
refugees to Tu My Village.

14

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT193281 at 1230H.
Obsr 13-14xVC, 1xhad a pack & wpn 1300xm S of their
loc. 60xmm mort fired w/unk res.

15

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT223072 at 1215H.
Fnd 1xChinese anti tank mine. Res; dest.

16

1430

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS559735 at 1355H.
Fnd 1xB/T, 82xmm mort rd.buried in ground. Rigged as
command detonated. Res: dest w/NCD.

17

0740

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 27 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns.
Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy
Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer,
Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT
Fields.

18

0740

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 27 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns.
Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank
Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer,
D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Harmon; AAE, CPT Fields.

19

0740

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, S3. Air Cav req. Time:
PMNT to EENT, 27 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty
Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer,
Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fields.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

26 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

26 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20 1030

(C) CO, C Co, 5th SFG, msg #0395, DTG 260145Z. See DJF #12, 28 Nov
AO Req #41. DTG 300600H Nov 69 - 052400H Dec 69.
Purpose: Combat opns. From BS050016 S to BS0507 E
to BS1397 NNW to BS1206 & W to Tien Phuoc Bdry.
Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.
Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Shaw; 196th Bde, CPT
Russell. Passed to CO C Co 5th SFG by msg #1530,
DTG 0705H. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to FSE,
CPT Sullivan.

21 1650

(C) CLDC, SSG Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1800H.

22 1705

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT136076 at 1410H.
Fnd 1xhut w/bunker & punji sticks around the hut.
Inside dtn 1xmale & 3xchildren. Evac DET to LZ
Professional.

23 1640

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS673797 at 1540H.
Det 1x105 rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl 1600H to 27th Surgical.

24 1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS846405 at 1714H.
Fnd 2xVC hiding in a tunnel, both had wpns & docu.
Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN860818) 1xAK-47 CIA.
Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

25 1750

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/1-46, BT224077 at
1500H, pointman tripped bounding betty type mine.
Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl. 1530H, D/O ship rec'd
unk amt of SAF at BT221119. Res: NCD.

26 2025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, B/1-46, BT135075 at
1400H, 1xEM stepped in beartrap, res: 1xUS WIA(M).

27 1630

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st
Ranger, BT087310 & BT093304 at 1315H - 1500H.
rec unk amount of B-40 rkts, AMF, unk amount
of 60mm mort, & unk amount of 57mm RR rds fr
est 100xVC. Res: 18xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA.

28 1700

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st
Ranger, BT087310 & BT093304 at 1505H - 1700H.
eng est 1xVC Co res: 15xVC KIA, cptr 1xB-40
rkt, 12xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN KIA. 1xsub M/G CIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 765-262

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CH LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Nov 69

2400

26 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, fnd docu & 2x13 compasses in ammo can. Also, med supplies evac to Stinson. Fnd LxM-72 LAW, dest. Grid: BS540860 at 1525H.		MP
30	1830		(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/4 Cav, BT135211 eng LxVC res: LxVC KIA cptr LxAK-47. at 1540H.		MP
31	1855		(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 & FF, BT175473 at 1445H, LxPF WIA(E) D/O ship rec 50 rds SAF. at BS180473 NCD.		MP
32	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT200455 at 1810H, eng Lx VC res: LxVC KIA. (Info Only)		MP
33	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, E/3-21, BT086285 & BT089289 (EN) at 1800H, rec 6x60mm mort rds 500 m NE of their loc NCD. Arty fired w/unl res. Ntfy: SSG Dowalder, III MAF at 1900H.		MP
34	1912		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, 1245H, fnd LxVN boy (8 years old) burned to death in a burned down hut. BS531868.		MP
35	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS849403 at 1910H, fnd Lxtunnel 50' long, w/chamber 30'x30'x6' cooking utensils. Will destroy tomorrow.		MP
36	2400		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, LRRP Box #15 has been cancelled. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		MP
37	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		MP
38	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained ground actions. Within limitations imposed by weather, the air & arty cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. Inclement weather caused cancellation of all scheduled CA's, 5xpreplanned close air strikes, 4xskyspot aircraft & 15xFAC mens. US/GVN units joined in 13xjoint opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 NOV 69 Ref DJP # 37

Americal Division CP	CHL		
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	518953		
B Co	392118		
C Co	533953		
D Co	444056		
E Co	HILL 270 & 76		
Recon	445034		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF		
A Co	132064		
B Co	PROF		
C Co	223070		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	PROF		
Recon	PROF		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	GATOR		
C Co	GATOR		
D Co	683797		
E Co	MIN MAN		
Recon	700928		

INCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	627391
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	741439
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBB IR
C Co	814335
D Co	832332
E Co	CB
Recon	DEBB IE
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	XXXXXX STINSON	
B Co	XXXXXX 597810	
C Co	531868	
D Co	510884	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
M-17 Cav (Armor)	700928	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	411	
B Co	449743	
C Co	548753	
D Co	449753	
E Co	411	
Recon	459663	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL	
A Co	SJH	
B Co	CHL	
C Co	704401	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	175473		
C Trp	709786		
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TINE PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	175473		
B Co	HH		
C Co	229286		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

P Co	184299		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	MMX CENTER		
A Co	XXXXXX 067226		
B Co	086285		
C Co	073283		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	XXXXXXXX 957258		
D Co	952255		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Artor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A
2	0511		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady, Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		A
3	0550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, 4th ARVN, BS755458, (EN) BS754454 at 0130H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. 1xVN female came to loc w/shrapnel wound in foot. Eng en grid w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk. (Info only)		A
4	0755		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT175473 at 0710H Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh. He had 7000xpiastres & 1xNVA poncho. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		MP
5	0820		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 272300H-280100H Nov 69, (2) 280400H-280600H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, CPT Sullivan; B3 Air, CPT Jung AAE, MAJ White.		MP
6	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Darguene, 21st Ranger, BT092303 at 0645H. Rec SAF all night. Rtn SAF & swept their perimeter this morning. Elm made contact w/unk size VC force. Res: 12xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA & 7xARVN WIA(E). En broke contact at 0815H. (Info only)		MP
7	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT170051 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC. w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd 3xpacks containing food & 1xsmall hut. Packs & hut dest.		MP
8	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT225315 at 0810H. Fnd cut wire in front of bunker #19 at LZ Hawk Hill. Res: replaced wire.		MP
9	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS807409 at 0800H. Fnd 1x200 lb bomb dud. Dest in place.		MP
10	0942		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/1-20, BS775458 at 0845H. Had a D/O for 1xVN male w/frag wounds in his legs. D/O compl at 0905H.		MP
11	1030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT394119 at 270920H Nov 69. Dtn 1xMAM w/bad ID card. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet.		MP

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
DDO DIA 520012

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-787/247

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 69

2400

27 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

1055

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS565790 at 0930H.
Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA. (Info only)

13

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT188294 at 0955H.
Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. 1xVC evad into tunnel & was
eng w/frag gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xMAM,
1xfemale, & 2xchildren. DET evac to Hawk Hill.

14

1110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT202467 at 1015H.
Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Wpn evac to
Hawk Hill. (Info only)

15

1127

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT164047 at 1040H.
Fnd 1xhut 5'x10'. Dtn 2xmales, 1xfemale, & 3xchildren.
Dest hut & DET evac to LZ Professional.

16

1135

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req LRRP AO #40. Team:
Nevada. UL BS6448 - LR BS6844. Time: 280600H Nov -
021700H Dec 69. Mission: Area recon. Approved by G3,
CPT Pate. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, PFC
Robinson.

17

1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS694789 at 1010H.
Called D/O for 1xVN boy (8yrs old) He was bringing
in a dud M-79 when he dropped it, the rd exploded.
D/O compl at 1025H to 91st Evac. (Info only)

18

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT164047 at 1030H.
Fnd 1xM-60 M/G, 1xBAR, 2xThompson M/G, 1xM-1 carbine,
1xAK-50, 1000-1500xnds of SKS ammo, 1x60mm mort rd,
& 1xM-26 H/gren. Wpns are too rusty to read SN.
All wpns evac to LZ Professional.

19

1150

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683797 at 1055H.
Dtn 1xVN male. (11yrs old) He was dtn because he
stole a H/gren from a frd. He has been evac to Son
Tinh.

20

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT132067 at 1050H.
Fnd grave containing 1xVC KBA; body 1-2xweeks old.

21

1255

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, 3715357
at 1215 H. Obsr on base camp of 15xhuts, 15-30xft
long. Eng w/2.75 rfts w/unl res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS564785 at 1055H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xunk type M/G CIA. (Info only)		JP
23	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/3-1, BS441740 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JP
24	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT159048 at 1220H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x10' dest. 9xrefugees evac to Tein Phouc.		JP
25	1250		(U) Div Avn, MAJ White, 123d Avn, BT305355 at 1245H. Da Nang UH-1 went down with mechanical failure 18 miles N of Chu Lai along the beach. Neg casualty reported. F/8 Gunships & blues employed to secure acft. Maint acft will assist. Hel extracted to Chu Lai at 1315H by CH-54. Ntly C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G3, Sp Steman.		JP
26	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT191477 at 1150H. Fnd 2xVC KIA w/packs, neg wpns. Also fnd 1xB-40 rkt. Packs evac to Hawk Hill. Rkt dest.		JP
27	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT072290 at 1420H. Obsr 6-8xVC 600xm NW of their loc. Evac W. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP
28	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S2. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Allen.		JP
29	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, S3. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, CPT Allen.		JP
30	0800		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, S3. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer; Ntly AAE, CPT Allen; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		JP
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 69

2400

27 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Heilx #26, BS611867
 at 1300H. Obsr 10xMAM evac to hamlet at above grid.
 Saber snatched 1xVC from a spider hole at above grid.
 VC said there are 5xNVA & 5 VC in the hamlet w/following
 wpns: 4xAK-47, 3xSKS, 3-4xM-16. 1 plat D/1-52 is being
 CA'd into area.

32

1640

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #4. Eff 1800H.

33

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1, BT173464 at 1615H.
 Fnd 1xanti tank mine containing 25xlbs of nitro
 starch. It had a pressure type blasting cap. Res: dest.

34

1730

(U) Div Avn, MAJ White, 1234 Avn, BS518778 at 1740H.
 Div Arty resupply CH-47 while on take off from LZ rec
 several rds of 50xcal fire; 1000xft, 60xknots w/NCD.
 Continued to fly msn. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; III
 MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 1740H.

35

1720

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS865355 at 1700H.
 Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg military equip. (Info
 Only).

36

1645

(C) 196th Bde, AO req #42, 3-2 Inf, 291800H-Nov - 062400H Dec 69.
 Combat Opns. Area Description: From BT0120 SE to BT0219
 East BT0619 North to BT0620. Passed to Tien
 Phuoc, SFC, Cpt Cummins, approved by Tien Phuoc
 SFC, Cpt Cummins; approved by G3, Cpt Pate. Ntfy:
 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, ntfy: FSE, Spt Sullivan.

37

1830

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, request LRRP AO
 #15 time 280600 November to 082400 December 69
 Box: UL BT2414 LR BT2612 appr by 1-46, Sgt Williams;
 appr by 2d ARVN Div, Cpt Smith, Tam Ky, Diem,
 03; appr G3 Cpt Smith, passed to 196th Bde PFC
 Burgueno. Ntfy: Cpt Howard, FSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 753 200

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 69

2400

27 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT123073 at 1800H,
 a trip flare went off. Eng area w/SAF 1xKIA (VC)
 neg/wpn w/pack.

39

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT220458
 at 1720H, eng 7xVC in sampan. Res: 7xVC KIA.
 (Info Only).

40

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2d/ROK, BT206529 at
 0755H, eng 2xVC Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA.
 (Info Only). 1200H; BT209525, fnd 5xBAR barrels & 5xCbn Barrels.

41

1940

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT153246 at
 1830H, fired arty on VC loc. Res: 1x large
 secondary explo.

42

1940

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS741439 at
 1837H, fnd 1x tunnel 40'x50' long, will dest
 tomorrow.

43

2120

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS511864 at
 1700H, fnd 1xVN male body age approx 10 yrs
 old killed by S.F, body 12 - 24 hrs old.

44

2155

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS523795 at
 1100H, dtn 1xVN civ, will evac to Son Tinh.
 (Info Only).

45

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

46

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was
 rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon
 in force, search & pacification support opns
 cont'd to be directed against elements of the
 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units operating w/in
 the combined TAOR. Enemy units cont'd to avoid
 sustained ground actions. Within limitations
 imposed by weather, tac air, arty & naval gunfire
 cont'd to support tac opns by engaging suspected
 enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes.
 Inclement weather caused cancellation of 4 skyspot
 air craft & 8 FAC mns. US /GVN units joined in 12
 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification
 Program. Americal units rpt'd 6 VC suspects detained.
 There were 7 VC rpt'd killed w/5 individual & 1 CSAC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 69

2400

27 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47 2400 (cont'd) There were no US casualties.

48 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLEBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Willeburn L. Boozer

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/201

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry # 45

Americal Division CP	CHL			
196th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	510967			
B Co	392118			
C Co	533933			
D Co	450044			
E Co	HILL 270, 76			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	130070			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	220084			
D Co	PROF			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	568987			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	683797			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	700928			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 22, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	562840		
D Co	510884		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	700928		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	449742		
C Co	548753		
D Co	449743		
E Co	411		
Recon	459663		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	704401		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	615407
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	741439
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	910203
B Co	DEBB IE
C Co	825348
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	910203
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	XXXXXXXX BRONCO
D Btry	XXXXXXXX 411
26th Mpx Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 1 Cav (armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	BRONCO	
B Trp	175472	
C Trp	CHL	
F Sta Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
3 56 Arty CP		
G/25th Arty	CHL	
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2 1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	188470	
B Co	HH	
C Co	176282	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	176282		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	044236		
B Co	086285		
C Co	073284		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	957258		
D Co	952255		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	996260		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 69

2400

28 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lang, H/17th CAV, BS690915.

(EN) BS672916 at 271810H Nov 69. Obser 2xVC w/wpn.

Eng w/50xcal MG, VC evad W. 271830H Nov 69; Rec

1xRPG-7 rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) w/1xtrack rec moderate
to heavy damage & 1xPF WIA(E). Processed arty w/unk res.

3

0430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky/PP plat #5, BT177318

at 271400H Nov 69. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChi

Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

4

0430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky/RF Plat #187, BT214446

at 271115H Nov 69. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

5

2130

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Inf. AO Req #43. DTG:

011200H Dec - 022400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat ops.

Area Description: BT3515, -BT3715-BT3513-BT3713.

Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Approved by 2-1 Inf,

CPT Renaldo; Tam Ky, CPT Dien; 196th Bde, LT Svercauski;

G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Sullivan.

6

0520

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 37th ARVN Ranger, BT085325

at 271830H Nov 69. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: NCD.

Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0531H.

(Info only)

7

0523

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 21st ARVN Ranger, BT103313

at 271830-271910H Nov 69. Rec 11-12x60 mm mort rds.

Res: 5xARVN WIA(M). Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF,

CPT Cassino at 0530H. (Info only)

8

0600

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC Code #5.

Eff 0650H.

9

0728

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT132302

at 271845H Nov 69. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xARVN

WIA(M). Neg action taken. (Info only) Ntfy III MAF,

Sgt Martin at 0830H.

10

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3. Fire Fly man. Time:

(1) 282230H-290030H Nov 69. (2) 290330H-290530H Nov 69.

Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan;

G3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/801

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 69

2400

28 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT176281, (IN)
BT178281, at 272035H-272128H Nov 69. Amb obsr 3XEN
25-30x meters in front moving toward them fr the E.
Eng w/SAF, M-79, Claymore. Res: unk. Arty fired. w/unk res.
Area will be checked at 1st light. 0900H; checked area
at 1st light w/neg findings.

12

0905

(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G3. Refer to DJF #20 dated
26 Nov 69. Change DTG of msg #1530 to read 260705Z.

13

1012

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT231448 at 0945H.
Rec 2xHoi Chanh's who had 2xChi Com H/gren. Will
dest. Evac DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Smith.
(Info only)

14

1045

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS830318 at 1000H.
PF Plat told D/Co of 1xNVA Hoi Chanh who rallied at
PF Camp. He was a member of a resupply unit of 8 at
BS830318 gathering supplies for Hill BS8730. (Info only)

15

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Cancel LRRP Box #15.
Cancelled by MAJ Sprague, S-2, 196th Bde.

16

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS544797 at 0730H.
Rec SAF fr unk size en force. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M).
Returned SAF & swept area w/neg results. (Info only)

17

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT922198 at 1035H.
Fnd 3xrafts made of bamboo near river. Also fnd
many foot prints. Remaining in area to set up amb.

18

1135

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A, R/4-21, BS900207 at 1000H.
Fnd a straw basket w/300xlbs of unpolished rice.
Basket was 2'x3'x3' wide & high. Best rice, unfit
for human consumption.

19

1135

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS392653 at 0910H.
Fnd 7xsandbags of unpolished rice (210xlbs). Best rice,
unfit for human consumption.

20

1045

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS736432 at 0650H.
Dtn 1xMAM in green PJ's. Neg ID. Had family birth
certificate, age 13xys. Evac to LZ Liz.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343 783-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 69

2400

28 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1010

(C) Tien Phuoc, CPT Cummins, AO Req #44, DTG ASAP to 021800H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat ops. From BT0820 E to BT1120 & S to BT1119. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Approved by 3-21, MAJ Smith; 196th Bde, LT Svercauski; G3, CPT Pate. Ntly Tien Phuoc SFG, CPT Cummins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

22

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF, PF, Hiep Duc. At 0915H at grid AT975279, rec unk amt of M-79 & RR fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. At 0948H at grid AT945277, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)

23

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT155455 at 1030H. Rec 15xrds of AK sniper fire 400xm SE of their loc. Neg casualties. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

24

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT175486 at 0945H. Dtn 2xVC each armed w/M-26 H/gren. Found docu inside can in hut. Docu & VC evac to Hawk Hill.

25

1100

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Req LRRP AO #15. Box: UL BT0503, LR BT0700. Time: 281200H-292400H Nov 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc SFG, MSG Fretwell; 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Approved by Tien Phuoc, (initials E.D.M.); G3, CPT Pate. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

26

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT128061 at 1100H. Rec 15xrds of AK-47 fr 50m N of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SAF. Obser 1xVC/NVA proceeding N. Searched area (BT129065) & fnd 1xhut 6x8 ft. Dest hut. Dtn 3xfemales, 3xchildren, & 3xmales. 1xmale wearing NVA uniform had pack strap marks on shoulders, said he was carrying food for VC. DET extracted to LZ Professional.

27

1330

(C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req time extension on LRRP AC #1 & 3. to 052400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G/Co Ranger, Sp Sagan. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Oethorn; G3, CPT Pate. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

28

1414

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT194262 at 0900H. Fnd 1600xlbs of rice in baskets under false floor inside hut; 100xlbs of polished & 1500xlbs of unpolished rice. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Locally grown) Unit was on search & clear man. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1420H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

0740

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 29 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Twenty Tracker. Freq: 68.55. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.

30

0845

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 29 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer. Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, CPT Russell; AAE, CPT Spies.

31

0912

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 29 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Frank Snuffer. Freq: 63.90. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies. Note LRRP VR & Insertion.

32

1430

(dlyd)

(C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP VR. Twenty Puppet 58; freq, 53.00. Pickup at LRRP Pad at 291200H Nov 69; 3xpax. Req acft for LRRP Insertion. Pickup LRRP Pad at 291230H Nov 69; 9xpax. Twenty Puppet; freq, 53.00. Approved by MAJ Boozer, G3, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies; G2, CPT Stewart; G/Co Ranger, SSG Peet.

33

1540

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS699373 at 1450H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 400m away moving NW & wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF & AMF w/unlk res.

34

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT043221 at 1345H. Fnd 2xVC KIA by 4.2 mort. Bodies fnd were 6xhrs old.

35

1605

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS405625 at 1530H. Rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: NCD. Processed arty w/unlk res.

36

1610

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS502884 at 1430H. Rec 50-100xrds en fire w/neg casualties. Rtn w/M-60, 50 cal, 81mm mort, & arty. Approximately 300m obsr 1xindividual in area of en fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743-200

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 69

2400

28 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1630

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1. Ref DJF entry #28. Change to read 2340xlbs of rice. Ntfy III MAF, LT Karwick at 1640H.

38

1635

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

39

1655

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT203466 at 1420H. Fnd 1x82mm mort sight. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

40

1330

(C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req time extension for LRRP AO Box #2 to 052400H Dec 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks; G/Co Ranger, Sp Franklin. Approved by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.

41

1735

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R&A/4-21, BS897208 at 1625H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xUS claymore, 1xM-1 rifle without trigger housing, 300xlbs of unpolished rice (unfit for human consumption) Dest everything except rifle. Rifle will be evac to LZ Debbie.

42

1750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, Hawk Hill, at 1600H. Fnd 2xChi Com H/gren 40mm in front of bunker #4. Will dest.

43

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS763361 at 1625H. Fnd 1xbase camp w/1xlarge tunnel, 1xUS canteen, 1xponcho, some kerosene, & misc equip. Will exploit area tomorrow. Also will blow tunnel tomorrow.

44

1811

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS863340 at 1740H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

45

1815

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS558812, (EN) BS557818 at 1640H. Rec 4-5xM-79 rds & 25-50xrds SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). One to LZ Stinson, 1xto 91st EVAC. (D/O compl at 1615H) 1xkit carson scout WIA(E) to 91st EVAC. Rtn SAF & processed arty w/unlk res.

46

1620

(U) G-2, Cpt Stewart, req time ext for LRRP AO Box #2 to 052400H, Dec 69, passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG Sgt Leluex 281620H, disapproved. Ha Thanh SF, Dissapproved G3 Cpt Smith, pass to G/Rangers Sp Locklear.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 69

2400

28 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1850

(U) 6th ARVN LT Green, ref AO ext #34 cancelled west of the NS grid line #51 on AO extension #34 effective immediately. Ntly: 198th Bde, Cpt Dethorn, ntly FSE, Cpt Howard, ntly 11th Bde Cpt McNeil.

48

2210

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, BT174267 at 1936H, rec 1xH/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), eng area w/SAP unk res.

49

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

50

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained ground actions. Within limitations imposed by weather, tac air & arty cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. Inclement weather caused cancellation of 5 preplanned close air strikes, 1 skyspot acft & 11 FAC mns. US/GVN units joined in 12 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt'd 2xVC KIA w/1xIWC. US casualties were 6xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). A total of 7xVC suspects were detained.

51

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilb I Booser

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-23

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 NOV 69

Ref DJF entry # 49

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>518976</u>			
B Co	<u>394120</u>			
C Co	<u>523933</u>			
D Co	<u>443032</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>130070</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>206101</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>556986</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>629893</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	565823		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	597810		
D Co	510884		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	510882		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	629893		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	423673		
C Co	402633		
D Co	398626		
E Co	411		
Recon	462648		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	705376		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 630423

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 833437

B Co 783433

C Co 741439

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 761369

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co 910204

B Co 791356

C Co DEBB IE

D Co 832332

E Co CB

Recon 910204

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th In/r Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
E Trp	175474		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	175474		
B Co	HH		
C Co	174267		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 173271

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 044236

B Co 074284

C Co 043250

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 955255

D Co 956256

E Co WEST

Recon ~~RE~~ 957255

F-17th Cav (Armor) CHL

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry ~~XXXXXXXX~~ HH

B Btry ~~XXXXXXXX~~ CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	173271		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	044236		
B Co	074284		
C Co	043250		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	955255		
D Co	956256		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	957255		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	XXXXXXXX HH		
B Btry	XXXXXXXX CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

29 Nov 69

TO

DATE

2400

29 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0517

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF Plat #144,
 BT283177 at 282200H Nov 69. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA,
 1xAK-47, 3xAK-47 mag, 12xChi Com H/gren CIA. Neg
 friendly casualties. (Info only)

3

0730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, BS850339 at 0510H.
 Obsr 2xVC/NVA in a sampan. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

4

0730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS812428 at 0655H.
 1xVN child was injured by PF's that were w/B/1-20
 when PFs saw movement & started firing. D/O compl
 at 0718H. (Info only)

5

0730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-21, BZ Debbie at 0630H.
 Obsr 1xVC/NVA at the base of LZ Debbie. Eng w/SAF
 w/unk res.

6

0737

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS516857 at 0645H.
 Obsr & eng 5-6xVC w/SAF evading W to E. Res: 1xVC KIA,
 & 1xSKS CIA. Others evad S. They were wearing blue
 uniforms.

7

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/3-1, BS398619 at 0915H.
 Rec SAF. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

8

0700

(U) Tam Ky, LNO, CPT Miller. Cancel AG extension
 #43. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196th Bde, CPT
 Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

9

0912

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3 Opns. Fire Fly men. Time:
 (1) 2200H-2400H, (2) 300300H-300500H Nov 69. Passed
 to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air,
 CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Fields.

10

1010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS562808 at 1000H.
 Det 1xMAM evading. Evac DET to LZ Stinson.

11

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req time extension to AG
 extension #109. Time: 290900H-152400H Dec 69. Approved
 by BA TO, SSG, Maruska; G3, CPT Pate. Ntly 11th Bde,
 PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DEC 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Nov 69	2400	29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1123		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS643422 at 1115H. Fnd 1xbounding betty mine; dest.		
13	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Helix #26, BT095268 at 0841H. Eng area w/12xHE rfts. Res: 1xbunker & 1xstructure dest.		
14	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/3-21, BT043233 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF; neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
15	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Red Baron #12, BS460763 at 0945H. Obsr 50-75xpersonnel carrying rice. Eng w/art. Personnel evaded into spider holes & bunkers. Res: unk.		
16	1237		(U) Staff Weather, Sgt Mitchell. 1300H-1900H; surface winds 020-040xdegrees at 20xknots, gusting to 30xknots in Duc Pho area. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		
17	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT184474 at 1200H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb in a shallow trench. It was not cam of B/T. Dest in place.		
18	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Helix #18, BT025220 at 1310H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/HE rfts. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
19	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT187228 at 1330H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack containing 1xfull AK-A7 mag & 1xponcho.		
20	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1, BT1622252 at 1105H. Fnd 500xlbs of polished rice under a false floor in hut. Evac rice to Hawk Hill. Ntly III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445H.		
21	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT185225 at 1350H. Fnd 6000xlbs of unpolished rice in baskets under false floors in 25xhuts. Rice was locally grown. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445H.		
22	1400		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT179228 at 1030H. 1xindividual det BT (M-26 H/gren & 60xmm mort rd). Res: 9xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 1052H. Ntly C/S, Sp Najura; G3, Sp Stemen; G2, MSG Pappas; III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445H.	See DJF # 54	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Nov 69	2400	29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, BS875295 at 1015H. Eng 10xNVA w/SAF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, Rec 1xHoi Chanh. See DJF # 2, 30 NOV 3xSKS, 5xChi Com H/gren, 4xM-26 H/gren, CIA. Fnd 2xhuts containing 1xnew NVA uniform, 1xwallet, assorted medical supplies, 2xNVA belts, docu, & 30xlbs rice. Wpns & docu evac to LZ Bronco. Hoi Chanh trying for more Hoi Chanh. Huts, clothing, Chi Com H/gren & M-26 H/gren dest. Ntly C/S, Sp Resvezynski; G3, Sp Stemen; G2, MSG Pappas; III MAF, LT Krawick at 1500H; IPW, Sp Kraft.		
24	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS892225 at 1300H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF, evad. Res: 2xNVA KIA; neg military equip. CIA docu. Docu evac to LZ Bronco.		
25	1430		(C) G-2, CPT Stewart. Req acft for LRRP insertion. (1) Twenty Puppet 52. Freq: 53.00. Blue Ghost. Pickup at LRRP Pad at 301200H Nov 69; 12xpax. Center of mass, BT3215. (2) Twenty Puppet 51. Freq: 53.00. D/1-1. Pickup at LRRP Pad at 301000H Nov 69; 10xpax. Center of mass, BT3001. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196th Bde, Sgt Stronier; AAB, MAJ White; G/Co Ranger, Sp Franklin; G2, Sp Duke.		
26	0900		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 30 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer; Blue Ghost. Note LRRP insertion. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Stronier; AAB, MAJ White.		
27	0915		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 30 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Tender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer; Aero Schuts. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAB, MAJ White.		
28	0930		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 30 Nov 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer; D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; AAB, MAJ White. Note APD & LRRP insertion.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 751/201

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 69

2400

29 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

250830(d1vd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for an APD msn on 30 Nov 69 (#2) in the area bounded by AS9590 E to BS0590 NE to BS0994 SE to BS1292 SW to BS0488 S to BS0484 W to AS9584 N to AS9590. Time: 1300-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to III MAF & I Corps by msg (#1455 DTG: 250230Z Nov 69); appr by I Corps & III MAF, MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; Div Cml, & G-2 Air, MSG Groat; AAE, MAJ White.

30

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Baker, 6th ARVN, BS722809, (En) BS732816 at 1330H. 4/6 ARVN eng UNSEF after securing LZ. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1410H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3 VC KIA (Info only)

31

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/5-46, BS715795 at 1030H. Dtn 2 VN (1x45 & 1x60 yrs old). Will evac to Son Tinh.

32

1550

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, 176th AVN, BS728830 at 1400H. Pilot flying smoke ship for the 6th ARVN CA rec 30xcal .SAF. Res: 1 US WIA(E). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.

33

1600

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS412631 at 1515H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd, BT w/trip wire. Dest.

34

1600

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS791435 at 1445H. Fnd 2 SKS while searching bunker. Wpn had been buried & are unusable.

35

1600

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS801473 at 1505H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

36

1610

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hussinger, BT068047 & BT072048(En) at 1430H. While inserting LRRP into LZ, rec 80 rds of SA & AWF w/NCD. LRRP obsr indiv w/gray unif firing at acft. F/8 rtn fire, which considered a minimum amount of fire. Res: 2 susp VC KIA. Later rept indicated that these were not VC but civ & were wounded not killed. Final res: 2 civ WIA. Ntfy: G3 LTC Kennedy; AAE, MAJ White; 16th CAG, COL Townsend.

37

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 11/ROK MAR, BT205470 at 1030H. Eng & killed 1 VC. (Info only)

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Nov 69

2400

29 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT153246 at 1120H-1320H.
Blues inserted & rec 8x rds SAF. Fnd 1x US poncho, est
300x lbs of unpolished rice in hut & 1x 155MM rd (dud).
Blues extracted at 1320H.

39

1645

(U) B-11 SFG, CPT Maroney, CIDG-C62A, BS357622 at 1015H.
Eng 1xsq of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, & 2xfemales
& 2xchildren dtn. Evac DET to Ha Thanh. (Info only)

40

1700

(C) CLIC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLIC code #4.
Eff 1800H.

41

1900

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. AO Req #45. DTG: 000900H-
032400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: from BT3515
E to BT3715 S to BT3713 W to BT3513 & N to BT3515.
Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; approved by CPT Russell.
Approved by Tam Ky, CPT Miller; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy
198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

42

0800

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Douglas, B/1-20, at 0440H. Rec 1x Hoi
Chanh that states a cache of wpns at BS812425. B/1-20
enroute to check area. 1725H: Res, neg. Hoi Chanh did
not lead B/1-20 to a wpns cache. Evac him to LZ Bronco.

43

1700

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS506860 at 1610H.
Dtn 1xMAM evad. Evac to LZ Stinson.

44

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT191232 at 1554H.
Obsr 12xVC moving W 1400m N of location; neg packs &
wpns. Eng VC w/90mm RR, w/unk res.

45

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT197238 at 1610H.
Obsr 25xVC/NVA moving N w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art
w/unk res.

46

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT188100 at 1520H.
Fnd 3xhuts w/tunnels in each. Dtn 3xVN children.
Res: huts dest. Children evac to Hawk Hill.

47

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT191224 at 1500H.
Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.

48

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT190104 at 1300H.
Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA; neg military equip. Also
5xVN civilians wounded. D/O compl at 1415H. Fnd & dest 1xhut.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743/363

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

29 Nov 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

29 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT193104 at 1150H.
Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; neg military equip. Also fnd
1xVN female KIA. Fnd 2xhuts w/bunkers. Inside bunkers
fnd misc equip, docu, & medical supplies. Also dtn
2xVN males & 6xchildren. DET, docu & medical supplies
evac to LZ Professional. Misc equip dest. Ntly G5, Sgt
James.

50

1800

(U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, L/CPL Hoyle, BT297287 & BT
307285-297290 (EN) at 1545H, fnd 1 VN male KIA. Res
of arty fired fr Hawk Hill 1st CAG stated that grids
had neg clearance fr CAP or TOC in Tam Ky. MAJ Boles
FSE stated that clearance was obtained from Tam Ky &
3-82 ARTY LNO. Investigation is being conducted.
(Info Only) Ntly: CPT Sullivan. FSE.

51

1830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS565817 at 1730H, dtn 2x
MAM evad. Evac to Bayonet IPW. Ntly: Sgt Hyde, IPW.

52

1850

(U) 196th Bde, C/1-46, Sp Parks, BT187092 at 1620H,
eng 4xVC/NVA 100m W of loc. Neg packs & 1 wpr. Res:
evad S across river successfully.

53

1850

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 10/HOK Marines, BT205533 at
1315H, fnd inside tunnel 1xM-1 Cbn, 1x50 cal MG
w/50 rds. (Info Only).

54

1922

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT179228 (EN) at
1030H, Ref DJF entry # 22. Change to read: 10xUS
WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xKCS WIA(E). Ntly: CPT Cassino,
III MAF at 1930H.

55

2035

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS498852 at 1700H,
dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID 1 sqd of Blues fnd in
hut. Evac to Bayonet.

56

2135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, LRRP Req Box #10
AO Time: 300600 Nov 022400H Dec 69. Box: UL
BS0099 LR BS0297. Purpose: Area recon. App G3
CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard. Ntly: Sp Parks, 196th Bde.

57

2135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, LRRP Req: Box # 11
AO Time: 300600 Nov 022400H Dec 69. Box: UL
BS0398 LR BS0596. Purpose: Area recon. App G3
CPT Smith. Ntly: CPT Howard, FSE: 196th Bde. Sp Parks.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 69

2400

29 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

2155

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2 CPT Wineman, LRRP Box
 #15 has been cancelled, res: tried to insert
 Alabama, rec SAF fr 8xVC/NVA. Hot LZ. Ntly:
 CPT Howard, FSE.

59

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

60

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rpt'd
 from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force,
 search & pacification support opns cont'd. Opns cont'd
 against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF
 units w/en units avoiding sustained actions. Tac air &
 arty cont'd to support tac opns. Adverse weather
 conditions caused cancellation of 3 skyspot acft.
 US/GVN units rpt'd 13 joint opns in support of the 1969
 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt'd
 8 VC & 10 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US casualties were 11xWIA(E) &
 3xWIA(M). There were 7xVC suspects detained.

61

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/801

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 NOV 69 Ref DJF entry #59

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>510966</u>			
B Co	<u>394118</u>			
C Co	<u>523925</u>			
D Co	<u>449027</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270, 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>181087</u>			
D Co	<u>18 175077</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL 665012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>655892</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	564816		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	597810		
D Co	510884		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	510884		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	655892		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	425659		
C Co	412631		
D Co	401626		
E Co	411		
Recon	455636		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	703367	xxx	
B Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 652409

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 833437

B Co 783433

C Co 722430

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 754371

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co 894237

B Co 769345

C Co DEBB IE

D Co 832332

E Co CB

Recon 894237

2 1st Cav (Armor) ~~XXXX~~ BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Mech Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	175472		
C Trp	CHL		
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	175472		
B Co	HH		
C Co	178232		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 165253

E Co HH

Recon 210300

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 049234

B Co 095252

C Co 021238

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 933266

D Co ~~MMXX~~ 166095

E Co ~~MMXX~~ WEST

Recon ~~MMXX~~ 969271

F-17th Cav (Armor) MMX CHL

3-32 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0125		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-21, BS875295 at 291015H Nov 69. (dlyd) Ref DJF entry #23, 291015H Nov 69. Change to read; 1xSKS CIA. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Phenix at 0130H.		
3	0505		(C) CLDC, PFC Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		
4	0720		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, BS666437 at 0707H. LRRP tm Nevada inserted at above time & grid. Ntly G2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
5	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT049239 at 291100H Nov 69. (dlyd). Fired arty at above grid. Res: 1xsecondary fire which was caused by 105xillumination rd in hay stack.		
6	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, Tien Phuoc & I-46 at 292130H Nov 69. (dlyd). Req following AO #46 for combined operation. From: BT000020 to BS000940 E to BS030940 along AO bdy to BS090980 W to BT090040 W to BT045040 to BT000020. Time frame; 0600H to indef. AO #46; Approved by G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.		
7	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 302200H to 302400H Nov 69, (2) 010300H to 010500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, MAJ White.		
8	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, BS666437 at 0841H. LRRP tm Nevada extracted. Position was compromised on insertion. Ntly G2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
9	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21 at 0930H. 1xVN civilian at Nui Loc Son reported a VC plat in vicinity of AT9627 armed w/M-16s, AK-47s, H/grens, & also reported 1xbunker in vicinity of AT967283. (Info only)		
10	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT930200 at 1020H. Obsr movement & fired arty w/unlk res.		
11	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS769451 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDC DNR 3200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21 & RF #115, ES912245
at 0830H. RF #115 eng 10xNVA. Res: 3xRF WIA(E).
(Info only)

13

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT907182 at 1110H.
Dtn 1xMAM; neg pack or wpn. Evac DET to LZ West.

14

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT188233 at 1105H.
Eng 1xVC 150 meters S of their location. Res: 1xVC
KIA. Neg pack, wpn, or ID.

15

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS777437 at 1030H.
Fnd 20xrds of M-16 ammo & 1xUSSR flag buried in front
of a hut. Evac to LZ Liz. Also dtn 4xVN females &
2xchildren. Evac to LZ Liz.

16

1150

(U) G-2, CPT Stewart. Cancel LRRP Boxes #1 & 3. Eff
immediately. Ntly FSE, SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, Sgt
Hill; G/Co 75th Inf, SSG Peet.

17

1050

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS672891 at 0945H.
1xUS NBW(E) accidentally. M-16 discharged while handling
it from 1xUS to another US. Wpn dropped & discharged
while on safe. US evac by 5-46 CC to 91st Evac.

18

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/3-1, BS418627 at 1020H.
Fnd 1xM-44 rifle rigged as a B/T. (Trip wire was set up
so when tripped rifle would fire down the trail). Res:
1xM-44 rifle CIA. Evac to LZ Liz.

19

1220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS676884 at 1000H.
Obsr 6xVC w/wpns, 500xm from their location. Eng w/50xcal,
arty processed, & Helix on station. Res: unk.

20

1220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS678888 at 1100H.
Dtn 10xVN females & children w/neg ID. Will evac to Binh
Son.

21

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT189117 at 0730H.
1xMAM dtn yesterday was leading 2d plat today to wpns
cache when he escaped. DET said yesterday that he was
hamlet guerrilla chief of Hamlet #9, Phouc Tin, Tien
Phouc District.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 69

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

30 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1210

(U) G/Co Ranger, SSG Peet, BT305016 at 1100H. LRRP
tm Hawaii inserted at above time & coord. On LZ
obsr 3xVC w/2xAK-47s. Eng w/SAF & AWP. 1105H: Tm
called for extraction. Extraction ship rec fire
from S. G/S came on station & rec heavy ground fire
w/green tracers. 1106H: Tm extracted. Ntly G2, Sp
Osgood; FSE, Sgt Rare; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; III MAF,
MAJ Stevenson at 1345H.

LRRP

LZ

Tm

23

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, H/4-31, AT969272 at 1155H.
Fnd straw containers, 1xpistol belt, radio batteries,
VC medical supplies, & chickens in cages. Obsr 1xMAM
evad.

24

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT163247 at 1130H.
Dtn 1xVN female w/shrapnel wounds which were caused by
arty fired on 22 Nov 69. Evac to Hawk Hill.

25

1335

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT923174 at 1225H.
Fnd medical supplies, books, money & a list of names
in a village area. At 1240H; dtn 1xVN female, same
coord. All extracted to LZ West.

26

0910

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS782843 at 292030H
Nov 69. Phu Qui Village rec SAF & 3-4xH/gren from
est 3-4xVC. Res: 1xVN Civ Male WIA(E). FF rtn fire
& swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 0825H. (Info only)

27

1310

(C) G/Co Ranger 75th Inf, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas,
BT310152 at 1240H. Ranger tm Texas inserted at above
time & grid. Ntly G2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
196th Bde, Sp Boquard.

28

1330

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS455633 at 1400H.
Fnd 1xbase camp w/10xhuts & 1xmess hall. Eng 5xVC.
Res: 2xVC KIA. (1xmale & 1xfemale). Dest huts & mess
hall.

29

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT152252 at 0930H. See DJF #52
Fnd tunnel w/medical supplies in a 50xcal ammo can &
120xlbs of salt & misc equip. In huts near tunnel fnd
600xlbs of unpolished rice. Res: Dest huts & tunnel.
Evac rice & equip to Hawk Hill. Ntly G2, PFC Meehan;
III MAF, MAJ Stevenson at 1405H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1345		(U) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S2. Req time ext of LRP Box #40 until 041700H Dec 69. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		MP
31	1300		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix #38, CS Drop, ES607344 at 1205H. Dropped 10xCS, E158 canisters & called in 18xrd of 105 HE w/unl res. (Intelligence reports: Believe 2d NVA independant sapper Bn at above grid).		MP
32	1432		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, G/2-1, BT183223 at 1040H. Fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice under floors in huts. See DJF#51. Rec: huts dest; rice extracted to Hawk Hill. Fnd 2xID cards issued at Tam Ky 1962. Birth dates: 1910 & 1944. BT193224 at same time, fnd 2400xlbs of unpolished rice. 1900xlbs of it fnd near mill to be polished; the other 500xlbs fnd inside hut. All extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly G2, Sp White; III MAR, Sgt Martin at 1640H.		MP
33	0845	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air. Req clnc for an APD msn on 1 Dec 69 along the strip AT911210 to 914200 to 906190 to 907180 to 919170 follow trail along W bank of river to 939070 cross river to E & follow stream, BT020030 to 010010 to 000005 to 993034 to 985031 to 977035 to 956035. Follow river to S on E bank to 978982, follow stream to AS978982, follow stream to AS993992 following stream bed to ES010996 to 020995 to 029985 to 027976 to 039969 follow Song Vang River on the N bank to 123946 to BT148015, follow river to the SE to BS240991 to 260005 to BT260017 to 280010. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. The APD Team will report to Avn Co Opns 30 minutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill & approved by CPT Dethorn. Disapproved by 146 Inf, LT Beard, (friendly troops); 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G3, CPT Pate.		MP
34	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to BMNT, 1 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, Maj Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, MAJ White.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
30 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1410

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: 1 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Booser, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.

EMNT to KENT,

LZ Bronco

66.25.

36

1410

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: 1 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by MAJ Booser, G3, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; AAE, MAJ White.

EMNT to

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A & R/4-21, BS892255 at 1255H. 8xUS from A & R/4-21 made contact w/est 7xNVA. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, & 1xUS WIA(E). D/U compl to LZ Bronco at 1350H. AK-47 evac to LZ Bronco.

37

1510

38

1200

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, D/1-1 Cav. 0915H at BS523868: Captured 2XVC, pistol belts & H/gren. 0935H at BS523868: LOH rec fire. G/S eng area. 1xsqd of Blues were inserted. 0945H at BS523868: D/1-1 Blues confirmed 3xVC KIA & captured 3xpacks. Dtn 1xVN female w/pack which contained med supplies. 1005H at BS519868: Dtn 1xMAM. 1015H at BS520868: D/1-1 Inf plat inserted. 1100H: Ind 1xVC KIA by SAT; the body was approx 24hrs old. 1120H: Eng 5xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA & 3xVC KIA. 1145H at BS518865: Dtn 1xmale & 1xfemale. Evac to LZ Stinson. 1205H at BS511866: Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xpistol belt & 1xPM control radio head off of Hel CIA. Docu fnd on KIA. 1330H: D/1-1 rifle plat extracted. Equip, docu, DDT & VC CIA evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines.

39

0705

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20, BS741439 at 0300H. 1XM-72 LAW exploded. Res: 1xM72(E). 1245H: PFC Robinson; He was in a hut which caught fire. The M-72 law blew up in the fire. Man is in satisfactory condition at Hospital In Chu Lai.

40

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT962279 at 1233H. Fnd 5xE/T F-16 magazines. (1xmag was loaded) F-16 shell w/spike used as det device. Under 2xhay stacks fnd pack straps, writing material, 1xknife, some chalk, gas mask, harvesting tools, 1xdevice for loading ammo & papers.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1455	(cont'd)	All extracted to LZ West.		JP
41	1520		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BS423628 at 1430H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp w/10x1xman fighting positions. 1xhut 6'x8' used in last 24xhours. Res: dest.		JP
42	1530		(C) DROC, MSG Groat, Div Cml at 270830H Nov 69, Req clnc for CS Drum Drop on 1 Dec 69 (weather permitting) in the area bounded by AT920300 to 985300, to 985280 to 920280. Time of msn: 0600H-1800H. Req clnc for free fire. Req G3 obtain clnc for 1st Marine Div, FMP. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; approved by LT Svercauski. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 1st Marine Division, Sgt Weatherill.		JP
43	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/4-31 at 1450H. At AT948278 dest 2xhuts. At AT943383 dest 2xhuts w/overhead cover. At AT928279, fnd en OP, Dest it w/arty.		JP
44	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th Avn, BS545944 at 1335H. Obser 2xindiv evad. Res: 2xDET. Pistol belt, poncho & 1xH/gren CIA. All evac to LZ Bayonet.		JP
45	1616		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Campo, S2. AO ext; LRRP Box #40 E to BS6948 to BS6944. Approved by G3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Hicks; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JP
46	1700		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		JP
47	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, ES859318 at 1645H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale). MI list of names identifying VCI & their names were on it. DET in MI custody. Evac to LZ Bronco. NtfyIPW, Sp McLaughlin.		JP
48	1045		(U) Div Arty, CPT Allen, Div Avn, BT175074 at 1045H, LOH (Phenix 17) down at BT175074. Neg casualties. Platoon fr LZ Professional is moving to secure acft. Went down due to engine failure. Tail boom ripped off, crew walked to LZ Professional.	See DJF #61 See DJF #30, 1 DEC	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/803

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1430

LR →

(U) G-2 CPT Stewart, req LRRP AO #5 IIL BS4195
LR 4591 fr 010600H to 062400H Dec 69. Passed
to 198th Bde, Bielinek 301447H, disapproved by
CPT Bezne S-2, 198th Bde, Disapproved by G3, CPT
Pate.

50

1655

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS678887 at
1400H, DTN 89x women & children w/neg I.D. Evac
to Binh Son.

51

1710

(U) 196th Inf Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 at 1040H
ref DJF entry #32. Change to read fnd 2800x
lbs rice. (unpolished). Ntly: LT Krawick III
MAF, at 1720H.

52

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1 at 0930H, Ref
DJF entry #29. Change to read, fnd 1100x lbs
unpolished rice. Ntly: LT Krawick III MAF, at 1720H.

53

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Durguao, LRRP Texas, BT313156
& BT308164 (EN) at 1644H, obsr 9 VC moving E
600m from their position. Neg action taken.

54

1940

(U) 196th Bde, PPC Burgueno, A/3-21 Inf, BT056227
at 1700H. Fnd 1xVC body KB mortar 2x months
old. Neg wpn.

55

1942

(U) Co. G/Ranger, SSG Peet, BT3025 at 1253H, LRRP
Ohio (RR) was inserted at above time and grid.

56

2130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT452068 at
1730H, fnd ammo box w/40xAK-47 rds, 66x38 cal
rounds, 18x .45 rds, 5 ft claymore wire, 67x7.62" rds.

57

2140

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at
1815H, 1xVN female rec'd stomach wound from
ARVN soldier. Evac to LZ Bronco.

58

2230

(U) Co. G/Ranger, Sgt Peet, BT421047 at 1230H, LRRP tm
N. Carolina (RR) was inserted at above time & grid.

59

1840

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS652886 &
BS660881 (EN) at 1800H, obs 4xVC w/wons & eng w/50x cal
& arty. Res: unk.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

2235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1, BT182468 (EN)
 at 1840H, fnd 1x pressure rel type mine on
 trail. Mine contained 25 lbs of nitro starch,
 dest in place.

61

1045

(U) Div Avn, CPT Allen, Div Arty, BT175074 at 1045H.
 LOH (Phenix #17) down at BT175074. Neg casualties.
 Plat from LZ Professional is moving to secure acft.
 Went down due to engine faliure. Tail boom ripped
 off. Crew walked to LZ Professional. Ntfy C/S, Sp
 Resyczynski; G3, Sp Stemen. Ref DJF entry #48.

62

1745

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 4-21 Inf. Tunnel log req.
 Time: 010700H-040700H Dec 69. Reason: Find local tunnel complexes.
 Pickup at 123d Avn Pad at 010700H Dec 69. Passed to G3
 Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; & approved by LT Zimmerman.
 Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, CPT Saffold.

63

1757

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS673795 at 1634H.
 BS673795: BDA; fnd 15xbunkers dest. BS673794: Fnd
 B/T w/trip wire consisted of a bottle filled w/C-4
 type explosive. Dest. BS679798: Fnd 2xanti-personnel
 mines w/pressure release firing device. Fnd w/mine
 detector. Dest.

64

1835

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS741439 at 1821H.
 Req urgent D/O for 1xVN child who was run over by a
 water buffalo. D/O compl at 1823H.

65

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Nevada, BS689447 at
 1825H. LRRP tm Nevada inserted at 1745H & extracted
 at 1825H at above grid. Ntfy Sp Dumas; FSE, CPT Howard.

66

2110

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, B/1-1 Cav, BT185475 at 1845H.
 While enroute to NDP, rec 2xRPG Rds & SAF 400mm NW of
 their loc. Res: NCB. Eng en grid w/50xcal w/unlk res.
 BT182468 at 1855H: 1xUS dropped his M-16 fr track. Plat
 ldr stopped to pick it up. Track called back to the
 track behind him & told him that the plat ldr was going
 to pick up the wpn that was dropped. Message got back too
 late. Track obsr movement, eng w/M-60 & the plat ldr was
 killed. Plat ldr was 10xm from track when fired on. Res: 1xUS KIA.

67

2126

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/2-1, BT177233 at 1820H. While
 checking NDP, discovered 2xmines in area. Tried to dest

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Nov 69	2400	30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2126	(cont'd)	1xmine & plat ldr stepped on the other one setting it off. Res: 1xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1847H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Weston at 2140H.		
69	2310		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S2. LRRP Req #11. Time: 010600H-052400H Dec 69. Box: UL BS0397, LR BS0595. Purpose: Area recon. Approved by: LT Baird, 196th Bde; CPT Smith, G3. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.		
70	2310		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S2. Req LRRP Box #10 time extension fr 010600H-052400H Dec 69. Approved by: 196th Bde, LT Baird; G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.		
71	1330	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Ray, Quang Ngai. AO Req #101. 010001H Dec 69 to Indef. Purpose: Sensor AO. Area: fr BS503625 NE to 578688 N to 580680 S to 580655 W to 574655 S to 574648 W to 565648 S to 565642 W to 561642 S to 561622 W to 550622 S to 550613 SW to 525595 NW to 503625. Cancel old Sensor AO after new Sensor AO is approved. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; approved by CPT Saffold. Passed to B-11 SFG to Minh Long, Sgt Risner; approved by (initials) T.P.M. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
72	1650		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BS010978 at 1453H. LRRP tm Alabama was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly G2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
73	1650		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BS041965 at 1457H. LRRP tm Arkansas inserted at above time & grid. Ntly G2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
74	1915		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BS041965 at 1745H. Heard movement. Req extraction at 1745H; G/S eng area. Res: 12xVC KIA. Tm extracted at 1830H at grid, BS041965. Ntly G2, Sp Dumas; FSE, CPT Howard; 11th SFG, Sgt Dauwaulder at 1930H. (LRRP Arkansas)		
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 Nov 69 2100 30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd. Opns cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program & were directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. Americal/GVN units combined in 14 joint pacification support opns. Americal units rpt'd 26 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. US casualties were 1 KIA, 9 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

77

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ABST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilbur L. Boozer

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743, 305

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 NOV 69

Ref DJF entry #75.

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

? 198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016 BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BT549016 BAYONET

A Co

507978 978

B Co

391113

C Co

533937

D Co

448029

E Co

7R HILL 270&76

Recon

514025

1-46 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

061025

B Co

065009

C Co

PROF

D Co

177075

E Co

PROF

Recon

058012

5-46 Inf Bn CP

GATOR

A Co

665012

B Co

GATOR

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

688797

E Co

MINUTEMAN

Recon

710873

CONFIDENTIAL

INCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

587838

B Co

STINSON

C Co

597810

D Co

510884

E Co

STINSON

Recon

510884

1-17 Cav (Armor)

710873

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

EAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

411

B Co

431647

C Co

420625

D Co

413633

E Co

411

Recon

455634

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

724373

B Co

662381

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHU.....
E Co	SIH.....
Recon	SIH.....
1-20 Inf Bn CP	833437 LIZ
A Co	833437.....
B Co	783433.....
C Co	741439.....
D Co	LIZ.....
E Co	LIZ.....
Recon	742396.....
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE...
A Co	894237.....
B Co	772342.....
C Co	DEBBIE.....
D Co	832332.....
E Co	CB.....
Recon	894237.....
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO CHU LAI.....
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO...
A Btry	DEBBIE.....
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL.....
C Btry	BRONCO.....
D Btry	FSB 411.....
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI
A Trp	XXXXXX BRONCO
B Trp	XXXXXX 177471
C Trp	CHU LAI
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	XXXXXXXXXX CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	GAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	177471
B Co	HHH
C Co	197229

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 196256

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 194290

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 056227

B Co CENTER

C Co 015224

D Co 053229

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 925266

D Co 151096

E Co WEST

Recon 962268

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL CHU LAI

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)